ETSI TS 129 502 V17.4.0 (2022-05)

5G;
5G System;
Session Management Services;
Stage 3
(3GPP TS 29.502 version 17.4.0 Release 17)

Reference
RTS/TSGC-0429502vh40

Keywords
5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM**® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the ETSI Drafting Rules (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

shall indicates a mandatory requirement to do something

shall not indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

should indicates a recommendation to do something

should not indicates a recommendation not to do something

may indicates permission to do something

need not indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

can indicates that something is possible

cannot indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

will indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

will not indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

might indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

might not indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

is (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

is not (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the stage 3 protocol and data model for the Nsmf Service Based Interface. It provides stage 3 protocol definitions and message flows, and specifies the API for each service offered by the SMF other than the Session Management Event Exposure service and Session Management services for Non-IP Data Delivery (NIDD).

The 5G System stage 2 architecture and procedures are specified in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

The Session Management Event Exposure Service is specified in 3GPP TS 29.508 [6]. The Session Management services for Non-IP Data Delivery (NIDD) are specified in 3GPP TS 29.542 [37].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[3] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[4] 3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".

[5] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".

[6] 3GPP TS 29.508: "5G System; Session Management Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".

[7] 3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".

[8] 3GPP TS 24.007: "Mobile radio interface signalling layer 3; General aspects".

[9] 3GPP TS 38.413: "NG Radio Access Network (NG-RAN); NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".

[10] IETF RFC 2387: "The MIME Multipart/Related Content-type".

[11] IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".

[12] IETF RFC 2045: "Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies".

[13] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".

[14] IETF RFC 7540: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 2 (HTTP/2)".

[15] OpenAPI Initiative, "OpenAPI Specification Version 3.0.0", https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.0.

[16] 3GPP TS 29.274: "3GPP Evolved Packet System (EPS); Evolved General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Tunnelling Protocol for Control plane (GTPv2-C); Stage 3".

[17] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G system".

[18] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".

[19] 3GPP TS 29.510: "Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".

[20] 3GPP TS 29.518: "5G System; Access and Mobility Management Service; Stage 3".

[21] 3GPP TS 23.380: "IMS Restoration Procedures".

[22] 3GPP TS 32.422: "Telecommunication management; Subscriber and equipment trace; Trace control and configuration management".

[23] IETF RFC 7807: "Problem Details for HTTP APIs".

[24] 3GPP TS 23.527: "5G System; Restoration Procedures".

[25] 3GPP TS 32.255: "Charging management; 5G data connectivity domain charging; stage 2".

[26] 3GPP TS 32.291: "Charging management; 5G system, charging service; Stage 3".

[27] 3GPP TS 24.301: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for Evolved Packet System (EPS); Stage 3".

[28] 3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".

[29] 3GPP TS 29.244: "Interface between the Control Plane and the User Plane Nodes; stage 3".

[30] 3GPP TS 29.512: "5G System; Session Management Policy Control Service; Stage 3".

[31] IETF RFC 7230: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Message Syntax and Routing".

[32] IETF RFC 7231: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Semantics and Content".

[33] 3GPP TS 23.401: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) access; Stage 2".

[34] 3GPP TS 29.524: "5G System; Cause codes mapping between 5GC interfaces; Stage 3".

[35] 3GPP TS 23.216: "Single Radio Voice Call Continuity (SRVCC); Stage 2".

[36] 3GPP TS 23.316: "Wireless and wireline convergence access support for the 5G System (5GS)".

[37] 3GPP TS 29.542: "5G System; Session Management Services for Non-IP Data Delivery (NIDD); Stage 3".

[38] 3GPP TS 29.519: "5G System; Usage of the Unified Data Repository service for Policy Control Data, Application Data and Structured Data for Exposure; Stage 3".

[39] 3GPP TS 23.548: "5G System Enhancements for Edge Computing; Stage 2".

[40] 3GPP TS 29.531: "5G System; Network Slice Selection Services; Stage 3".

[41] 3GPP TS 23.256: "Support of Uncrewed Aerial Systems (UAS) connectivity, identification and tracking; Stage 2".

[42] 3GPP TS 23.015: "Technical realization of Operator Determined Barring (ODB)".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

BP	Branching Point
DNAI	Data Network Access Identifier
DNN	Data Network Name
HR	Home Routed
H-SMF	Home SMF
I-SMF	Intermediate SMF
JSON	Javascript Object NotationNAS Non-Access Stratum
LADN	Local Area Data Network
MA	Multi-Access
MO	Mobile Originated
MT	Mobile TerminatedPSA PDU Session Anchor
RSN	Redundancy Sequence Number
SM	Session Management
SMF	Session Management Function
SNPN	Stand-alone Non-Public Network
TNGF	Trusted Non-3GPP Gateway Function
TWIF	Trusted WLAN Interworking Function
UAS	Uncrewed Aerial System
UAV	Uncrewed Aerial Vehicle
UL CL	Uplink Classifier
UPF	User Plane Function
USS	UAS Service Supplier
UUAA	USS UAV Authorization/Authentication
V-SMF	Visited SMF
W-AGF	Wireline Access Gateway Function

4 Overview

4.1 Introduction

Within the 5GC, the SMF offers services to NF service consumers via the Nsmf service based interface (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

Figure 4.1-1 provides the reference model (in service based interface representation and in reference point representation), with focus on the SMF services specified within the present specification.

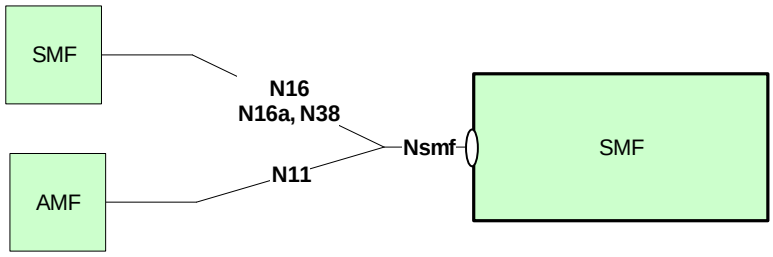

Figure 4.1-1: Reference model – SMF

N16 is the reference point between the V-SMF and H-SMF in Home Routed (HR) roaming cases.

N16a is the reference point between SMF and I-SMF.

N38 is the reference point between I-SMFs or V-SMFs.

The functionalities supported by the SMF are listed in clause 6.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

5 Services offered by the SMF

5.1 Introduction

The SMF supports the following services.

Table 5.1-1: NF Services provided by SMF

Service Name	Description	Example Consumer
Nsmf_PDUSession	This service manages the PDU sessions and uses the policy and charging rules received from the PCF. The service operations exposed by this NF service allows the consumer NFs to establish, modify and delete the PDU sessions, and to send mobile originated data.	V-SMF, H-SMF, I-SMF, SMF, AMF
Nsmf_EventExposure	See 3GPP TS 29.508 [6].	
Nsmf_NIDD	See 3GPP TS 29.542 [37].	

Table 5.1-2 summarizes the corresponding APIs defined in this specification.

Table 5.1-2: API Descriptions

Service Name	Clause	Description	OpenAPI Specification File	apiName	Annex
Nsmf_PDUSession	6.1	SMF PDU Session Service	TS29502_Nsmf_PDUSession.yaml	nsmf-pdusession	A.2

5.2 Nsmf_PDUSession Service

5.2.1 Service Description

The Nsmf_PDUSession service operates on the PDU Sessions. The service operations exposed by this service allow other NFs to establish, modify and release the PDU Sessions. The following are the key functionalities of this NF service:

- Creation, modification and deletion of SM contexts for PDU Sessions; an SM context represents an association between the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) and the SMF for a PDU session;
- Retrieval of SM contexts of PDU sessions (i.e. UE EPS PDN connection or complete SM context), e.g. to move PDU sessions towards the EPC using the N26 interface or to transfer SM contexts between I-SMFs or V-SMFs over the N38 interface;
- Creation, modification and deletion of PDU sessions between the V-SMF and H-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, or between the I-SMF and SMF for PDU sessions involving an I-SMF;
- Sending of mobile originated data (received over NAS) for a PDU session to the SMF, V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, or I-SMF for PDU sessions involving an I-SMF;
- Transferring of NEF anchored mobile originated data for a PDU session to the H-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, or SMF for PDU sessions involving an I-SMF;
- Transferring of NEF anchored mobile terminated data for a PDU session to the V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, or I-SMF for PDU sessions involving an I-SMF;
- Association of policy and charging rules with PDU Sessions and binding the policy and charging rules to flows;
- Interacting with the UPF over N4 for creating, modifying and releasing user plane sessions;
- Process user plane events from the UPF and apply the corresponding policy and charging rules.

The Nsmf_PDUSession service supports the following service operations.

Table 5.2.1-1: Service operations supported by the Nsmf_PDUSession service

Service Operations	Description	Operation Semantics	Example Consumer(s)
Create SM Context	Create an SM context in SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, or in I-SMF during the I-SMF insertion and change scenarios, for a PDU session.	Request/Response	AMF
Update SM Context	Update the SM context of a PDU session and/or provide the SMF with N1 or N2 SM information received from the UE or from the AN.	Request/Response	AMF, I-SMF
Release SM Context	Release the SM context of a PDU session when the PDU session has been released.	Request/Response	AMF
Notify SM Context Status (NOTE 1)	Notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of an SM Context of a PDU session (e.g. the SM Context is released within the SMF).	Subscribe/Notify	AMF
Retrieve SM Context (NOTE 2)	Retrieve an SM context of a PDU session: - from SMF, or from V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, for 5GS to EPS mobility; - from SMF during I-SMF insertion or from I-SMF during I-SMF change/removal; - from V-SMF during change of V-SMF.	Request/Response	AMF, I-SMF, V-SMF, SMF
Create	Create a PDU session in the H-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, or in the SMF for PDU sessions involving an I-SMF.	Request/Response	V-SMF, I-SMF
Update	Update a PDU session in the H-SMF or V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, or in the I-SMF or SMF for PDU sessions involving an I-SMF.	Request/Response	V-SMF, H-SMF, I-SMF, SMF
Release	Release a PDU session in the H-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, or in the SMF for PDU sessions involving an I-SMF.	Request/Response	V-SMF, I-SMF
Notify Status (NOTE 3)	Notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of a PDU session (e.g. the PDU session is released due to local reasons within the SMF).	Subscribe/Notify	V-SMF, I-SMF
Retrieve (NOTE 2)	Retrieve information from a PDU session context from the H-SMF for a HR PDU session, or from the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.	Request/Response	V-SMF, I-SMF
Send MO Data	Send mobile originated data received over NAS for a PDU session	Request/Response	AMF
Transfer MO Data (NOTE 4)	Transfer NEF anchored mobile originated data received from AMF for a PDU session	Request/Response	V-SMF, I-SMF
Transfer MT Data (NOTE 5)	Transfer NEF anchored mobile terminated data received from NEF for a PDU session	Request/Response	H-SMF, SMF

NOTE 1: This corresponds to the SMContextStatusNotify service operation defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
NOTE 2: This corresponds to the ContextRequest service operation defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
NOTE 3: This corresponds to the StatusNotify service operation defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
NOTE 4: This corresponds to the MessageTransfer service operation in clause 4.25.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
NOTE 5: This corresponds to the MessageTransfer service operation in clause 4.25.5 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

5.2.2 Service Operations

5.2.2.1 Introduction

See Table 5.2.1-1 for an overview of the service operations supported by the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

5.2.2.2 Create SM Context service operation

5.2.2.2.1 General

The Create SM Context service operation shall be used to create an individual SM context, for a given PDU session, in the SMF, in the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or in the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment (see clauses 4.3.2 and 4.23.5.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility, EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility with data forwarding or handover using N26 interface (see clauses 4.11.1, 4.23.12.3, 4.23.12.5 and 4.23.12.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS mobility without N26 interface (see clause 4.11.2.3 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover of a PDU session between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, when the target AMF does not know the SMF resource identifier of the SM context used by the source AMF, e.g. when the target AMF is not in the PLMN of the N3IWF (see clause 4.9.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), or when the UE is roaming and the selected N3IWF is in the HPLMN (see clause 4.9.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPS to 5GC-N3IWF (see clause 4.11.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPC/ePDG to 5GS (see clause 4.11.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Xn based or N2 based handover with I-SMF or V-SMF insertion and change (see clauses 4.23.7.3, 4.23.11 and 4.23.12 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE Triggered Service Request with I-SMF insertion/change/removal or V-SMF change (see clause 4.23.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Registration procedure for a UE with a PDU session with I-SMF or V-SMF insertion, change and removal (see clause 4.23.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPC/ePDG to 5GS with I-SMF insertion (see clause 4.23 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from non-3GPP to 3GPP access with I-SMF insertion or V-SMF change, and Handover from 3GPP to non-3GPP access with I-SMF removal (see clause 4.23.16 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- SMF Context Transfer procedure, LBO or no Roaming, no I-SMF (see clause 4.26.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- I-SMF Context Transfer procedure (see clause 4.26.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- 5G-RG requested PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- FN-RG related PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.4 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG requested PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- Handover from 3GPP access/EPS to W-5GAN/5GC (see clause 7.6.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- SMF triggered I-SMF selection or removal (see clause 4.23.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

There shall be only one individual SM context per PDU session.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall create an SM context by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

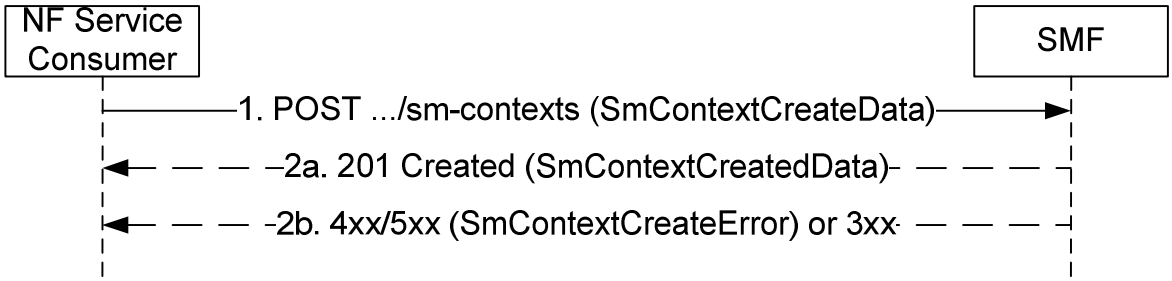

Figure 5.2.2.2.1-1: SM context creation

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the SM contexts collection resource of the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:

   - a representation of the individual SM context resource to be created;
   - the requestType IE, if the Request type IE is received from the UE for a single access PDU session and if the request refers to an existing PDU session or an existing Emergency PDU session; the requestType IE shall not be included for a MA-PDU session establishment request; it may be included otherwise;
   - the Old PDU Session ID, if it is received from the UE (i.e. for a PDU session establishment for the SSC mode 3 operation);
   - the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN (Local Area Data Network) service area, if the DNN corresponds to a LADN;
   - the indication that a MA-PDU session is requested if a MA-PDU session is requested to be established by the UE, or the indication that the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to a MA-PDU session if so indicated by the UE;
   - the indication that the same PCF is required for the requested DNN and S-NSSAI, if it is received by the AMF from UE Subscription data in the UDM, together with the PCF ID selected by the AMF;
   - the anType;
   - the additionalAnType, if the UE is registered over both 3GPP and Non-3GPP accesses;
   - the cpCiotEnabled IE with the value "True", if the NF service consumer (e.g. the AMF) has verified that the CIOT feature is supported by the SMF (and for a home-routed session, that it is also supported by the H-SMF), and Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled for this PDU session;
   - the cpOnlyInd IE with the value "True", if the PDU session shall only use Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation;
   - the Invoke NEF indication with the value "True" for a home-routed PDU session, if the cpCiotEnabled IE is set to "True" and data delivery via NEF is selected for the PDU session;
   - a subscription for SM context status notification;
   - the servingNfId identifying the serving AMF;
   - trace control and configuration parameters, if trace is to be activated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [22]);
   - identifiers (i.e. FQDN or IP address) of N3 terminations at the W-AGF, TNGF or TWIF, if available;
   - a subscription for DDN failure notification, if the Availability after DDN failure event is subscribed by the UDM;
   - the upipSupported IE set to "true", if the UE supports User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS and if the AMF supports the related functionality.

   For the UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure in home routed roaming scenario (see clause 4.3.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the NF Service Consumer shall provide the URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the H-SMF in the hSmfUri IE and optionally the corresponding SMF ID, and may

provide the URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of additional H-SMF(s) with the corresponding SMF ID(s). The V-SMF shall try to create the PDU session using the hSmfUri IE. If due to communication failure on the N16 interface the V-SMF does not receive any response from the H-SMF, then:

- depending on operator policy, the V-SMF may try reaching the hSmfUri via an alternate path; or
- if additional H-SMF URI is provided, the V-SMF may try to create the PDU session on one of the additional H-SMF(s) provided.

For a PDU session establishment with an I-SMF (see clause 4.23.5.1 of of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the NF Service Consumer shall provide the URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the SMF in the smfUri IE and optionally the corresponding SMF ID, and may provide the URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of additional SMF(s) with the corresponding SMF ID(s). The I-SMF shall try to create the PDU session using the smfUri IE. If due to communication failure on the N16a interface the I-SMF does not receive any response from the SMF, then:

- depending on operator policy, the I-SMF may try reaching the smfUri via an alternate path; or
- if additional SMF URI is provided, the I-SMF may try to create the PDU session on one of the additional SMF(s) provided.

For the UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure, if the AMF determines that the RAT type is NB-IoT and the UE has already 2 PDU Sessions with user plane resources activated, the AMF may continue with the PDU Session establishment and include the cpCiotEnabled IE or cpOnlyInd IE with the value "True" to the SMF as specified in clause 4.3.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

The payload body of the POST request may further contain:

- the name of the AMF service to which SM context status notification are to be sent (see clause 6.5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]), encoded in the serviceName attribute;
- the remote provisioning server information, if both the AMF and SMF support the Remote Provisioning of UEs in Onboarding Network procedures and the AMF received the information from AUSF for remote provisioning of the UE via user plane;
- the Onboarding Indication, if the UE is registered for onboarding in an SNPN;
- the indication of Notification for SM Policy Association events with the value "true" and the callback information of the PCF for the UE (i.e. the PCF for AM Policy and possibly UE Policy) to receive the notification, if both NF service consumer and the SMF support the "SPAE" feature and if the SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events should be reported for the PDU session by the PCF for SM Policy to the PCF for the UE. See clause 4.3.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3];
- the satelliteBackhaulCat IE indicating the category of the satellite backhaul used towards the 5G AN serving the UE, if the AMF is aware of that a satellite backhaul is used towards the 5G AN.

2a. On success, "201 Created" shall be returned, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and the "Location" header shall be present and shall contain the URI of the created resource. The authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the created resource URI may differ from the authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the request URI received in the POST request.

If the requestType IE was received in the request and set to EXISTING_PDU_SESSION or EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION (i.e. indicating that this is a UE request for an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session), the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session or emergency PDU session based on the PDU Session ID; in this case, the SMF shall not create a new SM context but instead update the existing SM context and provide the representation of the updated SM context in the "201 Created" response to the NF Service Consumer.

The POST request shall be considered as colliding with an existing SM context if:

- it includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the same PDU Session ID as for an existing SM context; and
- this is a request to establish a new PDU session, i.e.:

- the RequestType IE is present in the request and set to INITIAL_REQUEST or INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST (e.g. single access PDU session establishment request);

- the RequestType IE and the maRequestInd IE are both absent in the request (e.g. EPS to 5GS mobility); or

- the maRequestInd IE is present in the request (i.e. MA-PDU session establishment request) and the access type indicated in the request corresponds to the access type of the existing SM context.

A POST request that collides with an existing SM context shall be treated as a request for a new SM context. Before creating the new SM context, the SMF should delete the existing SM context locally and any associated resources in the UPF and PCF. See also clause 5.2.3.3.1 for the handling of requests which collide with an existing SM context. If the smContextStatusUri of the existing SM context differs from the smContextStatusUri received in the POST request, the SMF shall also send an SM context status notification (see clause 5.2.2.5) targeting the smContextStatusUri of the existing SM context to notify the release of the existing SM context. For a HR PDU session, if the H-SMF URI in the request is different from the H-SMF URI of the existing PDU session, the V-SMF should also delete the existing PDU session in the H-SMF by invoking the Release service operation (see clause 5.2.2.9). For a PDU session with an I-SMF, if the SMF URI in the request is different from the SMF URI of the existing PDU session, the I-SMF should also delete the existing PDU session in the SMF by invoking the Release service operation (see clause 5.2.2.9).

If the requestType IE was received in the request and indicates this is a request for a new PDU session (i.e. INITIAL_REQUEST) and if the Old PDU Session ID was also included in the request, the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session to release and to which the new PDU session establishment relates, based on the Old PDU Session ID.

If no GPSI IE is provided in the request, e.g. for a PDU session moved from another access or another system, and the SMF knows that a GPSI is already associated with the PDU session (or a GPSI is received from h-SMF for a HR PDU session), the SMF shall include the GPSI in the response.

If the indication of Notification for SM Policy Association events was received with the value "true" together with the callback information of the PCF for the UE in the request and SM Policy Association is to be established for the PDU session, the SMF shall provide the callback information of the PCF for the UE to the PCF for SM Policy during SM Policy Association Establishment.

2b. If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall reject the request if the UE is outside of the LADN service area.

On failure, or redirection during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain an SmContextCreateError structure, including:

- a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3;

- N1 SM information (PDU Session Reject), if the request included N1 SM information, except if the error prevents the SMF from generating a response to the UE (e.g. invalid request format).

For the UE requested PDU Session Establishment, the SMF shall reject the request with "EXCEEDED_SLICE_DATA_RATE" application error if the SMF receives from the PCF that the maximum bit rate per S-NSSAI is exceeded, or with "EXCEEDED_UE_SLICE_DATA_RATE" application error if the SMF receives from the PCF that the maximum bit rate per S-NSSAI per UE is exceeded.

5.2.2.2.2 EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface (with or without data forwarding)

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to move a UE EPS PDN connection to 5GS using N26 interface, as follows.

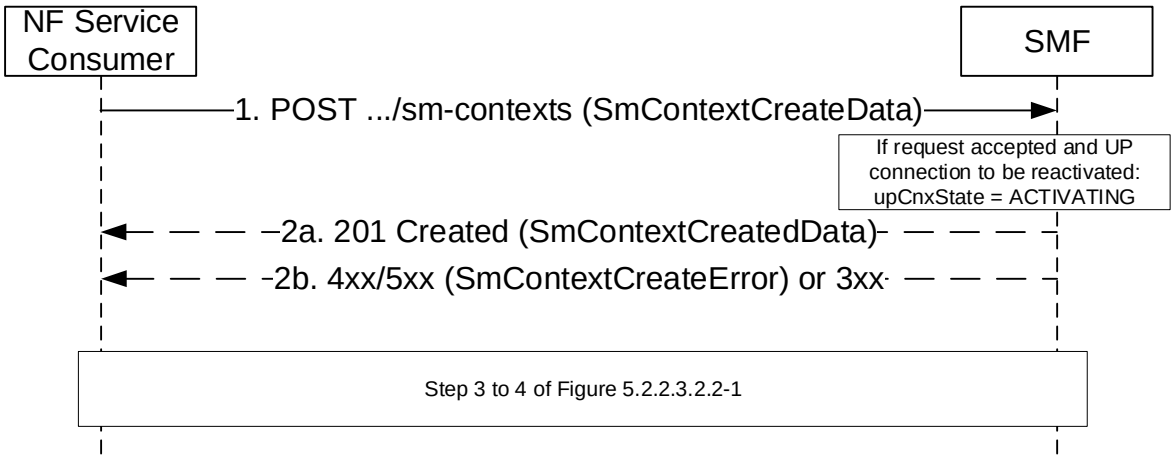

Figure 5.2.2.2.2-1: EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request towards the SMF (+PGW-C) of each UE EPS PDN connection, as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1, with the following additional information:

   - UE EPS PDN connection, including the EPS bearer contexts, received from the MME, representing the individual SM context resource to be created;
   - the pduSessionsActivateList attribute, including the PDU Session ID of all the PDU session(s) to be re-activated;
   - the epsBearerCtxStatus attribute, indicating the status of all the EPS bearer contexts in the UE, if corresponding information is received in the Registration Request from the UE;
   - the dlDataWaitingInd attribute, indicating that DL data buffered in EPS needs to be forwarded to the UE, if such indication is present in the Context Response received from the MME.

2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if:

   - a corresponding PDU session is found based on the EPS bearer contexts (after invoking a Create service operation towards the H-SMF for a Home Routed PDU session, or towards the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF);
   - the default EPS bearer context of the corresponding PDU session is not reported as inactive by the UE in the epsBearerCtxStatus attribute, if received; and
   - it is possible to proceed with moving the PDN connection to 5GS,

   then the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:

   - PDU Session ID corresponding to the default EPS bearer ID of the EPS PDN connection;
   - S-NSSAI assigned to the PDU session; in home routed roaming case, the S-NSSAI for home PLMN shall be returned;
   - the allocatedEbiList attribute, containing the EBI(s) allocated to the PDU session;

   and, if the PDU session that is derived by the SMF based on the EPS bearer contexts was requested to be re-activated, i.e. if the PDU Session ID was present in the pduSessionsActivateList,or if DL data buffered in EPS needs to be forwarded to the UE:

   - the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
   - N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including (among others) the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

If the epsBearerCtxStatus attribute is received in the request, the SMF shall check whether some EPS bearer(s) of the corresponding PDU session have been deleted by the UE but not notified to the EPS, and if so, the SMF shall release these EPS bearers, corresponding QoS rules and QoS flow level parameters locally, as specified in clause 4.11.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID, and store the allocated EBI(s) associated to the PDU Session ID.

NOTE: The behaviour specified in this step also applies if the POST request collides with an existing SM context, i.e. if the POST request includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the default EPS bearer ID received in the UE EPS PDN connection is the same as in the existing SM context.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1. Steps 3 to 4 are skipped in this case.

If the SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

If the default EPS bearer context of the PDU session is reported as inactive by the UE in the epsBearerCtxStatus attribute, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "DEFAULT_EPS_BEARER_INACTIVE".

3. Same as step 3 of figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1, if the SMF returned a 201 Created response with the upConnectionState set to ACTIVATING and N2 SM Information,

4. Same as step 4 of figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1. During an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding (see clause 4.11.1.3.3A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the 200 OK response shall additionally contain the CN tunnel information for data forwarding from EPS, i.e. the forwardingFTeid attribute or the forwarding bearer contexts to be sent to the MME in the Context Acknowledge, based on the association between the EPS bearer ID(s) and QFI(s) for the QoS flow(s).

5.2.2.2.3 EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation using N26 interface

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to handover a UE EPS PDN connection to 5GS using N26 interface, as follows.

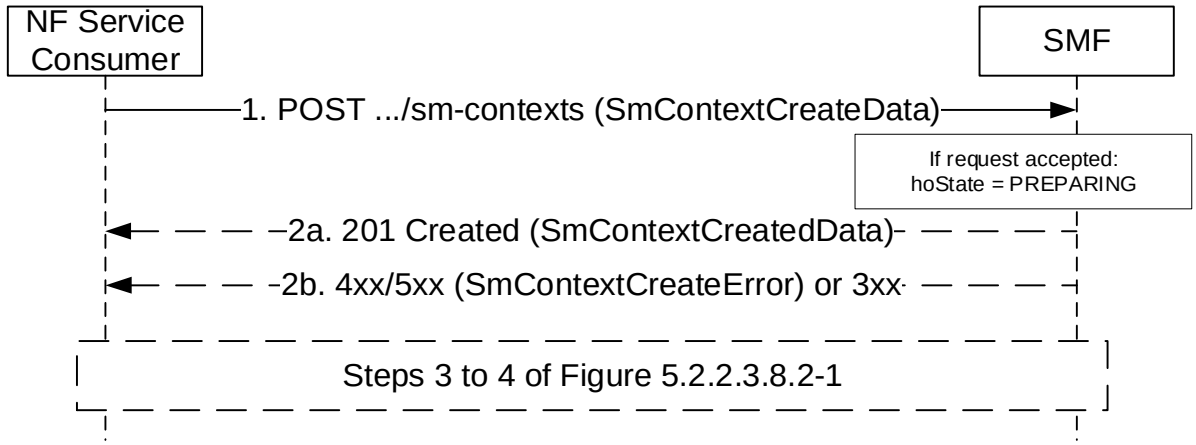

Figure 5.2.2.2.3-1: EPS to 5GS handover using N26 interface

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1, with the following additional information:

   - UE EPS PDN connection, including the EPS bearer contexts, representing the individual SM context resource to be created;

   - hoState attribute set to PREPARING (see clause 5.2.2.3.4.1);

- the indication of whether direct or indirect DL data forwarding applies;

- targetId identifying the target RAN Node ID and TAI based on the Target ID IE received in the Forward Relocation Request message from the source MME.

NOTE 1: The Target ID IE can be set to the Target NG-RAN Node ID containing a Global RAN Node ID and selected TAI with 3-octets length, or the Target eNB ID containing a Global eNB ID and selected TAI with 2-octets length; for the latter case, the NF Service Consumer, i.e. the AMF needs determine a value for the Target NG-RAN Node ID and TAI with 3-octets length based on the local configuration to be provided to the SMF.

2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if a corresponding PDU session is found based on the EPS bearer contexts (after invoking a Create service operation towards the H-SMF, for a Home Routed PDU session) and it is possible to proceed with handing over the PDN connection to 5GS, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:

- hoState attribute set to PREPARING and N2 SM information to request the target 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session, as specified in step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1; if the SMF was indicated in step 1 that direct data forwarding is applicable, the SMF shall include an indication that a direct forwarding path is available in the N2 SM information;

- PDU Session ID corresponding to the default EPS bearer ID of the EPS PDN connection;

- S-NSSAI assigned to the PDU session; in home routed roaming case, the S-NSSAI for home PLMN shall be returned;

- allocatedEbiList, containing the EBI(s) allocated to the PDU session.

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID, and store the allocated EBI(s) associated to the PDU Session ID.

NOTE 2: The behaviour specified in this step also applies if the POST request collides with an existing SM context, i.e. if the POST request includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the default EPS bearer ID received in the UE EPS PDN connection is the same as in the existing SM context.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1 with the following additions. Steps 3 and 4 of figure 5.2.2.3.8.2-1 are skipped in this case.

If the SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

When receiving a 4xx/5xx response from the SMF, the NF service consumer (e.g. the AMF) shall regard the hoState of the SM Context to be NONE.

5.2.2.2.4 I-SMF Insertion, Change or Removal during Xn based Handover

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the I-SMF (for I-SMF insertion or change) or the SMF (for I-SMF removal) to create a SM context during Xn based handover, as follows.

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, with the following additional information:

- N2 SM information received from the target 5G-AN (see Path Switch Request Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.8 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]);

- additional N2 SM information received from the source 5G-AN (see Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.23 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), if any;

- the smContextRef attribute set to the identifier of the SM Context resource in the SMF during I-SMF insertion, or the SM Context resource in the source I-SMF during I-SMF change or removal, and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF hosting the SM Context resource;

- the smfUri IE attribute set to the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the SMF during I-SMF insertion or change, and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF, if the "ACSCR" feature is not supported by the AMF and I-SMF.

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response.

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

If the Path Swith Request Transfer IE is included within the N2 SM Information in the request message but the path switch failed, the message body shall contain an SmContextCreateError structure, including:

- N2 SM information (Path Swith Request Unsuccessful Transfer).

5.2.2.2.5 I-SMF Insertion, Change or Removal during N2 based Handover

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the I-SMF (for I-SMF insertion or change) or the SMF (for I-SMF removal) to create a SM context during N2 based handover, as follows.

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, with the following additional information:

- N2 SM information received from the source NG-RAN (see Handover Required Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.14 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]);

- the hoState attribute set to PREPARING (see clause 5.2.2.3.4.1);

- the smContextRef attribute set to the identifier of the SM Context resource in the SMF during I-SMF insertion,,or the SM Context resource in the source I-SMF during I-SMF change or removal, and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF hosting the SM Context resource;

- the smfUri IE attribute set to the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the SMF during I-SMF insertion or change, and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF, if the "ACSCR" feature is not supported by the AMF and I-SMF.

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:

- hoState attribute set to PREPARING and N2 SM information to request the target 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session, as specified in step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1;

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

5.2.2.2.6 Service Request with I-SMF insertion/change/removal or with V-SMF change

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the new I-SMF or new V-SMF to create a SM context during a Service Request with I-SMF insertion/change or with V-SMF change, or shall request the SMF to create a SM context during a Service Request with I-SMF removal, as follows.

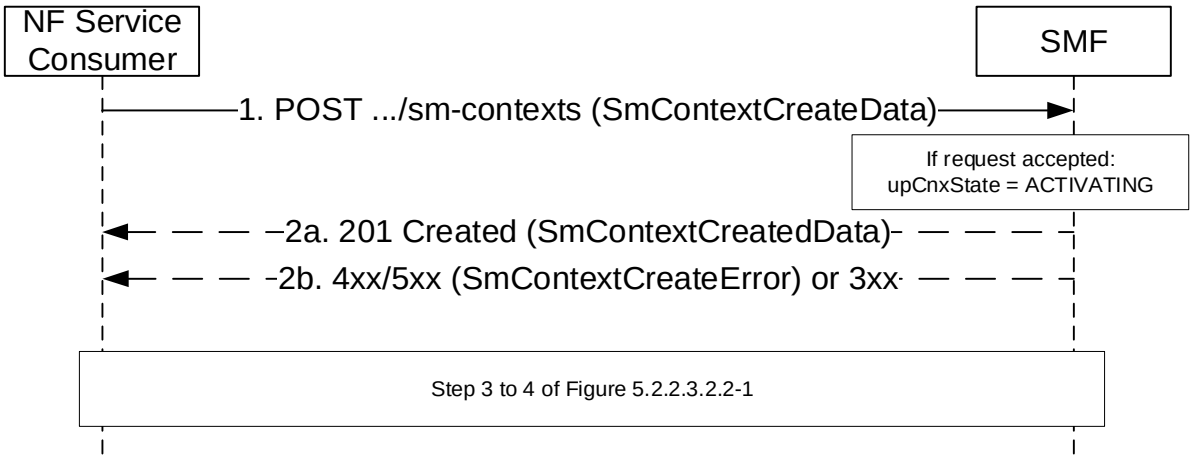

Figure 5.2.2.2.6-1: Service Request with I-SMF insertion/change/removal or with V-SMF change

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1, with the following additional information:

   - the smContextRef attribute set to the identifier of the SM Context resource in the SMF (for a Service Request with an I-SMF insertion) or in the old I-SMF (for a Service Request with an I-SMF change or removal) or in the old V-SMF (for a Service Request with a V-SMF change), and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF hosting the SM Context resource.

   - the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING (see clause 5.2.2.3.2.1) to indicate the establishment of N3 tunnel User Plane resources for the PDU Session;

   - the smfUri IE attribute set to the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the SMF (for a Service Request with an I-SMF insertion or change), and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF, if the "ACSCR" feature is not supported by the AMF and I-SMF;

   - the hSmfUri IE attribute set to the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the H-SMF (for a Service Request with an V-SMF change), and optionally the NF instance identifier of the H-SMF, if the "ACSCR" feature is not supported by the AMF and V-SMF.

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1 with the following additional information:

   - the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;

   - N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1. Steps 3 to 4 of figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1 are skipped in this case.

5.2.2.2.7 Registration procedure for a UE with a PDU session with I-SMF or V-SMF insertion, change and removal

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to create a SM context during UE Registration procedure for a PDU session with I-SMF or V-SMF insertion, change and removal, as follows.

1. Same as step 1 of 5.2.2.2.1-1, the NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, with the following additional information:

   - the smContextRef attribute set to the identifier of the SM Context resource in the SMF during I-SMF or V-SMF insertion or the SM Context resource in the I-SMF or V-SMF during I-SMF or V-SMF removal or the SM Context resource in the old I-SMF or old V-SMF during I-SMF or V-SMF change, and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF hosting the SM Context resource;

- the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING (see clause 5.2.2.3.2.1) to indicate the establishment of N3 tunnel User Plane resources for the PDU Session, if the UE requested to activate the PDU session;

- if the UE is in CM-CONNECTED state during the registration procedure after an EPS to 5GS handover (see clause 4.11.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the ranUnchangedInd attribute shall be set to indicate that NG-RAN is not changed for the PDU Session (i.e. for this case, the NG-RAN tunnel info shall be included in SM context retrieved from old I-SMF, or old V-SMF or SMF);

- the smfUri IE attribute set to the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the SMF during I-SMF insertion or change, and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF, if the "ACSCR" feature is not supported by the AMF and I-SMF.

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response.

If the SMF establishes N3 tunnel User Plane resources for the PDU Session, e.g. due to the NF Service Consumer requesting so or due to buffered DL data in the old I-SMF/I-UPF or old V-SMF/V-UPF (see clause 4.23.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the 201 Created response shall contain the following additional information:

- the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;

- N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

If the SMF receives the ranUnchangedInd attribute set to indicate that NG-RAN is not changed for the PDU Session, the SMF shall respond with a 201 Created with the following additional information:

- N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to update UPF tunnel info of the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic and NG-RAN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic).

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

5.2.2.2.8 SMF Context Transfer procedure, LBO or no Roaming, no I-SMF

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to create a SM context during an SMF Context Transfer procedure, LBO or no Roaming, no I-SMF, as follows.

1. Same as step 1 of 5.2.2.2.1-1, the NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, with the following additional information:

   - SMF transfer indication, Old SMF ID, the identifier of the SM Context resource in old SMF.

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response.

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

5.2.2.2.9 I-SMF Context Transfer procedure

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to create a SM context during I-SMF Context Transfer procedure, as follows.

1. Same as step 1 of 5.2.2.2.1-1, the NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, with the following additional information:

   - SMF transfer indication, Old SMF ID, the identifier of the SM Context resource in old SMF.

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response.

   The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

   The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

5.2.2.2.10 Handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses with I-SMF insertion/removal or V-SMF change

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the I-SMF (for I-SMF insertion during a handover from non-3GPP to 3GPP access), the V-SMF (for V-SMF change during a handover from non-3GPP to 3GPP access) or the SMF (for I-SMF removal during a handover from 3GPP to non-3GPP access) to create a SM context as follows.

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1, with the following additional information:

   - the smContextRef attribute set to the identifier of the SM Context resource in the SMF (during I-SMF insertion), the SM Context resource in the source I-SMF during I-SMF removal, or the SM Context resource in the source V-SMF during V-SMF change, and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF hosting the SM Context resource;

   - the smfUri IE attribute set to the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the SMF (during I-SMF insertion), and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF, if the "ACSCR" feature is not supported by the AMF and I-SMF;

   - the hSmfUri IE attribute set to the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the H-SMF (during V-SMF change), and optionally the NF instance identifier of the H-SMF, if the "ACSCR" feature is not supported by the AMF and V-SMF.

2a. Same as step 2a of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

5.2.2.2.11 Void

5.2.2.2.12 SMF triggered I-SMF selection or removal

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall invoke the following procedure to request:

- the new I-SMF to create a SM context if the SMF (or the associated old I-SMF) cannot serve the target DNAI; or

- the SMF to create the SM context if an I-SMF is used for the PDU Session and the SMF itself can serve the target DNAI hence the existing I-SMF is no longer needed; or

- the SMF to create the SM context if an I-SMF is used for the PDU Session and the DNAI currently served by I-SMF is not used for the PDU Session anymore, hence the existing I-SMF is not needed.

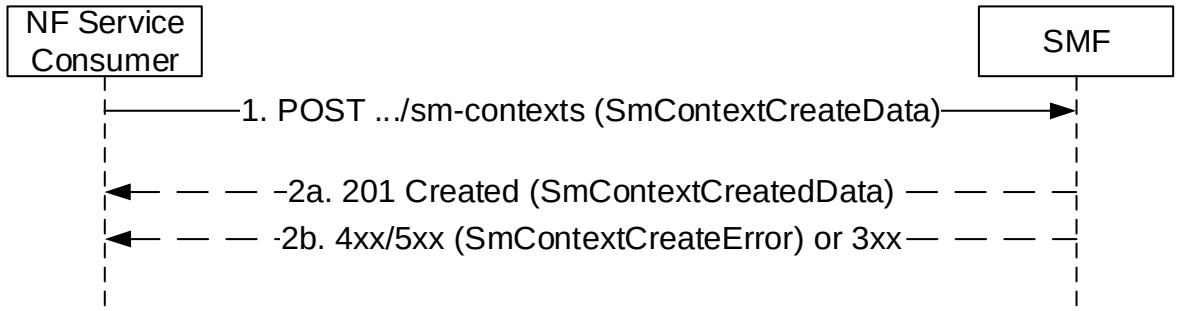

Figure 5.2.2.2.12-1: I-SMF selection or removal per DNAI

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request as defined in step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.2.6-1, with the following additional information:

   - the smContextRef attribute set to the identifier of the SM Context resource in the SMF during I-SMF insertion, or the SM Context resource in the source I-SMF during I-SMF change/removal, and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF hosting the SM Context resource;
   - the target DNAI, if it is received in the targetDnaiInfo attribute of the SM context status notification;
   - if the UE is in CM-CONNECTED state, the ranUnchangedInd attribute shall be set to indicate that NG-RAN is not changed for the PDU Session (i.e. for this case, the NG-RAN tunnel info shall be included in SM context retrieved from old I-SMF or SMF) as specified in clause 4.23.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3];
   - the smfUri IE attribute set to the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the SMF (during I-SMF insertion or change), and optionally the NF instance identifier of the SMF, if the "ACSCR" feature is not supported by the AMF and I-SMF.

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response, with the following additional information:

   If the SMF receives the ranUnchangedInd attribute set to indicate that NG-RAN is not changed for the PDU Session, the SMF shall include the N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to update UPF tunnel info of the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic and NG-RAN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic).

   The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

   The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

5.2.2.3 Update SM Context service operation

5.2.2.3.1 General

The Update SM Context service operation shall be used to update an individual SM context and/or provide N1 or N2 SM information received from the UE or the AN, for a given PDU session, towards the SMF, or the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

It is used in the following procedures:

- PDU Session modification (see clause 4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE or network requested PDU session release (see clause 4.3.4.2 and clause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE requested MA PDU session establishment over the other access (see clause 4.22.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE or network-initiated MA PDU session release over a single access (see clause 4.22 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Activation or Deactivation of the User Plane connection of an existing PDU session, i.e. establishment or release of the N3 tunnel between the AN and serving CN (see clause 5.6.8 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], clauses 4.2.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.10 and 4.9.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] and clauses 7.2.2.1, 7.2.2.2, 7.2.5.2 and 7.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- Xn and N2 Handover procedures (see clauses 4.9.1, 4.23.7 and 4.23.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures (see clause 4.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Inter-AMF change due to AMF planned maintenance or AMF failure (see clause 5.21.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), or inter-AMF mobility in CM-IDLE mode (see clauses 4.2.2.2 and 4.23.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility (see clause 4.14.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] and clause 8.2.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]);

- All procedures requiring to provide N1 or N2 SM information to the SMF, e.g. UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure (see clause 4.3.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), USS UAV Authorization/Authentication (UUAA) to carry the UUAA authentication message during the PDU Session Establishment (see clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [41] and Service-level-AA container in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]), session continuity procedure (see clause 4.3.5 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility, EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility with data forwarding or handover using N26 interface (see clause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface (see clause 4.11.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding (see clause 4.11.1.3.2A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- PDU Session Reactivation during P-CSCF Restoration procedure via AMF (see clause 5.8.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.380 [21]);

- AMF requested PDU session release due to a change of the set of network slices for a UE where a network slice instance is no longer available (see clause 4.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- AMF receives an "initial request" with PDU Session Id which already exists in PDU session context of the UE (see clause 5.4.5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]);

- Secondary RAT Usage Data Reporting (see clause 4.21 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Service Request Procedures with I-SMF change or I-SMF removal when downlink data packets are buffered at the I-UPF (See clause 4.23.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Connection Suspend procedure (see clause 4.8.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Connection Resume in CM-IDLE with Suspend procedure (see clause 4.8.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- 5G-RG or Network requested PDU Session Modification via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- 5G-RG or Network requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- FN-RG or Network requested PDU Session Modification via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.6 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- FN-RG or Network requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.7 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- Handover between 3GPP access/5GC and W-5GAN access (see clause 7.6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- AMF requested PDU session release due to Network Slice-Specific (Re-)Authentication and (Re-)Authorization failure or revocation (see clauses 4.2.9.2, 4.2.9.3 and 4.2.9.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- 5G-RG requested PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- FN-RG related PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.4 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG requested PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG or Network requested PDU Session Modification via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG or Network requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- CN-initiated selective deactivation of UP connection of an existing PDU Session associated with W-5GAN Access (see clause 7.3.5 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- Handover between 3GPP access / EPS and W-5GAN/5GC access (see clause 7.6.4 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- AMF requested PDU session release due to Control Plane Only indication associated with PDU Session is not applicable any longer as described in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.31.4.1;
- Subscribe to / unsubscribe from the DDN failure status notification (see clauses 4.15.3.2.7 and 4.15.3.2.9 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- AMF requested PDU session release due to ODB changes (see clause 2.6C.2 of 3GPP TS 23.015 [42]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall update an individual SM context and/or provide N1 or N2 SM information to the SMF by using the HTTP POST method (modify custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

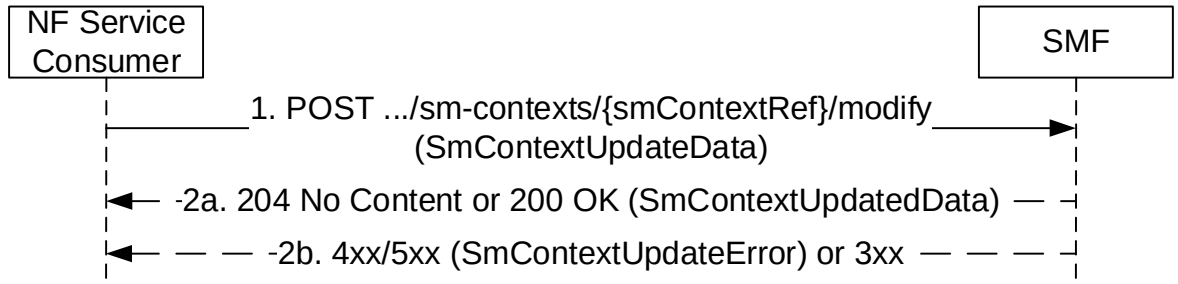

Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1: SM context update

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context resource in the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the modification instructions and/or the N1 or N2 SM information, or the indication that the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to a MA PDU session if so indicated by the UE as specified in clause 6.4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], or subscribe/unsubscribe of the DDN failure notification as specified in clause 4.15.3.2.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. If the request contains EBI(s) to revoke, then the SMF shall disassociate the EBI(s) with the QFI(s) with which they are associated.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" or "200 OK" shall be returned; in the latter case, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and/or N1 or N2 SM information.

   If the ExemptionInd IE is included in the request message, indicating that the NAS SM message included in the request was exempted from NAS congestion control by the AMF, the SMF shall verify that the included 5G SM message can be exempted from a NAS SM congestion control activated in the AMF as specified in clause 5.19.7 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

   The SMF may indicate to the NF Service Consumer that it shall release EBI(s) that were assigned to the PDU session by including the releaseEbiList IE, e.g. when a QoS flow is released.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain an SmContextUpdateError structure, including:

   - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3;
   - N1 SM information, if the SMF needs and can return a response to the UE;
   - N2 SM information, if the SMF needs and can return a response to the NG-RAN.

The following clauses specify additional requirements applicable to specific scenarios.

5.2.2.3.2 Activation and Deactivation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session

5.2.2.3.2.1 General

The upCnxState attribute of an SM context represents the state of the User Plane connection of the PDU session. The upCnxState attribute may take the following values:

- ACTIVATED: a N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF (F-TEIDs assigned for both uplink and downlink traffic);
- DEACTIVATED: no N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF;
- ACTIVATING: a N3 tunnel is being established (5G-AN's F-TEID for downlink traffic is not assigned yet).

Clauses 5.2.2.3.2.2 and 5.2.2.3.2.3 specify how the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) request the SMF to activate or deactivate the User Plane connection of the PDU session, e.g. upon receiving a Service Request from the UE requesting to activate a PDU session or upon an AN release procedure respectively. Clause 5.2.2.3.2.3 also applies in case of 5G-AN requested PDU session resource release by sending the NGAP PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY to the AMF (see step 1d in clause 4.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

In scenarios where the SMF takes the initiative to activate or deactivate the User Plane connection of the PDU session, e.g. during a Network Triggered Service Request or CN-initiated selective deactivation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session respectively, the SMF invokes the Namf_N1N2MessageTransfer procedure with the inclusion of N2 SM Information (and optionally of a N1 SM Container) as specified in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] to request the establishment or release of the PDU session's resources in the 5G-AN. The Update SM Context service operation is then used as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1 to transfer the response to the SMF.

Clause 5.2.2.3.2.4 specifies how the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) indicates to the SMF that the access type of a PDU session can be changed from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access, during a Network Triggered Service Request initiated for a PDU session associated to the non-3GPP access, if the PDU Session for which the UE was paged or notified is in the List Of Allowed PDU Sessions provided by the UE and if the AMF has received N2 SM Information only or N1 SM Container and N2 SM Information for that PDU session from the SMF in step 3a of clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

5.2.2.3.2.2 Activation of User Plane connectivity of a PDU session

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to activate the User Plane connection of an existing PDU session, i.e. establish the N3 tunnel between the 5G-AN and UPF, as follows.

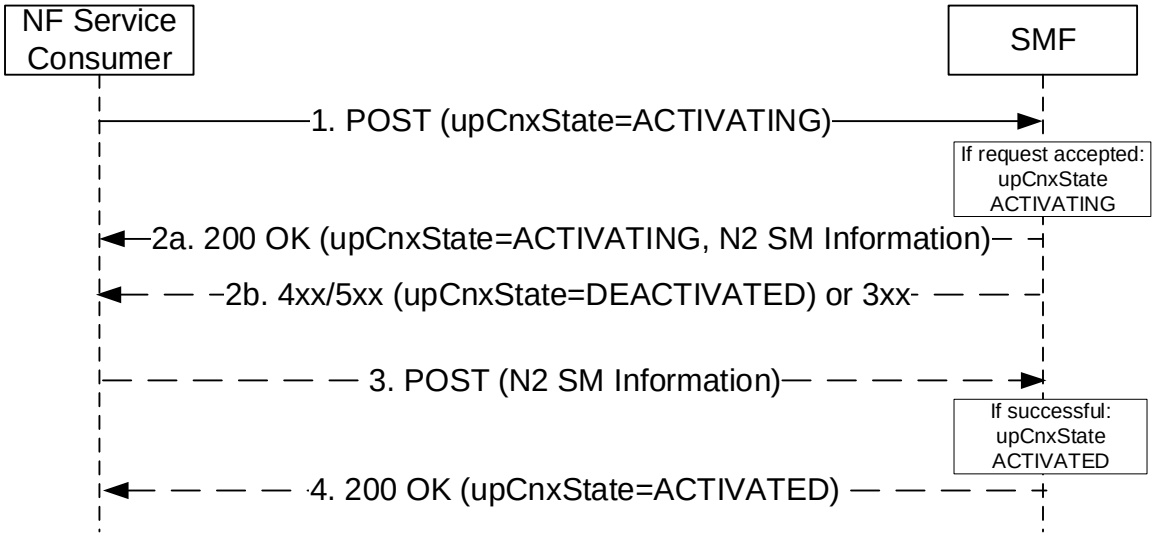

Figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1: Activation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to activate the user plane connection of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
   - the user location and access type associated to the PDU session, if modified;
   - the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN service area, if the DNN of the established PDU session corresponds to a LADN;
   - the access type for which the user plane connection needs to be re-activated, for a MA PDU session (i.e. the access type over which a Registration or Service Request was received);
   - the "MO Exception Data Counter" if the UE has accessed the network by using "MO exception data" RRC establishment cause;
   - other information, if necessary.

2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with activating the user plane connection of the PDU session (see clause 4.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), the SMF shall set the upCnxState attribute to ACTIVATING and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:

   - upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
   - N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

   If the SMF finds the PDU session already activated when receiving the request in step 1, the SMF shall delete the N3 tunnel information and update the UPF accordingly (see step 8a of clause 4.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

   For a MA-PDU session, the SMF shall perform the above requirements for the access type for which the user plane connection is requested to be re-activated (i.e. the access type indicated in the anTypeToReactivate attribute). The SMF shall not modify the user plane connection status for the other access type, e.g. if the user plane connection is already established for the other access type, it shall remain established.

   If the "MO Exception Data Counter" is included in the request and Small Data Rate Control is enabled for the PDU session, then the V-SMF/I-SMF shall forward the counter to the H-SMF/SMF.

2b. If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall reject the request if the UE is outside of the LADN service area.

   If the SMF cannot proceed with activating the user plane connection of the PDU session (e.g. if the PDU session corresponds to a PDU session of SSC mode 2 and the SMF decides to change the PDU Session Anchor), the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:

   - upCnxState attribute set to DEACTIVATED.

3. If the SMF returned a 200 OK response, the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall subsequently update the SM context in the SMF by sending POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN (see PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of one or two downlink termination point(s) and the associated list of QoS flows for this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID(s) for downlink traffic), if the 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU sessions; or
   - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN (see PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.16 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the Cause of the failure, if resources failed to be established for the PDU session.

   Upon receipt of this request, the SMF shall:

- update the UPF with the 5G-AN's F-TEID(s) and set the upCnxState attribute to ACTIVATED, if the 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU sessions; or

- consider that the activation of the User Plane connection has failed and set the upCnxState attribute to DEACTIVATED" otherwise.

4. The SMF shall then return a 200 OK response including the upCnxState attribute representing the final state of the user plane connection. If the activation of the User Plane connection failed due to insufficient resources, the cause IE shall be included in the response and set to "INSUFFICIENT_UP_RESOURCES".

5.2.2.3.2.3 Deactivation of User Plane connectivity of a PDU session

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to deactivate the User Plane connectivity of an existing PDU session, i.e. release the N3 tunnel, as follows.

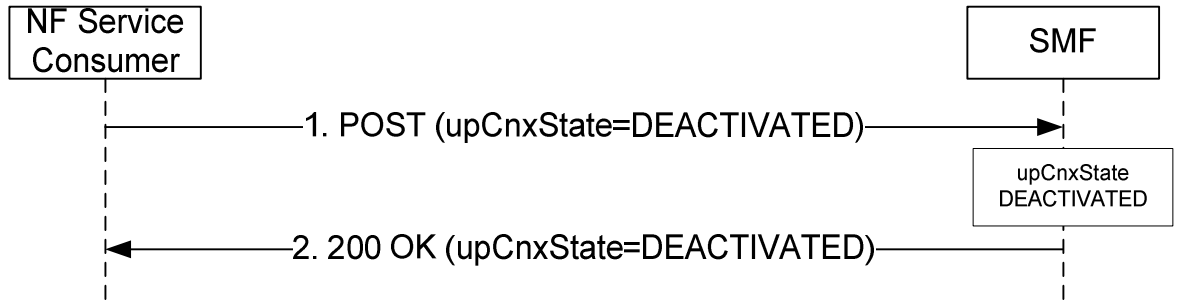

Figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1: Deactivation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - upCnxState attribute set to DEACTIVATED;

   - user location and user location timestamp;

   - cause of the user plane deactivation; the cause may indicate a cause received from the 5G-AN or due to an AMF internal event;

   - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN (see PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.13 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9] and PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.21 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), if the request is triggered due to an 5G-AN requested PDU session resource release or due to an AN Release procedure respectively;

   - other information, if necessary.

NOTE: The SMF can receive a N2 SM information (PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer IE) without having sent any prior N2 SM information (PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer IE) to the AMF.

2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall deactivate release the N3 tunnel of the PDU session, set the upCnxState attribute to DEACTIVATED and return a 200 OK response including the upCnxState attribute set to DEACTIVATED.

   If the request is triggered due to 5G-AN requested PDU session resource release, the SMF may decide to keep the PDU Session (with user plane connection deactivated) or release the PDU Session. If the SMF decides to keep the PDU Session, it shall return "200 OK" with the *upCnxState* attribute set to DEACTIVATED, but not including *n1SmMsg* and *n2SmInfo*. If the SMF decides to release the PDU Session, it shall return "200 OK" with the *upCnxState* attribute set to DEACTIVATED, including *n1SmMsg* IE but not-including *n2SmInfo* IE.

5.2.2.3.2.4 Changing the access type of a PDU session from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access during a Service Request procedure

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall indicate to the SMF that the access type of a PDU session can be changed as follows:

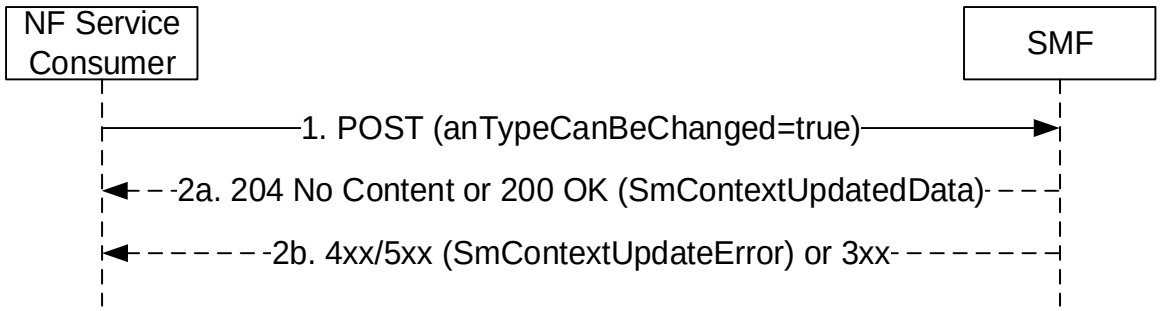

Figure 5.2.2.3.2.4-1: Indicating that the access type of a PDU session can be changed

1. The NF Service Consumer shall indicate that the access type of a PDU session can be changed by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - anTypeCanBeChanged attribute set to "true";

   - other information, if necessary.

2a. Same as step 2a of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. In HR roaming scenarios, the V-SMF shall invoke the Update service operation towards the H-SMF to notify that the access type of the PDU session can be changed (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.2).

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

NOTE: This is used during a Service Request procedure (see clause 4.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), in response to paging or NAS notification indicating non-3GPP access, if the PDU Session for which the UE was paged or notified is in the List Of Allowed PDU Sessions provided by the UE and if the AMF has received N2 SM Information only or N1 SM Container and N2 SM Information for that PDU session from the SMF in step 3a of clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

The SMF may perform Network Slice Admission Control before the PDU Session is moved from the non-3GPP access to 3GPP access (i,e, before N3 tunnel for the PDU Session is established).

If the PDU Session is moved from the non-3GPP access to 3GPP access (i.e. N3 tunnel for the PDU Session is established successfully), the SMF and NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) updates the associated access of the PDU Session.

5.2.2.3.3 Xn Handover

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to switch the downlink N3 tunnel of the PDU session towards a new GTP tunnel endpoint as follows.

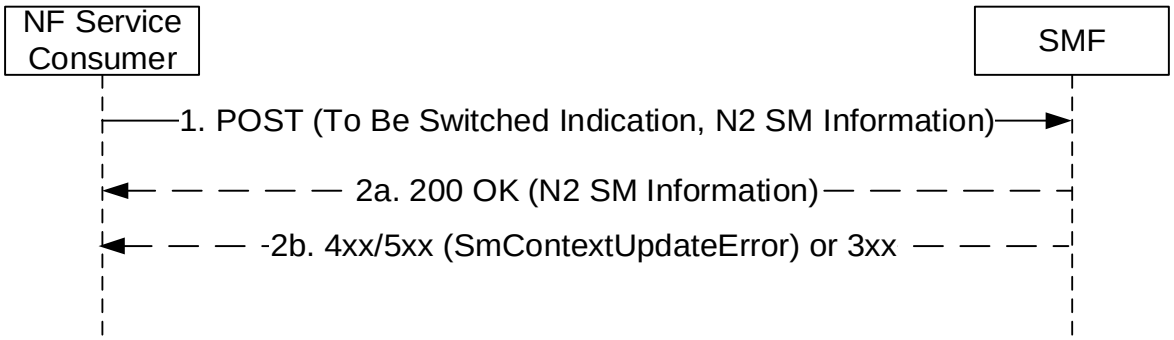

Figure 5.2.2.3.3-1: Xn handover

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to switch the downlink N3 tunnel of the PDU session towards a new GTP tunnel endpoint by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - the indication that the PDU session is to be switched;

- N2 SM information received from the target 5G-AN (see Path Switch Request Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.8 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the new transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the downlink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic);
- additional N2 SM information received from the source 5G-AN (see Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.23 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), if any;
- the user location associated to the PDU session;
- the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN service area, if the DNN of the established PDU session corresponds to a LADN;
- other information, if necessary.

2a. If the SMF can proceed with switching the user plane connection of the PDU session, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:

- N2 SM information (see Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.9 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall proceed as specified in clause 5.6.5 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with switching the user plane connection of the PDU session, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, including:

- N2 SM information (see Path Switch Request Unsuccessul Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.20 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the cause of the failure.

For a PDU session that is rejected by the target RAN (i.e. a PDU session indicated as failed to setup in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST), the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall indicate the failure to setup the PDU session in the target RAN as follows.

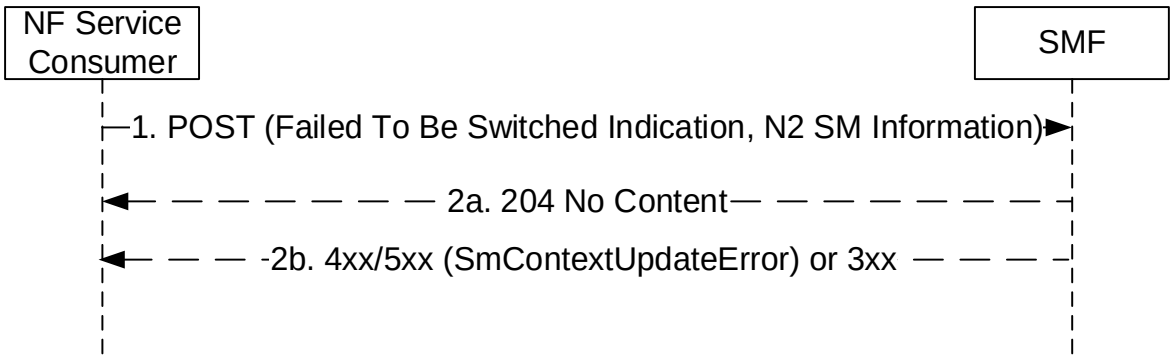

Figure 5.2.2.3.3-2: Xn handover – PDU session rejected by the target RAN

1. The NF Service Consumer shall indicate to the SMF that the PDU session could not be setup in the target RAN by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

- the indication that the PDU session failed to be switched;
- N2 SM information received from the target 5G-AN (see Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.15 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the cause why the session could not be setup;
- additional N2 SM information received from the source 5G-AN (see Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.23 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), if any;
- other information, if necessary.

2a. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall return a "204 No Content" response. The SMF shall decide whether to release the PDU session or deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session, as specified in clause 4.9.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.4 N2 Handover

5.2.2.3.4.1 General

The hoState attribute of an SM context represents the handover state of the PDU session. The hoState attribute may take the following values:

- NONE: no handover is in progress for the PDU session;
- PREPARING: a handover is in preparation for the PDU session; SMF is preparing the N3 tunnel between the target 5G-AN and UPF, i.e. the UPF's F-TEID is assigned for uplink traffic;
- PREPARED: a handover is prepared for the PDU session; SMF is updated for the N3 tunnel between the target 5G-AN and UPF, with the target 5G-AN's F-TEID to be assigned for downlink traffic upon handover execution;
- COMPLETED: the handover is completed (successfully);
- CANCELLED: the handover is cancelled.

5.2.2.3.4.2 N2 Handover Preparation

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. T-AMF) shall request the SMF to prepare the handover of an existing PDU session, i.e. prepare the N3 tunnel between the target 5G-AN and UPF, as follows.

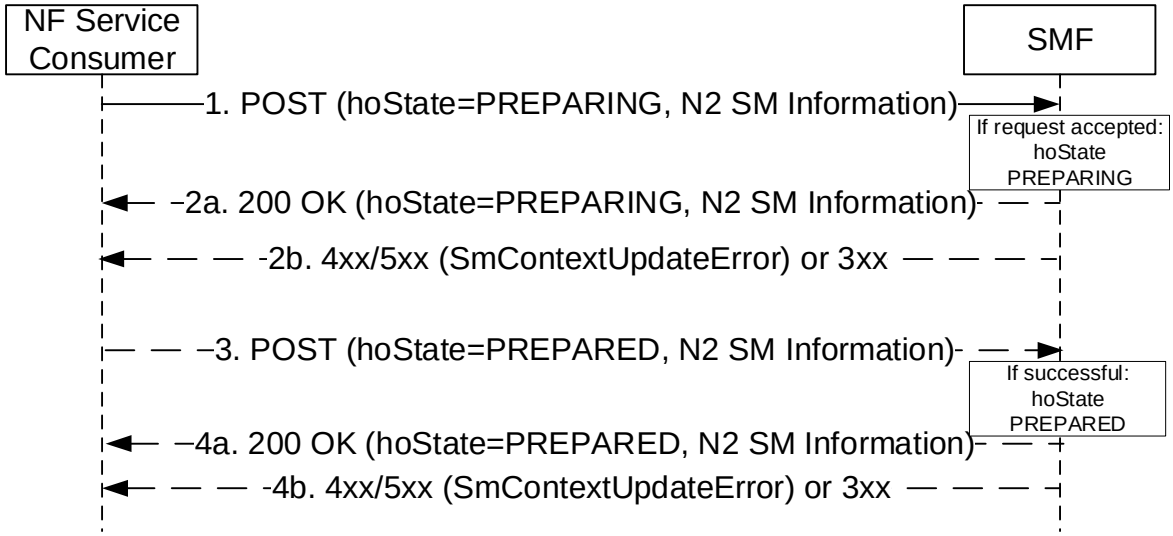

Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1: N2 Handover Preparation

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to prepare the handover of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
   - updating the hoState attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to PREPARING;
   - targetId identifying the target RAN Node ID and TAI received in the Handover Required from the source NG-RAN;
   - targetServingNfId set to the target AMF Id, for a N2 handover with AMF change;
   - N2 SM information received from the source NG-RAN (see Handover Required Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.14 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), indicating whether a direct path is available;

- the supportedFeatures IE indicating the optional features it supports, if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported;

- other information, if necessary.

2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with preparing the handover of the PDU session (see clause 4.9.1.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), the SMF shall set the hoState attribute to PREPARING and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:

- hoState attribute set to PREPARING;

- N2 SM information to request the target 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including (among others) the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic);

- the supportedFeatures IE in the response, if the supportedFeatures IE was received in the request and at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported by the updated SM context resource.

The SMF shall store the targetServingNfId, if received in the request, but the SMF shall still consider the AMF (previously) received in the servingNfId IE as the serving AMF for the UE.

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with preparing the handover of the PDU session (e.g. the UE moves into a non-allowed service area), the SMF shall return an error response, as specified in step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

When receiving a 4xx/5xx response from the SMF, the NF service consumer (e.g. the AMF) shall regard the hoState of the SM Context to be NONE.

3. If the SMF returned a 200 OK response in step 2a, the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall subsequently update the SM context in the SMF by sending POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

- hoState attribute set to PREPARED;

- N2 SM information received from the target 5G-AN (see Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.11 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including (among others) the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the downlink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. target 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic), if the target 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU session;

- N2 SM information received from the target 5G-AN (see Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.19 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the Cause of the failure, if resources failed to be established for the PDU sessions.

4a. If the target 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU sessions, the SMF shall set the hoState attribute to PREPARED and return a 200 OK response including the following information:

- hoState attribute to PREPARED;

- N2 SM information (see Handover Command Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.10 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]) containing DL forwarding tunnel information to be sent to the source 5G-AN by the AMF if direct or indirect data forwarding applies (see step 11f of clause 4.9.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

4b. If the SMF cannot proceed with preparing the handover of the PDU session (e.g. the target 5G-AN failed to establish resources for the PDU session), the SMF shall set the hoState to NONE, release resources reserved for the handover to the target 5G-AN, and return an error response as specified in step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:

- N2 SM information (see Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.18 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]) indicating the cause of the failure;

- the cause in the error attribute set to HANDOVER_RESOURCE_ALLOCATION_FAILURE, if the target 5G-AN failed to establish resources for the PDU session.

When receiving a 4xx/5xx response from the SMF, the NF service consumer (e.g. the AMF) shall regard the hoState of the SM Context to be NONE.

If the handover preparation fails completely on the target 5G-AN (i.e. target 5G-AN returns a NGAP HANDOVER_FAILURE), the (T-)AMF shall request the SMF to cancel the handover of the PDU session as described in clause 5.2.2.3.4.4.

5.2.2.3.4.3 N2 Handover Execution

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. T-AMF) shall request the SMF to complete the execution the handover of an existing PDU session, upon being notified by the target 5G-AN that the handover to the target 5G-AN has been successful, as follows.

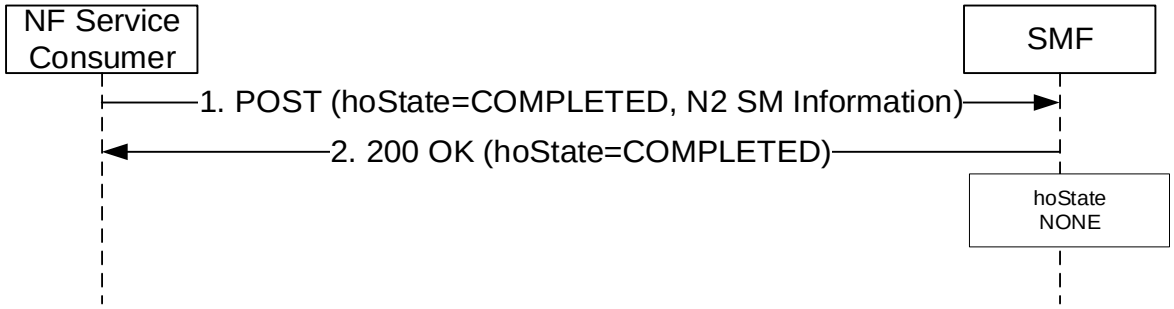

Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1: N2 Handover Execution

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to complete the execution of the handover of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - updating the hoState attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to COMPLETED;
   - servingNfId set to the new serving AMF Id, for a N2 handover with AMF change;
   - the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN service area, if the DNN of the established PDU session corresponds to a LADN;
   - N2 SM information received from the source 5G-AN (see Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.23 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), if any;
   - other information, if necessary.

2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:

   - hoState attribute set to COMPLETED.

   The SMF shall complete the execution of the handover, e.g. switch the PDU session towards the downlink termination point for the user data received from the target 5G-AN (i.e. target 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic), set the hoState to NONE and delete any stored targetServingNfId. For PDU session with I-SMF insertion, the I-SMF shall complete the execution of the handover by initiating an Update service operation towards the anchor SMF in order to switch the PDU session towards the I-UPF controlled by I-SMF (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.12).

   If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall proceed as specified in clause 5.6.5 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

The (T-)AMF shall request the SMF to complete the execution of the handover of the PDU session only for those PDU sessions that successfully completed the handover procedure. If there are PDU sessions that failed to handover due to timeout of SMF responses in any step of the handover preparation phase (e.g. if the Update SM Context Response arrived too late or not at all during the handover preparation phase, see step 7 of clause 4.9.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), then the (T-)AMF shall inform the SMF about this failure, by sending a POST request with the cause attribute set to "HO_FAILURE" for every such PDU session, upon receipt of the NGAP HANDOVER NOTIFY. The SMF shall then release the resources prepared for the handover and consider that the PDU session is deactivated and that the handover attempt is terminated for the PDU session.

If the handover fails completely on the target 5G-AN due to the execution phase not completed successfully (i.e. missing NGAP HANDOVER NOTIFY), the (T-)AMF shall request the SMF to cancel the handover of the PDU session as described in clause 5.2.2.3.4.4.

5.2.2.3.4.4 N2 Handover Cancellation

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. T-AMF) shall request the SMF to cancel the handover of an existing PDU session, e.g. upon receipt of such a request from the source 5G-AN, as follows.

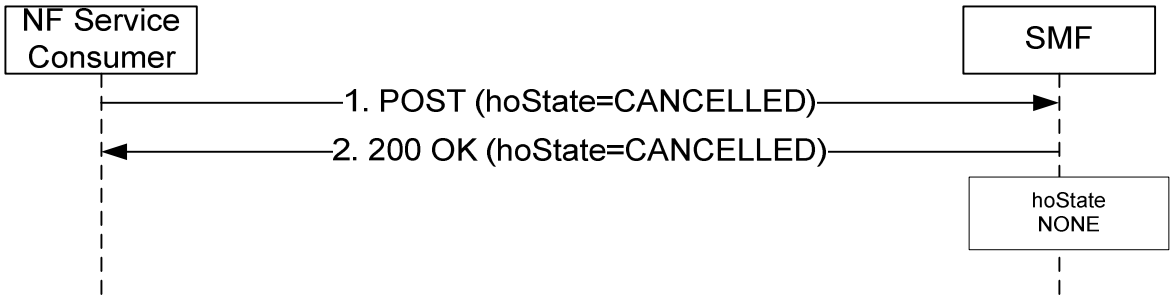

Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1: N2 Handover Cancellation

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to cancel the execution of the handover of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - updating the hoState attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to CANCELLED;
   - cause information;
   - other information, if necessary.

2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF return a 200 OK response including the following information:

   - hoState attribute set to CANCELLED.

   The SMF shall cancel the execution of the handover, e.g. release resources reserved for the handover to the target 5G-AN, set the hoState to NONE and delete any stored targetServingNfId. For PDU Session with I-SMF insertion, the I-SMF shall cancel the handover by initiating an Update service operation towards the anchor SMF in order to release resources at the SMF and PSA UPF reserved during handover preparation (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.13).

5.2.2.3.5 Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures

5.2.2.3.5.1 General

The handover of a PDU session between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access shall be supported as specified in clause 4.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. Such a handover may involve:

- the same AMF, or a target AMF in the same PLMN as the source AMF (see clauses 4.9.2.1, 4.9.2.2, 4.9.2.3.1 and 4.9.2.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). The Update SM Context service operation is used in these cases; or
- a target AMF in a different PLMN than the source AMF (see clauses 4.9.2.3.2 and 4.9.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). The Create SM Context service operation is used in this case (see clause 5.2.2.2).

For a Home-Routed PDU session, the target AMF may be located in the VPLMN, or in the HPLMN when the N3IWF is in the HPLMN.

5.2.2.3.5.2 Handover of a PDU session without AMF change or with target AMF in same PLMN

In these scenarios, the same V-SMF is used before and after the handover.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to handover an existing PDU session from 3GPP access to untrusted non-3GPP access, or vice-versa, as follows.

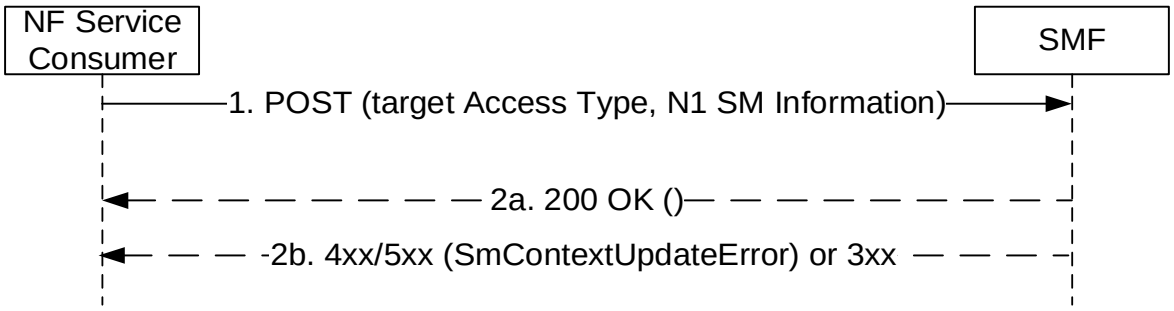

Figure 5.2.2.3.5.2-1: Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to handover an existing PDU session from 3GPP access to untrusted non-3GPP access, or vice-versa, by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - updating the anType attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to the target access type, i.e. to 3GPP_ACCESS or NON_3GPP_ACCESS;

   - other information, if necessary.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with handing over the PDU session to the target access type, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:

   - N1 SM Information to reject the UE request.

5.2.2.3.6 Inter-AMF change or mobility

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. new AMF) shall inform the SMF that it has taken over the role of serving the UE (e.g. it has taken the responsibility of the signalling towards the UE), when so required by 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], as follows.

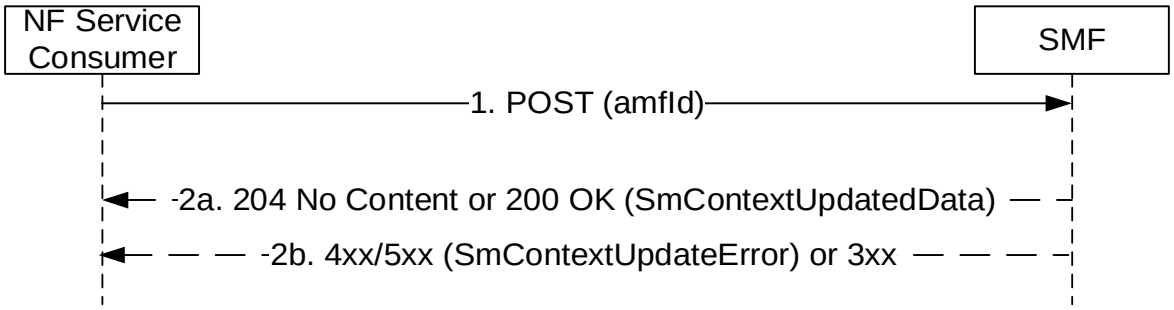

Figure 5.2.2.3.6-1: Inter-AMF change or mobility

1. The NF Service Consumer shall update the SMF with the new serving AMF, by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - servingNfId set to the new serving AMF Id;

   - the supportedFeatures IE indicating the optional features it supports, if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported;

   - other information, if necessary, e.g. to activate the user plane connection of the PDU session (see clause 5.2.2.3.2.2).

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. In addition, the SMF shall include the supportedFeatures IE in the response, if the supportedFeatures IE was received in the request and at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported by the updated SM context resource.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.7 RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to transfer QoS flows to and from Secondary RAN node, or more generally, handle a NG-RAN PDU Session Resource Modify Indication, as follows.

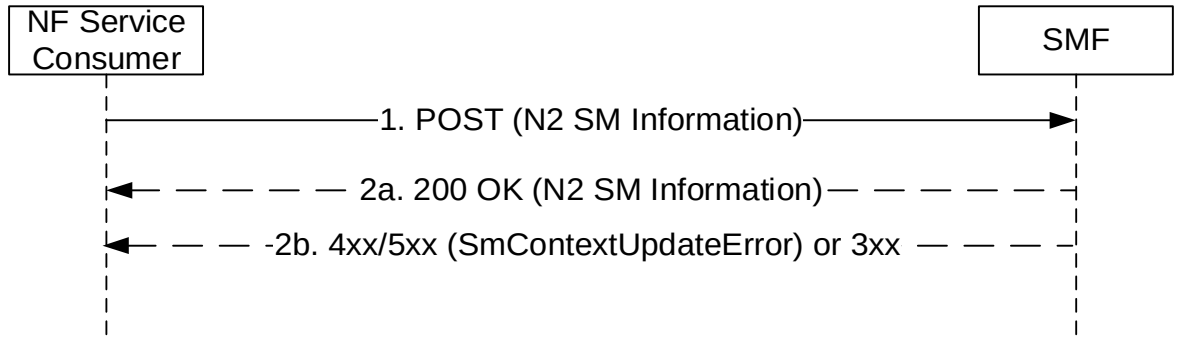

Figure 5.2.2.3.7-1: RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to modify the PDU session, as requested by the NG-RAN, by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN (see PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.6 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer information for the QoS flows of this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEIDs for downlink traffic);

   - other information, if necessary.

2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with switching the QoS flows of the PDU session, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:

   - N2 SM information (see PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.7 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the list of QoS flows which were modified successfully and the list of QoS flows which failed to be modified if available.

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with switching the QoS flows of the PDU session, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, including:

   - N2 SM information (see PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.22 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]).

5.2.2.3.8 EPS to 5GS Handover using N26 interface

5.2.2.3.8.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to handover a UE EPS PDN connection to 5GS using N26 interface, following the same requirements as specified for N2 handover in clause 5.2.2.3.4 with the modifications specified in this clause.

5.2.2.3.8.2 EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.4.2 shall apply with the following modifications.

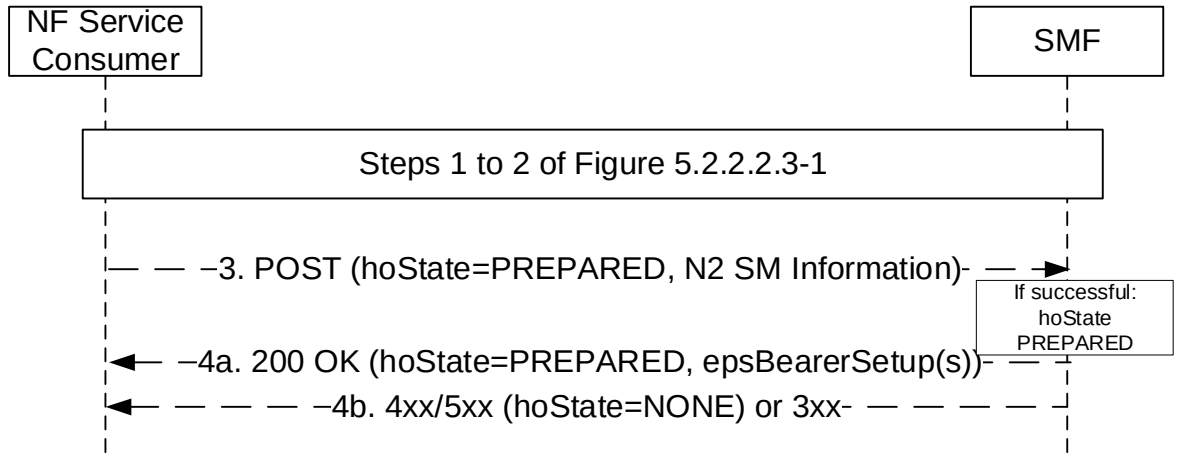

Figure 5.2.2.3.8.2-1: EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.2.3-1.

2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.2.3-1.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

3. Same as step 3 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1.

4a. Same as step 4 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1, with the following modifications:

The 200 OK response shall not include N2 SM information for DL forwarding tunnel setup, but shall additionally contain:

- the epsBearerSetup IE(s), containing the list of EPS bearer context(s) successfully handed over to the 5GS and DL data forwarding information, containing either:
  - CN tunnel information generated based on the list of accepted QFI(s) received from the 5G-RAN, if indirect data forwarding applies; or
  - NG-RAN F-TEID per E-RAB accepted for direct data forwarding, as received from the target NG-RAN, if direct data forwarding applies.

4b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1.

5.2.2.3.8.3 EPS to 5GS Handover Execution

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.4.3 shall apply, with the following modifications.

In step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1, the NF Service Consumer, i.e. the target AMF, shall include one or more SecondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer(s) in the SmContextUpdateData for the POST request if it received one or more Secondary RAT Usage Data Report(s) applicable for the PDU session from the source MME.

In step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1, for a Home Routed PDU session, the SMF shall complete the execution of the handover by initiating an Update service operation towards the H-SMF in order to switch the PDU session towards the V-UPF (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.3).

5.2.2.3.8.4 EPS to 5GS Handover Cancellation

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.4.4 shall apply, with the following modifications.

In step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.4-1, for a Home Routed PDU session, the V-SMF shall cancel the handover by initiating an Update service operation towards the H-SMF in order to release resources at H-SMF and H-UPF reserved for handover (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.14).

5.2.2.3.8.5 EPS to 5GS Handover Failure

If the handover to 5GS failed, e.g. rejected by the target NG-RAN, the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.4.4 shall apply, with the following modifications:

- the hoState attribute set to "CANCELLED", to indicate the handover is cancelled;
- the cause attribute set to "HO_FAILURE".

In step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.4-1, for a Home Routed PDU session, the V-SMF shall cancel the handover by initiating an Update service operation towards the H-SMF in order to release resources at H-SMF and H-UPF reserved for handover (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.17).

5.2.2.3.9 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface

5.2.2.3.9.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to setup data forwarding tunnels if direct or indirect data forwarding applies to the 5GS to EPS handover using N26 interface, and to remove the indirect data forwarding tunnels previously established when the handover is cancelled or failed.

The AMF should initiate this procedure only if data forwarding is enabled and the MME returns data forwarding F-TEIDs for the related PDN connection context in the Forward Relocation response.

5.2.2.3.9.2 Data forwarding tunnels setup during 5GS to EPS handover

If direct or indirect data forwarding applies to the 5GS to EPS handover, the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall provide the SMF with the data forwarding information received from the MME, as specified in clause 4.11.1.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), as follows.

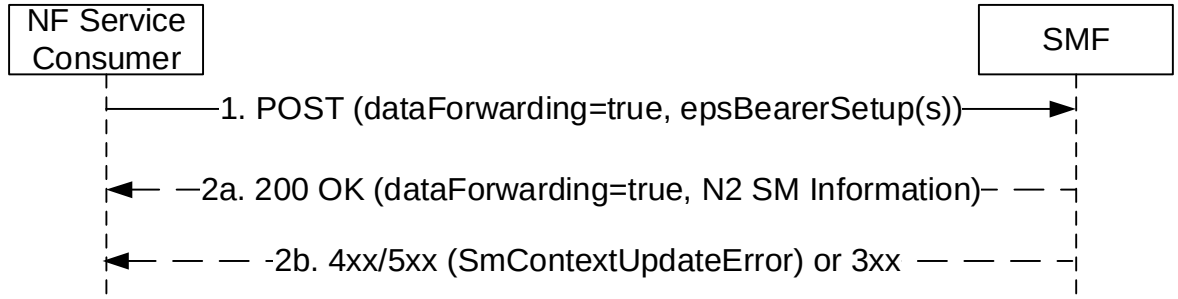

Figure 5.2.2.3.9-1: 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface (data forwarding tunnels setup)

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
   - dataForwarding IE set to true;
   - EPS bearer contexts received from the MME in the Forward Relocation Response, including F-TEID(s) for DL data forwarding tunnel(s) towards the target eNB (for direct data forwarding) or towards the forwarding SGW (for indirect data forwarding).

2a. If indirect data forwarding applies, the SMF shall map the EPS bearers for Data Forwarding to the 5G QoS flows based on the association between the EPS bearer ID(s) and QFI(s) for the QoS flow(s).

The SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:

- N2 SM information (see Handover Command Transfer IE in clause 9.3.4.10 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]) containing DL forwarding tunnel information to be sent to the source 5G-AN by the AMF if direct or indirect data forwarding applies (see step 11f of clause 4.9.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

  If direct data forwarding applies, the DL forwarding tunnel information shall contain the E-UTRAN tunnel info for data forwarding per EPS bearer received from the MME.

If indirect data forwarding applies, the DL forwarding tunnel information shall contain the CN transport layer address and tunnel endpoint (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID) for Data Forwarding and the QoS flows for Data Forwarding for this PDU session.

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with the request, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.
If none of the EPS bearer contexts received in the POST request body includes an F-TEID for DL data forwarding, the SMF shall return a 403 Forbidden response including a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to "NO_DATA_FORWARDING". Upon receipt of this response, the AMF shall proceed with the handover procedure (as if data forwarding was disabled).

NOTE: The above use case can occur if an AMF initiates this procedure without checking whether the MME returns data forwarding F-TEIDs for the related PDN connection context in the Forward Relocation response (e.g. pre-Rel-17 or Rel-17 AMF that does not support such checking).

5.2.2.3.9.3 Indirect data forwarding tunnels removal for 5GS to EPS handover cancellation or failure

During 5GS to EPS handover, if indirect data forwarding tunnel(s) have been previously established during the preparation phase and the handover is cancelled, the AMF shall update the SMF of handover cancellation by sending a POST request with the cause attribute set to "HO_CANCEL" and dataForwarding IE set to false with an empty list of EPS bearer contexts. The SMF shall then release the resources prepared for the handover and proceed with the PDU session as if no handover procedure had taken place.

If no resources for EPS bearer(s) can be assigned for any PDU session attempted to be handed over, the AMF shall update the SMF with the information that the handover preparation failed by sending a POST request with the cause attribute set to "HO_FAILURE" and with an empty list of EPS bearer contexts (and without the dataForwarding IE). The SMF shall then release the resources prepared for the handover and proceed with the PDU session as if no handover procedure had taken place.

5.2.2.3.10 P-CSCF Restoration Procedure via AMF

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the release IE set to true;

   - the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION.

5.2.2.3.11 AMF requested PDU Session Release due to duplicated PDU Session Id

When the AMF receives an "initial request" with PDU Session Id which already exists in PDU session context of the UE (see clause 5.4.5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]), the AMF shall request the SMF to release the existing PDU Session; upon subsequent receipt of an SM context status notification indicating that the SM context has been deleted in the SMF, the AMF shall release the stored context for the PDU session and proceed with the "initial request" with the PDU Session Id.

The requirements for releasing the existing PDU Session specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the release IE set to true;

   - the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_DUPLICATE_SESSION_ID.

NOTE: The SMF does not send NAS signaling to UE for the PDU session release in this procedure.

5.2.2.3.12 AMF requested PDU Session Release due to slice not available

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the release IE set to true;
   - the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AVAILABLE;
   - optionally the skipN2PduSessionResRelInd IE with the value "true" to skip RAN resources release for the PDU session, e.g. for a PDU session with active UP associated with a slice that is no longer available after a handover.

5.2.2.3.13 Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel establishment during N2 based Handover with I-SMF

During N2 based handover with I-SMF insertion/change/removal, the NF Service Consumer (e.g. target I-SMF) shall use this procedure to exchange N3/N9 forwarding tunnel information with the NF Service Producer (e.g. source I-SMF).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. target I-SMF) shall request the SMF to establish one or more downlink and/or uplink indirect data forwarding tunnels, as follows.

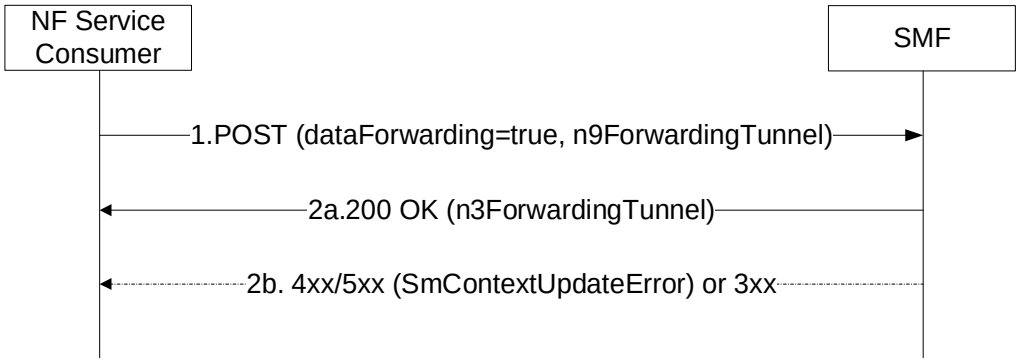

Figure 5.2.2.3.13-1: Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel establishment during N2 based Handover with I-SMF

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - dataForwarding attribute set to true, for the N2 based handover with I-SMF insertion/change/removal;
   - n9DlForwardingTnlList attribute carrying the N9 downlink indirect data forwarding tunnel(s) info of target I-UPF;
   - n9UlForwardingTnlList attribute carrying the N9 uplink indirect data forwarding tunnel(s) info of target I-UPF;
   - other information, if necessary.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, with the following information:

   - n3DlForwardingTnlList attribute carrying the N3 downlink indirect data forwarding tunnel(s) info of source I-UPF or source UPF;

- n3UlForwardingTnlList attribute carrying the N3 uplink indirect data forwarding tunnel(s) info of source I-UPF or source UPF;
- other information, if necessary.

2b. If the source SMF cannot proceed with the request, the source I-SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.13A Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel removal during N2 based Handover with I-SMF

During N2 based handover cancellation with I-SMF insertion/change/removal, the NF Service Consumer (e.g. target I-SMF) shall use this procedure to remove previously established Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel(s) at NF Service Producer (e.g. source I-SMF).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. target I-SMF) shall request the NF service producer to remove the established Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel(s), as follows.

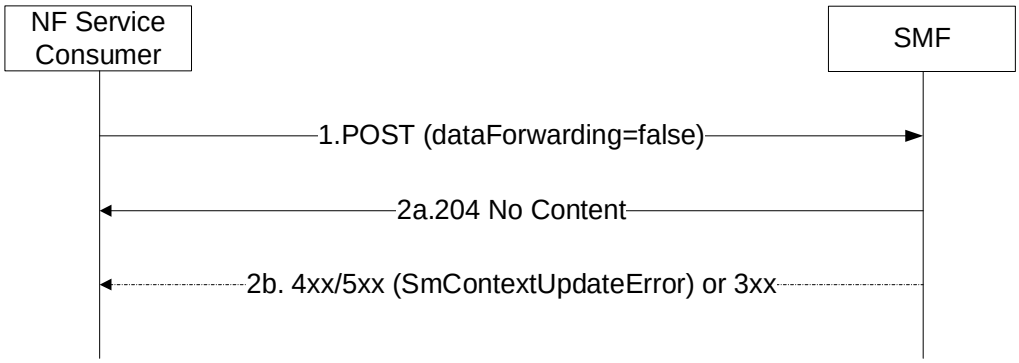

Figure 5.2.2.3.13A-1: Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel Removal during N2 based Handover with I-SMF

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
   - dataForwarding attribute set to false;
   - other information, if necessary.

2a. If successful, the SMF shall return a 204 No Content response.

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with the request, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.14 Request to forward buffered downlink data packets at I-UPF

For I-SMF change or I-SMF removal when downlink data packets are buffered at the I-UPF, the new I-SMF (for I-SMF change) or SMF (for I-SMF removal) shall request the (old) I-SMF to forward buffered downlink data packets as following:

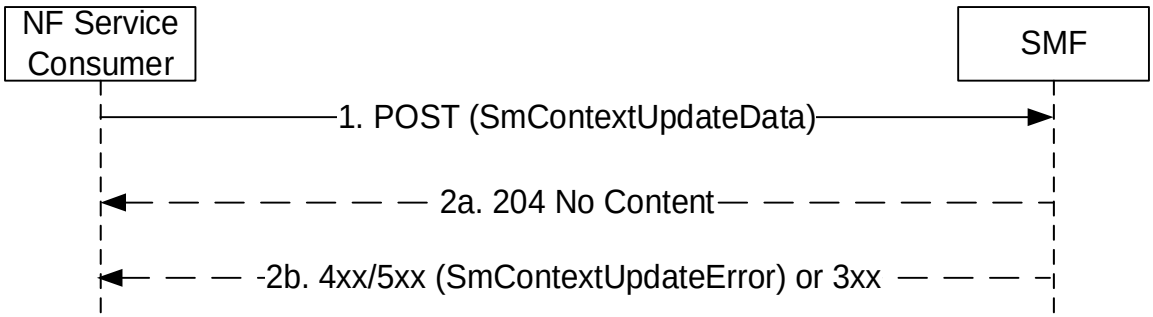

Figure 5.2.2.3.14-1: Request to forward buffered downlink data packets at I-UPF

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - n9ForwardingTunnel IE indicating the allocated tunnel endpoints information to receive the buffered downlink data packets.

2a. On success, the SMF shall initiate N4 session modification to the I-UPF trigger the sending of buffered DL data towards received tunnel endpoints and shall return "204 No Content" response.

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with the request, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.15 Connection Suspend procedure

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to suspend the User Plane connection of an existing PDU session, as follows.

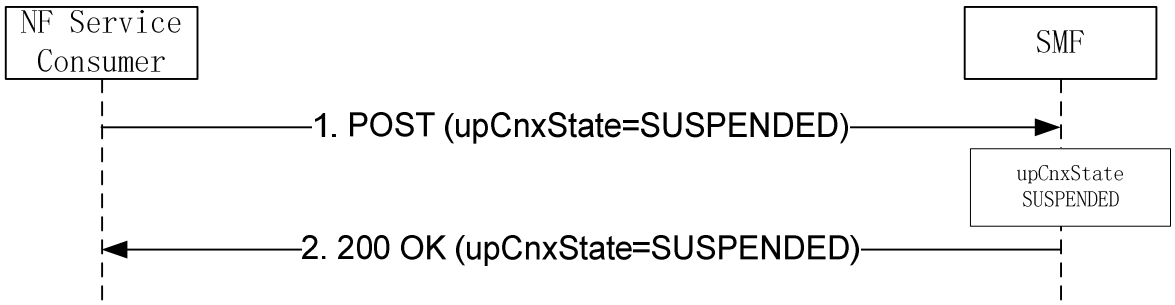

Figure 5.2.2.3.15-1: Connection Suspend

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to suspend the user plane connection of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - upCnxState attribute set to SUSPENDED;
   - user location and user location timestamp;
   - other information, if necessary.

2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall deactivate the N3 tunnel of the PDU session, set the upCnxState attribute to SUSPENDED and return a 200 OK response including the upCnxState attribute set to SUSPENDED.

5.2.2.3.16 Connection Resume in CM-IDLE with Suspend procedure

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to resume the User Plane connection of an existing PDU session, i.e. establish the N3 tunnel between the 5G-AN and UPF, as follows.

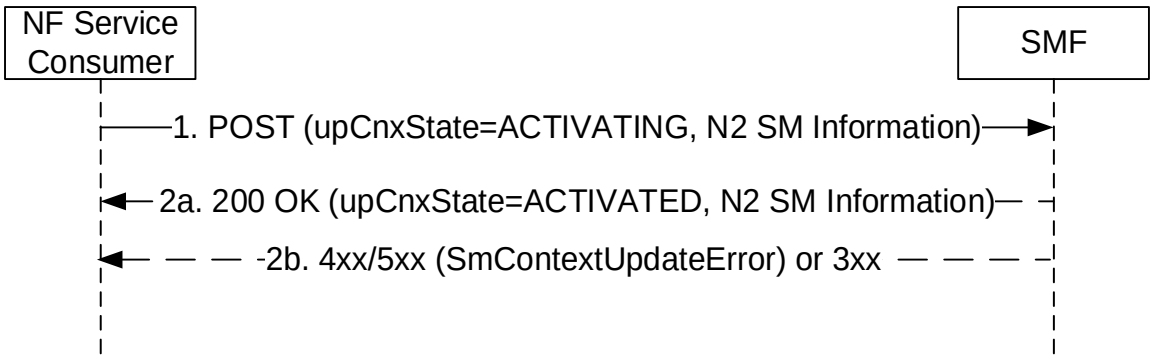

Figure 5.2.2.3.16-1: Connection Resume in CM-IDLE with Suspend

1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to resume the user plane connection of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
   - user location and user location timestamp;
   - cause attribute set to "PDU_SESSION_RESUMED";
   - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN, including the new transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the downlink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic);
   - additional N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN, if any;
   - the "MO Exception Data Counter" if the UE has accessed the network by using "MO exception data" RRC establishment cause;
   - other information, if necessary.

2a. If the SMF can proceed with resuming the user plane connection of the PDU session, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:

   - the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATED;
   - N2 SM information, including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

   If the "MO Exception Data Counter is included in the request and Small Data Rate Control is enabled for the PDU session, the V-SMF shall update the H-SMF (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.2) for HR PDU Session (or I-SMF shall update the SMF for PDU session with I-SMF).

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with resuming the user plane connection of the PDU session, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, including:

   - the upCnxState attribute representing the final state of the user plane connection (e.g. SUSPENDED);
   - N2 SM information, including the cause of the failure.

5.2.2.3.17 AMF requested PDU Session Release due to Network Slice-Specific Authentication and Authorization failure or revocation

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the release IE set to true;
   - the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED.

5.2.2.3.18 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to forward buffered DL data towards the EPS during a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding (see 4.11.1.3.2A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), as follows.

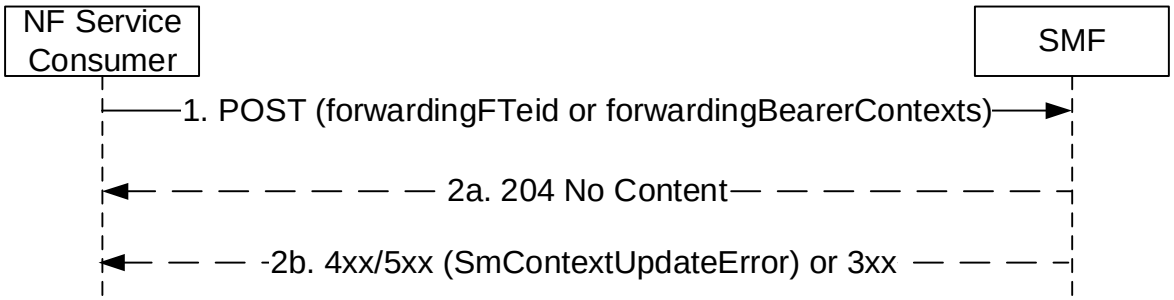

Figure 5.2.2.3.18-1: 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

   - forwardingFTeid received from the MME in the Context Acknowdge, if any; or
   - forwarding bearer contexts received from the MME in Context Acknowdge, if any.

2a. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall forward the buffered DL data on the forwarding tunnel(s).

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with the request, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.19 AMF requested PDU Session Release due to Control Plane Only indication associated with PDU Session is not applicable any longer

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the release IE set to true;
   - the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_CP_ONLY_NOT_APPLICABLE.

5.2.2.3.20 AMF requested PDU Session Release due to ODB changes

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the release IE set to true;
   - the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_SUBSCRIPTION_CHANGE.

5.2.2.4 Release SM Context service operation

5.2.2.4.1 General

The Release SM Context service operation shall be used to release the SM Context of a given PDU session, in the SMF, in the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or in the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF, in the following procedures:

- Registration procedure with I-SMF/V-SMF change and removal (see clause 4.23.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE Triggered Service Request with I-SMF change and removal or V-SMF change (see clause 4.23.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE initiated Deregistration (see clause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Network initiated Deregistration, e.g. AMF initiated deregistration (see clause 4.2.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), UDM triggered deregistration by sending Deregistration notification with initial Registration indication (see clause 4.2.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Network requested PDU session release (see clause 4.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated release when:
  - there is a mismatch of the PDU session status between the UE and the; or
  - there is a change of the set of network slices for a UE where a network slice instance is no longer available (as described in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], clauses 5.15.5.2.2 and 4.2.2.2) and the PDU session is not activated;
- 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, to release the SM context in the V-SMF only for a Home Routed PDU session or in the I-SMF only for a PDU session with an I-SMF (see clauses 4.23.12.2 and 4.23.12.6 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for the PDU sessions that are transferred to EPC;
- 5GS to EPS handover using N26 interface and 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26, to release the PDU session not transferred to EPC (see clauses 4.11.1.2.1 and 4.11.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Inter NG-RAN node Xn based handover and N2 based handover with I-SMF change and removal;
- 5G-SRVCC from NG-RAN to 3GPP UTRAN procedure (see clause 6.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.216 [35]);
- 5G-RG Deregistration via W-5GAN (see clause 7.2.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- FN-RG Deregistration via W-5GAN (see clause 7.2.1.4 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG Deregistration via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- 5G-RG or Network requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- FN-RG or Network Requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.7 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG or Network Requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);
- Mobility procedures with AMF changes (e.g. Registration / N2 based handover with AMF changes), to release the MA-PDU session if target AMF does not support MA-PDU session (see clause 4.22.9 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The SMF shall release the SM context without sending any signalling towards the 5G-AN and the UE.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall release the SM Context of a given PDU session by using the HTTP "release" custom operation as shown in Figure 5.2.2.4.1-1.

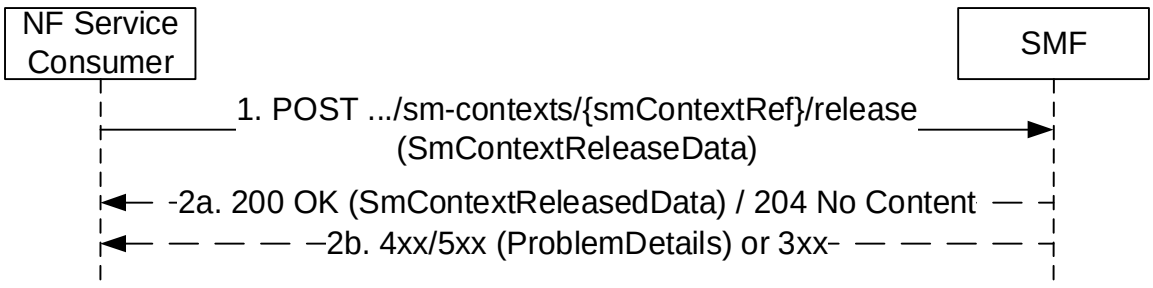

Figure 5.2.2.4.1-1: SM context release

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context to be deleted. The payload body of the POST request shall contain any data that needs to be passed to the SMF and/or N2 SM information (if Secondary RAT usage data needs to be reported).

   For a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session associated with 3GPP access and with assigned EBI(s), the POST request shall contain the vsmfReleaseOnly indication; for a PDU session with an I-SMF and assigned EBI(s), the POST request shall contain the ismfReleaseOnly indication.

   For a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session associated with 3GPP access and with no assigned EBI(s), the POST request shall not contain the vsmfReleaseOnly indication to release the PDU session in the V-SMF and H-SMF; for a PDU session with an I-SMF and with no assigned EBI(s), the POST request shall not contain the ismfReleaseOnly indication to release the PDU session in the I-SMF and SMF.

   For Registration, UE Triggered Service Request, Inter NG-RAN node Xn based handover and N2 based handover procedures with I-SMF change or removal, the POST request shall contain the ismfReleaseOnly indication; if with V-SMF change or removal, the POST request shall contain the vsmfReleaseOnly indication.

   For 5G-SRVCC from NG-RAN to 3GPP UTRAN, the POST request body shall contain the "cause" attribute with the value "REL_DUE_TO_PS_TO_CS_HO".

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a "200 OK" with message body containing the representation of the SmContextReleasedData when information needs to be returned to the NF Service Consumer, or a "204 No Content" response with an empty payload body in the POST response.

   If the POST request contains a vsmfReleaseOnly indication (i.e. for a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session with assigned EBI(s)), the V-SMF shall release its SM context and corresponding PDU session resource locally, i.e. without signalling towards the H-SMF.

   If the POST request contains an ismfReleaseOnly indication (i.e. for a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a PDU session with an I-SMF and assigned EBI(s)), the I-SMF shall release its SM context and corresponding PDU session resource locally, i.e. without signalling towards the SMF.

   If the POST request body contains the "cause" attribute with the value "REL_DUE_TO_PS_TO_CS_HO", the SMF shall indicate to the PCF within SM Policy Association termination that the PDU session is released due to 5G-SRVCC, or the cause value shall be passed from the V-SMF to the H-SMF (for a HR PDU session) or from the I-SMF to the SMF (for a PDU session with an I-SMF) within the Release service operation.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall include a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2.

5.2.2.5 Notify SM Context Status service operation

5.2.2.5.1 General

The Notify SM Context Status service operation shall be used by the SMF to notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of an SM context related to a PDU session (e.g. when the SM context is released and the release is not triggered by a Release SM Context Request, or when the SM context is moved to another system, or when the control of the PDU session is taken over by another I-SMF/V-SMF/SMF in the same SMF set) in the SMF, or in the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or in the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

The Notify SM Context Status service operation may also be used by the SMF to provide the SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters tuning to the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF), if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of the CARPT (CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning) feature.

The Notify SM Context Status service operation may also be used by the SMF to notify the DDN failure status.

The Notify SM Context Status service operation may also be used to inform the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) that the V-SMF has created the PDU session towards an alternative H-SMF for a HR PDU session or the I-SMF has created the PDU session towards an alternative SMF for a PDU session with I-SMF, during the PDU session establishment procedure.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure, when the PDU session establishment fails after the Create SM Context response or to provide the SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters tuning, or when an alternative H-SMF is used by the V-SMF for a HR PDU session (see clause 4.3.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), or when an alternative SMF is used by the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF (see clause 4.23.5.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- UE or Network requested PDU session Modification (see clause 4.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]) to provide the SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters tuning;

- UE or Network requested PDU session release (see clause 4.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. SMF initiated release;

- Handover of a PDU Session procedure between untrusted non-3GPP to 3GPP access (see clauses 4.9.2.3.2, 4.9.2.4.2 and 4.23.16.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Interworking procedures without N26 interface, e.g. 5GS to EPS Mobility (see clause 4.11.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Handover from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS (see clause 4.11.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Handover from 5GS to EPC/ePDG (see clause 4.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- I-SMF Context Transfer (see clause 4.26.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- SMF Context Transfer procedure, LBO or no Roaming, no I-SMF (see clause 4.26.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Handover from W-5GAN/5GC to 3GPP access/EPS (see clause 7.6.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- 5G-RG requested PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- 5G-RG or Network requested PDU Session Modification via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- 5G-RG or Network requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36])

- FN-RG related PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.4 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- FN-RG or Network Requested PDU Session Modification via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.6 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- FN-RG or Network Requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.7 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG requested PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG or Network requested PDU Session Modification via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG or Network requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- Handover between 3GPP access/5GC and W-5GAN access (see clause 7.6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- Handover from 3GPP access/EPS to W-5GAN/5GC (see clause 7.6.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [36]);

- Information flow for Availability after DDN Failure with SMF buffering (see clause 4.15.3.2.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Information flow for Availability after DDN Failure with UPF buffering (see clause 4.15.3.2.9 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- The control of the PDU session is taken over by a new anchor SMF within the same SMF set (see clause 5.22 of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]) or taken over by a new intermediate SMF (e.g. I-SMF or V-SMF) within the same SMF set, and the new SMF instance decides to notify the change of SMF;

- SMF triggered I-SMF selection or removal (see clause 4.23.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Change of SSC mode 2 PDU Session Anchor with different PDU Sessions (see clause 4.3.5.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Change of SSC mode 3 PDU Session Anchor with multiple PDU Sessions (see clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The SMF shall notify the NF Service Consumer by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.5.1-1.

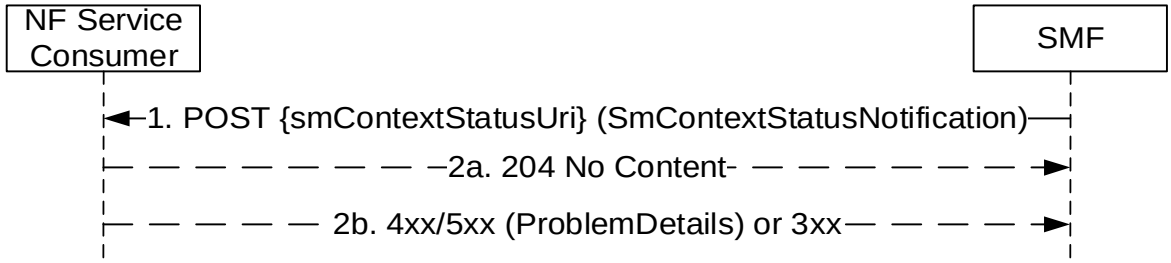

Figure 5.2.2.5.1-1: SM context status notification

1. The SMF shall send a POST request to the SM Context Status callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription to this notification. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the notification payload.

   If the notification is triggered by PDU session handover to release resources of the PDU session in the source access, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "RELEASED" and the Cause IE with the value "PDU_SESSION_HANDED_OVER" as specified in clause 4.9.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

If the notification is triggered by PDU session handover to release only the SM Context with the I-SMF in the source access but without releasing the PDU session in the AMF, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UPDATED" and the Cause IE with the value "PDU_SESSION_HANDED_OVER" as specified in clause 4.23.16.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. If the notification is triggered by PDU session handover to release resources of the PDU session in the target access due to handover failure between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "RELEASED" and the Cause IE with the value "PDU_SESSION_HAND_OVER_FAILURE".

If the NF Service Consumer indicated support of the HOFAIL feature (see clause 6.1.8) and if the notification is triggered by PDU session handover to update the access type of the PDU session due to a handover failure between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UPDATED", the anType IE with the value "3GPP" or "NON_3GPP" indicating the access type of the PDU session after the handover failure scenario and the Cause IE with the value "PDU_SESSION_HAND_OVER_FAILURE".

If the notification is triggered by the SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters tuning, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UNCHANGED" and the Cause IE with the value "CN_ASSISTED_RAN_PARAMETER_TUNING".

If the notification is triggered by SMF Context Transfer procedure, the notification payload shall contain the Cause IE with the value "ISMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER" or "SMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER".

If the notification is triggered by the report of the DDN failure, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UNCHANGED" and the Cause IE with the value "DDN_FAILURE_STATUS".

If the notification is triggered to report that an alternative (H-)SMF has been used during a HR PDU session establishment or the establishment of a PDU session with an I-SMF, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "ALT_ANCHOR_SMF". The notification payload shall also include the altAnchorSmfUri IE containing the API URI of the alternative (H-)SMF used for the PDU session and if available the altAnchorSmfId IE containing the NF Instance Id of the alternative (H-)SMF. The Notification shall only be sent to the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) supporting the AASN feature.

For a PDU session without an I-SMF or V-SMF, if upon a change of anchor SMF, the new anchor SMF instance decides to notify the change of anchor SMF, then the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE

with the value "UPDATED" and the Cause IE with the value "CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF". In addition, the new anchor SMF shall include its SMF Instance ID in the notification payload, and/or carry an updated binding indication in the HTTP headers to indicate the change of anchor SMF (as per step 6 of clause 6.5.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).

For a PDU session with an I-SMF or V-SMF, if upon a change of intermediate SMF (e.g. I-SMF or V-SMF), the new intermediate SMF instance decides to notify the change of intermediate SMF, then the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UPDATED" and the Cause IE with the value "CHANGED_INTERMEDIATE_SMF". In addition, the new intermediate SMF shall include its SMF Instance ID in the notification payload, and/or carry an updated binding indication in the HTTP headers to indicate the change of intermediate SMF (as per step 6 of clause 6.5.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).

For a PDU session with an I-SMF or V-SMF, if the notification is triggered by the change of the anchor SMF (e.g. the PDU session is taken over by a new SMF within the same SMF Set selected by the UPF), the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UPDATED", the Cause IE with the value "CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF" and the SMF Instance ID of the new anchor SMF.

If the notification is triggered by SMF for I-SMF selection or removal for the current PDU session, or SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 2/3, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UNCHANGED", the Cause IE with the value "TARGET_DNAI_NOTIFICATION" and the targetDnaiInfo IE. The targetDnai IE in the targetDnaiInfo IE shall be absent if the I-SMF removal is triggered due to the DNAI currently served by the I-SMF being no longer used for the PDU Session. If the notification is triggered for SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 3, the notification payload may also contain the oldPduSessionRef IE received from the SMF or the oldSmContextRef IE as specified in clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall be empty.

If the SMF indicated in the request that the SM context resource is released, the NF Service Consumer shall release its association with the SMF for the PDU session and release the EBI(s) that were assigned to the PDU session.

If the SMF indicated in the request that the SM context resource is updated with the anType IE, the NF Service Consumer shall change the access type of the PDU session with the value of anType IE.

If the notification request was triggered by PDU session handover to release only the SM Context with the I-SMF in the source access but without releasing the PDU session in the AMF, the AMF shall remove its resources associated to the SM context with the I-SMF, but the AMF shall not release the PDU session in the AMF, and the I-SMF shall remove its resources associated to the PDU session.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2.

If the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) is not able to handle the notification but knows by implementation specific means that another NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) is able to handle the notification (e.g. AMF deployment with Backup AMF), it shall reply with an HTTP "307 temporary redirect" response pointing to the URI of the new NF Service Consumer. If the NF Service Consumer is not able to handle the notification but another unknown NF Service Consumer could possibly handle the notification (e.g. AMF deployment with UDSF), it shall reply with an HTTP "404 Not found" error response.

If the SMF receives a "307 temporary redirect" response, the SMF shall use this URI as Notification URI in subsequent communication and shall resend the notification to that URI.

If the SMF becomes aware that a new NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) is requiring notifications (e.g. via the "404 Not found" response or via Namf_Communication service AMFStatusChange Notifications, or via link level failures, see clause 6.5.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]), and the SMF knows alternate or backup Address(es) where to send Notifications (e.g. via the GUAMI and/or backupAmfInfo received when the SM context was established or via AMFStatusChange Notifications, or via the Nnrf_NFDiscovery service specified in 3GPP TS 29.510 [19] using the service name and GUAMI or backupAMFInfo obtained during the creation of the SM context, see clause 6.5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]), the SMF shall exchange the authority part of the corresponding Notification URI with one of those addresses and shall use that URI in subsequent communication; the SMF shall resend the notification to that URI.

5.2.2.6 Retrieve SM Context service operation

5.2.2.6.1 General

The Retrieve SM Context service operation shall be used to retrieve an individual SM context, for a given PDU session, from the (H-)SMF, from the V-SMF during change or removal of V-SMF, or from the I-SMF during change or removal of I-SMF.

It is used in the following procedures:

- 5GS to EPS handover using N26 interface (see clause 4.11.1.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access;
- 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface (see clause 4.11.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access;
- UE Triggered Service Request with I-SMF insertion/change/removal or with V-SMF insertion/change/removal (see clause 4.23.4.3 of of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Xn based inter NG-RAN handover with insertion of intermediate SMF (see clause 4.23.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access;
- Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover, preparation phase, with I-SMF or V-SMF insertion/change (see clause 4.23.7.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access;
- SMF Context Transfer procedure, LBO or no Roaming, no I-SMF (see clause 4.26.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access;
- I-SMF selection per DNAI (see clause 4.23.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Change of SSC mode 3 PDU Session Anchor with multiple PDU Sessions (see clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF or SMF) shall retrieve an SM context by using the HTTP POST method (retrieve custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.6.1-1.

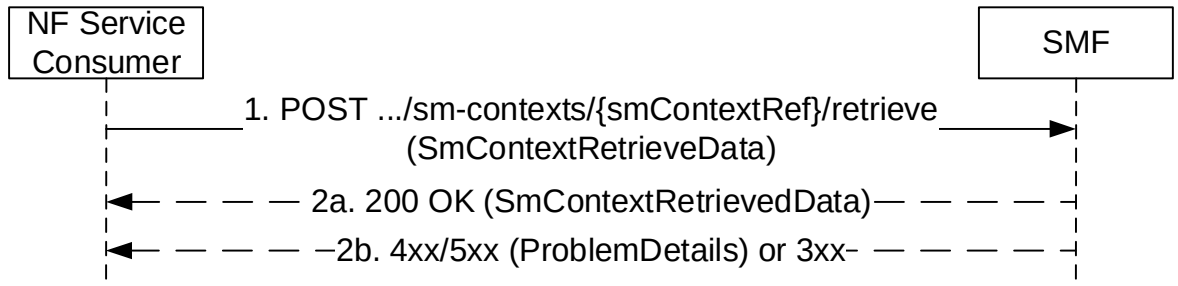

Figure 5.2.2.6.1-1: SM context retrieval

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context to be retrieved. The POST request may contain a payload body with the following parameters:
   - target MME capabilities, if available, to allow the SMF to determine whether to include EPS bearer contexts for Ethernet PDN Type, non-IP PDN type, or requiring UP integrity protection or not;
   - SM context type:
     - indicating that this is a request to retrieve the complete SM context (i.e. 5G SM context including EPS context information as defined in clause 6.1.6.2.39), during scenarios with an I-SMF or V-SMF insertion/change/removal or SMF Context Transfer procedure; or
     - indicating that this is a request to retrieve the AF Coordination Information as defined in clause 6.1.6.2.69, during the change of SSC mode 3 PDU Session Anchor with multiple PDU Sessions, if the runtime coordination between old SMF and AF is enabled.

- serving core network operator PLMN ID of the new V-SMF, when the procedure is triggered by a new V-SMF, if the new V-SMF supports inter-PLMN V-SMF change or insertion. Or the serving core network operator PLMN ID of the new I-SMF during the procedure with an I-SMF insertion;

- notToTransferEbiList IE, if the SM context type IE is absent or indicate a request to retrieve the EPS PDN connection, to request the SMF to not transfer EPS bearer context(s) corresponding to EBIs in the list, during an 5GS to EPS mobility when the target MME does not support 15 EPS bearers;

- ranUnchangedInd IE, if the NG-RAN Tunnel info is required in scenario of I-SMF/V-SMF change/insertion during registration procedure after EPS to 5GS handover or I-SMF selection/removal per DNAI, when the UE is in CM-CONNECTED state as specified in clauses 5.2.2.2.7 and 5.2.2.2.12.

2a. On success, "200 OK" shall be returned; the payload body of the POST response shall contain the mapped EPS bearer contexts if this is a request for the UE EPS PDN connection, or the complete SM context if this is a request for retrieving the complete SM context, or the AF Coordination Information if this is a request for retrieving the AF Coordination Information.

If this is a request for the UE EPS PDN connection and the target MME capabilities were provided in the request parameters:

- if the target MME supports the non-IP PDN type, the SMF shall return, for a PDU session with PDU session type "Unstructured", an EPS bearer context with the "non-IP" PDN type;

- if the target MME supports the Ethernet PDN type, the SMF shall return, for a PDU session with PDU session type "Ethernet", an EPS bearer context with the "Ethernet" PDN type;

- if the target MME does not support the Ethernet PDN type but supports the non-IP PDN type, the SMF shall return, for a PDU session with PDU session type "Ethernet", an EPS bearer context with the "non-IP" PDN type.

If the notToTransferEbiList IE was included in the request, the SMF shall not provide EPS bearer context(s) corresponding to EBIs in the list.

If this is a request for retrieving the complete SM context and there are downlink data packets buffered at I-UPF, the SMF shall include the "forwardingInd" attribute with value "true" in the response body to indicate downlink data packets are buffered at the I-UPF. The NF Service Consumer receiving the "forwardingInd" attribute with the value "true" shall setup a forwarding tunnel for receiving the buffered downlink data packets.

If this is a request for retrieving the complete SM context for an inter-PLMN V-SMF change, i.e. if the request contains the serving core network operator PLMN ID indicating a different PLMN than the PLMN of the SMF (acting as the old V-SMF), the latter shall not include the chargingInfo IE and the roamingChargingProfile IE in the SM context returned in the response.

During a procedure with an I-SMF or V-SMF insertion, the anchor SMF should use the servingNetwork IE received in the Retrieve SM Context Request to determine whether the inserted entity is an I-SMF or V-SMF, and if so, encode in the SM Context returned in the response the applicable set of attributes (e.g. hsmfUri, hSmfInstanceId, hSmfServiceInstanceId to a V-SMF, or smfUri, smfInstanceId, smfServiceInstanceId to an I-SMF) and the applicable URI in the pduSessionRef if different URIs are used for intra-PLMN and inter-PLMN signaling requests targeting the PDU session context.

NOTE: During an inter-PLMN procedure with an I-SMF or V-SMF change, the old V-SMF or I-SMF returns the attributes of the SM context as were received from the anchor SMF.

If the UE, target MME and AMF support User Plane integrity protection with EPS, the SMF shall include the UP Security Policy IE in the UE EPS PDN connection context if User Plane integrity protection has been enabled by the SMF as specified in clauses 4.11.1.2.1 and 4.11.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

If this is a request for retrieving the complete SM context for an I-SMF or V-SMF insertion, and the smfUri IE or hSmfUri IE is provided by the AMF in the Create SM Context request and is different from the smfUri IE or hSmfUri IE in the SM context returned in the Retrieve SM Context response, the latter (i.e. the IEs received in the Retrieve SM Context response) shall prevail and be used by the I-SMF or V-SMF to trigger the create service operation to the (H-)SMF.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2.

If the EBI value of the QoS Flow associated with the default QoS Rule is included in the notToTransferEbiList IE, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "DEFAULT_EBI_NOT_TRANSFERRED".

If a request for the UE EPS PDN connection is rejected due to the target MME not being capable to support the PDU session, e.g. if the PDU session requires UP integrity protection but the target MME does not support User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS, the SMF shall return a 403 Forbidden response with the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure set to " TARGET_MME_CAPABILITY".

5.2.2.7 Create service operation

5.2.2.7.1 General

The Create service operation shall be used to create an individual PDU session in the H-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or in the SMF for PDU sessions involving an I-SMF.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment with or without an I-SMF insertion (see clauses 4.3.2.2.2 and 4.23.5.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- when an I-SMF is inserted during the Registration, Service Request, Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover, Xn based handover, Handover from EPC/ePDG to 5GS and Handover from non-3GPP to 3GPP access procedures (see clauses 4.23.3, 4.23.4, 4.23.7.3, 4.23.11.2 and 4.23.16 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using N26 interface (see clauses 4.11, 4.23.12.3, 4.23.12.5 and 4.23.12.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS mobility without N26 interface (see clause 4.11.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover of a PDU session between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, when the target AMF does not know the SMF resource identifier of the SM context used by the source AMF, e.g. when the target AMF is not in the PLMN of the N3IWF (see clause 4.9.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPS to 5GC-N3IWF (see clause 4.11.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPC/ePDG to 5GS (see clause 4.11.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF or I-SMF) shall create a PDU session in the SMF (i.e. H-SMF for a HR PDU session, or SMF for a PDU session involving an I-SMF) by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1.

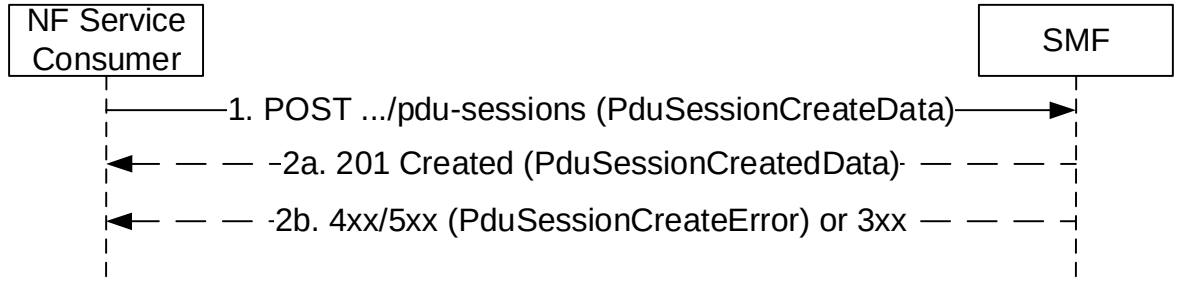

Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1: PDU session creation

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the PDU sessions collection resource of the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:
   - a representation of the individual PDU session resource to be created;

- the requestType IE, if the Request type IE is received from the UE for a single access PDU session and if the request refers to an existing PDU session or an existing Emergency PDU session; the requestType IE shall not be included for a MA-PDU session establishment request; it may be included otherwise;

- the indication that a MA-PDU session is requested if a MA-PDU session is requested to be established by the UE, or the indication that the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to a MA PDU session if the UE indicated so;

- the vsmfId IE or ismfId IE identifying the V-SMF or I-SMF respectively;

- the cpCiotEnabled IE with the value "True", if Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled for this PDU session;

- the cpOnlyInd IE with the value "True", if the PDU session shall only use Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation;

- the Invoke NEF indication with the value "True", if the cpCiotEnabled IE is set to "True" and data delivery via NEF is selected for the PDU session;

- the vcnTunnelInfo IE or icnTunnelInfo IE with the N9 tunnel information of the UPF controlled by the V-SMF or I-SMF respectively, except for EPS to 5GS handover using N26 interface and when Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled and data delivery via NEF is selected for this PDU session;

- the additionalCnTunnelInfo IE with additional N9 tunnel information, if a MA PDU session is requested or if the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to a MA PDU session, and if the UE is registered over both 3GPP and Non-3GPP accesses;

- the anType IE, indicating the access network type (3GPP or non-3GPP access) associated to the PDU session;

- the additionalAnType IE indicating an additional access network type associated to the PDU session, for a MA PDU session, if the UE is registered over both 3GPP and Non-3GPP accesses;

- the n9ForwardingTunnelInfo IE indicating the allocated N9 tunnel endpoints information for receiving the buffered downlink data packets, when downlink data packets are buffered at I-UPF controlled by the SMF during I-SMF insertion;

- a callback URI ({vsmfPduSessionUri} or {ismfPduSessionUri}) representing the PDU session resource in the V-SMF or I-SMF. The SMF shall construct the callback URIs based on the received {vsmfPduSessionUri} or {ismfPduSessionUri} as defined in clause 6.1, e.g. the callback URI "{vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify" to modify a PDU session in the V-SMF;

- the list of DNAIs supported by the I-SMF, for a PDU session with an I-SMF;

- the QoS constraints from the VPLMN for the QoS Flow associated with the default QoS rule and/or for the Session-AMBR if any, for the HR PDU session, if the VQOS feature is supported by the V-SMF;

- the upipSupported IE set to "true", if the UE supports User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS and if the AMF supports the related functionality.

The payload body of the POST request may further contain:

- the satelliteBackhaulCat IE indicating the category of the satellite backhaul used towards the 5G AN serving the UE, if the V-SMF/I-SMF received this information from the AMF.

As specified in clause 4.3.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], the NF Service Consumer shall be able to receive an Update request before receiving the Create Response, e.g. for EPS bearer ID allocation (see clause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]) or Secondary authorization/authentication (see clause 4.3.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

NOTE: If the H-SMF supports the VQOS feature, when QoS constraints are received from the VPLMN and PCF is deployed, the H-SMF provides the QoS constraints from the VPLMN to the PCF; otherwise, in case dynamic PCC is not deployed, the SMF takes them into account when generating the default QoS rule.

2a. On success, "201 Created" shall be returned, the payload body of the POST response shall contain:

- the representation describing the status of the request;

- the QoS flow(s) to establish for the PDU session, except when Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled for this PDU session;

- the epsPdnCnxInfo IE and, for each EPS bearer, an epsBearerInfo IE, if the PDU session is associated to (or handed over to) the 3GPP access type and may be moved to EPS during its lifetime;

- a MA PDU Session Accepted indication, if a MA PDU session is established;

- the smallDataRateControlEnabled indication set to "true" if small data rate control is applicable on the PDU session;

- the "Location" header containing the URI of the created resource.

The payload body of the POST response may also contain the upSecurity, maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl and maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl IEs, if the PDU session is associated to (or handed over to) the 3GPP access type.

The SMF may provide alternative QoS profiles for each GBR QoS flow with Notification control enabled, to allow the NG-RAN to accept the setup of the QoS flow if the requested QoS parameters or at least one of the alternative QoS parameters sets can be fulfilled at the time of setup.

The authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the created resource URI may differ from the authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the request URI received in the POST request.

If an Update Request was sent to the NF Service Consumer before the Create Response, the URI in the "Location" header and in the hsmfPduSessionUri IE (or smfPduSessionUri IE for a PDU session with an I-SMF) of the SMF initiated Update Request shall be the same. If the requestType IE was received in the request and set to EXISTING_PDU_SESSION or EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION (i.e. indicating that this is a UE request for an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session), the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session or emergency PDU session based on the PDU Session ID; in this case, the SMF shall not create a new PDU session or emergency PDU session but instead update the existing PDU session or emergency PDU session and provide the representation of the updated PDU session or emergency PDU session in the response to the NF Service Consumer.

The POST request shall be considered as colliding with an existing PDU session context if:

- it includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the same PDU Session ID as for an existing PDU session context; and

- this is a request to establish a new PDU session, i.e.:

  - the RequestType IE is present in the request and set to INITIAL_REQUEST or INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST (e.g. single access PDU session establishment request);

  - the RequestType IE and the maRequestInd IE are both absent in the request (e.g. EPS to 5GS mobility); or

  - the maRequestInd IE is present in the request (i.e. MA-PDU session establishment request) and the access type indicated in the request corresponds to the access type of the existing PDU session context.

A POST request that collides with an existing PDU session context shall be treated as a request for a new PDU session context. Before creating the new PDU session context, the SMF should delete the existing PDU session context locally and any associated resources in the UPF and PCF. See also clause 5.2.3.3.1 for the handling of requests which collide with an existing PDU session context. If the vsmfPduSessionUri or ismfPduSessionUri of the existing PDU session context differs from the vsmfPduSessionUri or ismfPduSessionUri received in the POST request, the SMF shall also send a status notification (see clause 5.2.2.10) targeting the vsmfPduSessionUri or ismfPduSessionUri of the existing PDU session context to notify the release of the existing PDU session context.

If the requestType IE was received in the request and indicates this is a request for a new PDU session (i.e. INITIAL_REQUEST) and if the Old PDU Session ID was also included in the request, the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session to be released and to which the new PDU session establishment relates, based on the Old PDU Session ID.

The NF Service Consumer shall store any epsPdnCnxInfo and EPS bearer information received from the SMF.

If the response received from the SMF contains the alwaysOnGranted attribute set to true, the NF Service Consumer shall check and determine whether the PDU session can be established as an always-on PDU session based on local policy.

If no GPSI IE is provided in the request, e.g. for a PDU session moved from another access or another system, and the SMF knows that a GPSI is already associated with the PDU session, the SMF shall include the GPSI in the response.

If one or more requested QoS flow(s) fail to be established, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall send an Update Request including the qosFlowsRelNotifyList attribute to report the failure to the H-SMF or SMF (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.2), or a Release Request to release the PDU session if no QoS flow can be established (see clause 5.2.2.9).

For UE mobility with I-SMF/V-SMF insertion procedure, if a requested functionality is not supported for a PDU session with an I-SMF/V-SMF, the SMF shall accept the POST request and release the PDU Session after the mobility procedure, as specified in clause 4.23.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

2b. On failure, or redirection during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a PduSessionCreateError structure, including:

- a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3. The application error shall be set to "NOT_SUPPORTED_WITH_ISMF" during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment, if a requested functionality is not supported for a PDU session with an I-SMF/V-SMF.
- the n1SmCause IE with the 5GSM cause that the SMF proposes the NF Service Consumer to return to the UE, if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe;
- n1SmInfoToUe with any information to be sent to the UE (in the PDU Session Establishment Reject).

5.2.2.7.2 EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.7.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following additions.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the list of EPS Bearer Ids received from the MME;
   - the PGW S8-C F-TEID received from the MME;
   - the epsBearerCtxStatus attribute, indicating the status of all the EPS bearer contexts in the UE, if corresponding information has been received in the Create SM Context request (see clause 5.2.2.2.2).

2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

   If:

   - the SMF finds a corresponding PDU session based on the EPS Bearer Ids and PGW S8-C F-TEID received in the request;
   - the default EPS bearer context of the corresponding PDU session is not reported as inactive by the UE in the epsBearerCtxStatus attribute, if received; and
   - the SMF can proceed with moving the PDN connection to 5GS,

   then the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following additional information:

   - PDU Session ID corresponding to the EPS PDN connection;
   - other PDU session parameters, such as PDU Session Type, Session AMBR, QoS flows information.

   If the epsBearerCtxStatus attribute is received in the request, the SMF shall check whether some EPS bearer(s) of the corresponding PDU session have been deleted by the UE but not notified to the EPS, and if so, the SMF

shall release these EPS bearers, corresponding QoS rules and QoS flow level parameters locally, as specified in clause 4.11.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

NOTE: The behaviour specified in this step also applies if the POST request collides with an existing PDU session context, i.e. if the POST request includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the received EPS bearer ID is the same as in the existing PDU session context.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following additions.

If the SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

If the default EPS bearer context of the PDU session is reported as inactive by the UE in the epsBearerCtxStatus attribute, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "DEFAULT_EPS_BEARER_INACTIVE".

5.2.2.7.3 EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.7.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the list of EPS Bearer Ids received from the MME;
- the PGW S8-C F-TEID received from the MME;
- the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "true", to indicate that a handover preparation is in progress and the PGW-C/SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet.

2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

If the SMF finds a corresponding PDU session based on the EPS Bearer Ids and PGW S8-C F-TEID received in the request, and if it can proceed with the procedure, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:

- PDU Session ID corresponding to the EPS PDN connection;
- other PDU session parameters, such as PDU Session Type, Session AMBR, QoS flows information.

The SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session, if the hoPreparationIndication IE was set to "true" in the request.

NOTE: The behaviour specified in this step also applies if the POST request collides with an existing PDU session context, i.e. if the POST request includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the received EPS bearer ID is the same as in the existing PDU session context.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following additions.

If the H-SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the H-SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

5.2.2.7.4 N2 Handover Preparation with I-SMF Insertion

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.7.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "true", to indicate that a handover preparation is in progress and the SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet.

2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications:

The SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session, if the hoPreparationIndication IE was set to "true" in the request.

5.2.2.7.5 Xn Handover with I-SMF Insertion

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.7.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the upSecurityInfo IE, if received from the AMF.

2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications:

The SMF shall verify that the upSecurity IE included in the received upSecurityInfo IE is same as the security policy for integrity protection and encryption that the SMF has locally stored. If there is a mismatch, the SMF shall send its locally stored security policy for integrity protection and encryption in upSecurity IE to NG-RAN as specified in clause 6.6.1 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [17].

5.2.2.7.6 Void

5.2.2.8 Update service operation

5.2.2.8.1 General

The Update service operation shall be used for HR PDU sessions or for PDU sessions involving an I-SMF to:

- update an individual PDU session in the H-SMF or SMF and/or provide the H-SMF or SMF with information received by the V-SMF or I-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE;
- update a MA PDU session to indicate an additional access type, if the UE requests establishment of MA PDU session via the other access after the UE is registered to both 3GPPP access and non-3GPP access and the MA PDU session was successfully established on the first access (see clause 4.22.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- release a MA PDU session over a single access in the H-SMF or SMF;
- update an individual PDU session in the V-SMF or I-SMF and/or provide information necessary for the V-SMF or I-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE.

It is invoked by the V-SMF or I-SMF in the following procedures:

- UE or network (e.g. V-SMF, I-SMF) requested PDU session modification (see clauses 4.3.3.3 and 4.23.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE or network (e.g. AMF, V-SMF, I-SMF) requested PDU session release (see clause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE or network (e.g. AMF, V-SMF, I-SMF) initiated MA PDU session release over a single access (see clause 4.22 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS handover execution using N26 interface (see clause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover between 3GPP and untrusted or trusted non-3GPP access procedures (see clauses 4.9.2 and 4.9.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), without AMF change or with target AMF in same PLMN;
- All procedures requiring to provide the H-SMF or SMF with information received by the V-SMF or I-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE to the H-SMF or SMF;
- Secondary RAT Usage Data Reporting (see clause 4.21 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- UPF anchored Mobile Originated Data Transport in Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation (see clause 4.24.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Connection Resume in CM-IDLE with Suspend procedure (see clause 4.8.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Reporting of satellite backhaul change to SMF (see clause 5.8.2.15 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]).

It is invoked by the I-SMF in the following procedures:

- Addition of PDU Session Anchor and Branching Point or UL CL controlled by I-SMF (see clause 4.23.9.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Removal of PDU Session Anchor and Branching Point or UL CL controlled by I-SMF (see clause 4.23.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Change of PDU Session Anchor for IPv6 multi-homing or UL CL controlled by I-SMF (see clause 4.23.9.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Sending by I-SMF of N4 notifications related with traffic usage reporting (see clause 5.34.6 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]).

It is invoked by the H-SMF or SMF in the following procedures:

- Network (e.g. H-SMF, SMF) requested PDU session modification (see clauses 4.3.3.3 and 4.23.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Network (e.g. H-SMF, SMF) requested PDU session release (see clause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Network (e.g. H-SMF, SMF) initiated MA PDU session release over a single access (see clause 4.22 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- All procedures requiring to provide information necessary for the V-SMF or I-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE;
- EPS Bearer ID allocation or revocation (see clauses 4.11.1.4.1 and 4.11.1.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Secondary authorization/authentication by an DN-AAA server (see clause 4.3.2.3 of of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

It is invoked by the SMF in the following procedures:

- Addition of PDU Session Anchor and Branching Point or UL CL controlled by I-SMF (see clause 4.23.9.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Removal of PDU Session Anchor and Branching Point or UL CL controlled by I-SMF (see clause 4.23.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Change of PDU Session Anchor for IPv6 multi-homing or UL CL controlled by I-SMF (see clause 4.23.9.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Policy update procedures with an I-SMF (see clause 4.23.6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

5.2.2.8.2 Update service operation towards H-SMF or SMF

5.2.2.8.2.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (i.e. the V-SMF for a HR PDU session, or the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF) shall update a PDU session in the H-SMF or SMF and/or provide the H-SMF or SMF with information received by the NF Service Consumer in N1 SM signalling from the UE, by using the HTTP POST method (modify custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1.

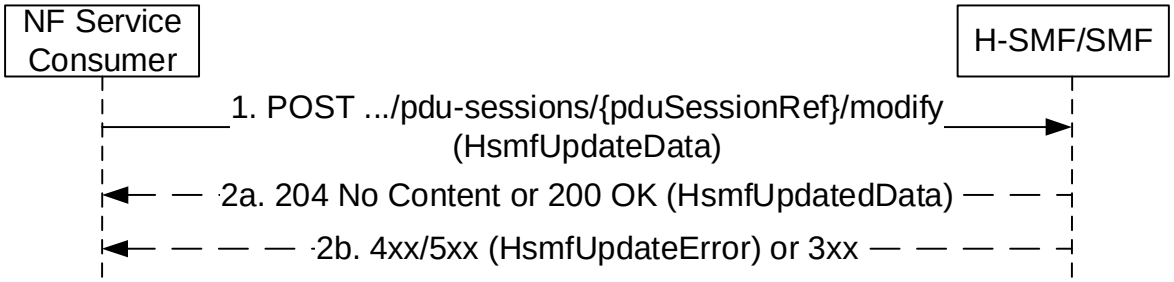

Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1: PDU session update towards H-SMF or SMF

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF or SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication IE indicating the request type. Unless specified otherwise in clause 5.2.2.8.2, the value of the requestIndication IE shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD;

   - the modification instructions and/or the information received by the NF Service Consumer in N1 signalling from the UE.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" or "200 OK" shall be returned; in the latter case, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and/or information necessary for the NF Service Consumer to send N1 SM signalling to the UE.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain an HsmfUpdateError structure, including:

   - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3;

   - the n1SmCause IE with the 5GSM cause the H-SMF or SMF proposes the NF Service Consumer to return to the UE, if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe;

   - n1SmInfoToUe binary data, if the H-SMF or SMF needs to return NAS SM information which the NF Service Consumer does not need to interpret;

   - the procedure transaction id that was received in the request, if this is a response sent to a UE requested PDU session modification.

5.2.2.8.2.2 UE or network (e.g. AMF, V-SMF, I-SMF) requested PDU session modification

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD, and the modifications requested by the UE, e.g. UE requested QoS rules or UE requested Qos flow descriptions, in an N1 SM container IE as specified in clause 5.2.3.1, or indication that the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to a MA PDU session as specified in clause 6.4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], for a UE requested PDU session modification; or

   - the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD, and the modifications requested by the visited network or the notifications initiated by the visited network, for a visited network requested PDU session modification, e.g. to:

     - report the release of QoS flow(s) or notify QoS flow(s) whose targets QoS are no longer fulfilled; in the latter case, the V-SMF/I-SMF may also report an alternative QoS profile which the NG-RAN can currently fulfil in the currentQosProfileIndex IE or report that the NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative QoS profile by setting the nullQoSProfileIndex IE to "true" for the corresponding Qos flow(s);

     - report that the user plane security enforcement with a value Preferred is not fulfilled or is fulfilled again, in the NotifyList IE and the securityResult IE, if the new security status is received from NG-RAN;

- report that access type of the PDU session can be changed; in this case, the anTypeCanBeChanged attribute shall be set to "true";
- report the "MO Exception Data Counter";
- request for QoS modification initiated by VPLMN, if the H-SMF supports the VPLMN QoS (VQOS) feature.

If the update is performed to transfer the PDU Session from non-3gpp access to 3gpp access by setting the attribute anTypeCanBeChanged to "true", the SMF may perform Network Slice Admission Control before the PDU Session is moved to 3GPP access (i,e, before N3/N9 tunnel for the PDU Session is established).

5.2.2.8.2.3 UE requested PDU session release

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL.

5.2.2.8.2.4 EPS to 5GS Handover Execution

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to PDU_SES_MOB;
   - the list of EPS Bearer Ids successfully handed over to 5GS;
   - the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "false", to indicate that there is no handover preparation in progress anymore and that the PGW-C/SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session;
   - one or more SecondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer(s) if it received the same in the SmContextUpdateData from the AMF.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The H-SMF or SMF shall return a 200 OK response. The H-SMF or SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the vcnTunnelInfo or icnTunnelInfo, if the hoPreparationIndication IE was set to "false" in the request.

If the handover preparation failed (e.g. the target 5G-AN failed to establish resources for the PDU session), the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to PDU_SES_MOB;- the cause attribute set to "HO_FAILURE";
   - an empty list of EPS Bearer Ids;
   - the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "false", to indicate that there is no handover preparation in progress anymore.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The H-SMF or SMF shall return a 200 OK response. The H-SMF or SMF shall release the resources prepared for the handover.

5.2.2.8.2.5 Handover between 3GPP access and untrusted or trusted non-3GPP access

For Handover between 3GPP access and untrusted or trusted non-3GPP access procedures, without AMF change or with the target AMF in the same PLMN, the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain the anType set to the target access type, i.e. to 3GPP_ACCESS or NON_3GPP_ACCESS.

   The requestIndication IE shall be set to PDU_SES_MOB.

   For a handover from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access with a V-SMF change, the requirements specified in step 1 of clause 5.2.2.8.2.10, other than how to set the requestIndication, shall also apply.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The payload body of the POST response shall include:

   - all QoS information for the QoS Flow(s) applicable to the PDU Session for the target access type, so that when sending the PDU Session Establishment Accept, the V-SMF or I-SMF can include all QoS information (e.g. QoS Rule(s) in N1 SM container, QFI(s) and QoS Profile(s) in N2 SM information) for the QoS Flow(s) (acceptable according to VPLMN policies for a HR PDU session); and

   - the epsPdnCnxInfo IE and, for each EPS bearer, an epsBearerInfo IE, if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime, for a handover from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access.

   The payload body of the POST response may also contain the upSecurity, maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl and maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl IEs during a handover from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access.

   For a handover from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access with a V-SMF change, the requirements specified in step 2 of clause 5.2.2.8.2.10 shall also apply.

   Upon receipt of the 200 OK response, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall delete any above information received earlier for the source access type and use the new information received for the target access type (see clause 6.1.6.2.12).

NOTE: As specified in clause 4.11.1.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], the AMF, the SMF and the UE release locally the EBI(s) allocated to a PDU Session handed over from 3GPP access to non-3GPP access.

   For a handover from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access, if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime, the H-SMF or SMF may send an Update Request towards the V-SMF or I-SMF to request the allocation of EBIs prior to step 2a.

   If one or more requested QoS flow(s) fail to be established in the target access type, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall send an Update Request including the qosFlowsRelNotifyList attribute to report the failure to the H-SMF or SMF (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.2), or a Release Request to release the PDU session if no QoS flow can be established (see clause 5.2.2.9).

5.2.2.8.2.6 P-CSCF Restoration Procedure via AMF

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications:

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication IE set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL;

   - the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION.

5.2.2.8.2.7 Addition of PSA and BP or UL CL controlled by I-SMF

This clause applies only in case of non-roaming or LBO roaming as control of an UL CL or BP in VPLMN is not supported in HR roaming case (see clause 5.34.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]).

An I-SMF and I-UPF have already been inserted for the PDU session.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications:

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication IE set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD;
   - the indication that an UL CL or BP has been inserted into the data path of the PDU session;
   - the list of DNAIs supported by the inserted PSA;
   - the new UE IPv6 prefix at the PSA, assigned by the I-SMF or by the UPF supporting the PSA, if IPv6 multi-homing applies to the PDU session;
   - the icnTunnelInfo with the N9 tunnel information of the UL CL or BP for the downlink traffic, if a UPF different from the earlier I-UPF is selected for the UL CL or BP.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1.

5.2.2.8.2.8 Removal of PSA and BP or UL CL controlled by I-SMF

This clause applies only in case of non-roaming or LBO roaming as control of an UL CL or BP in VPLMN is not supported in HR roaming case (see clause 5.34.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]).

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications:

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication IE set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD;
   - the indication that an UL CL or BP has been removed from the data path of the PDU session;
   - the removed UE IPv6 prefix at the PSA, if IPv6 multi-homing applies to the PDU session;
   - the list of DNAIs supported by the removed PSA;
   - the icnTunnelInfo with the N9 tunnel information of the I-UPF for the downlink traffic.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1.

5.2.2.8.2.9 Change of PSA for IPv6 multi-homing or UL CL controlled by I-SMF

This clause applies only in case of non-roaming or LBO roaming as control of an UL CL or BP in VPLMN is not supported in HR roaming case (see clause 5.34.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]).

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications:

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication IE set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD;
   - the indication that a PSA is removed and another PSA is inserted;
   - the list of DNAIs supported by the inserted PSA;
   - the new UE IPv6 prefix at the inserted PSA, assigned by the I-SMF or by the UPF supporting the PSA, if IPv6 multi-homing applies to the PDU session;
   - the removed UE IPv6 prefix at the removed PSA, if IPv6 multi-homing applies to the PDU session;

- the list of DNAIs supported by the removed PSA.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1.

5.2.2.8.2.10 PDU Session modification with I-SMF or V-SMF change

During PDU Session modification with I-SMF or V-SMF change, the NF Service Consumer (i.e. the new V-SMF for a HR PDU session, or the new I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF) shall update the PDU session in the H-SMF or SMF and provide the information of the new I-SMF or V-SMF.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following additions:

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD or UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD for network requested or UE requested PDU session modification respectively;

   - the ismfPduSessionUri or vsmfPduSessionUri IE containing the callback URI ({vsmfPduSessionUri} or {ismfPduSessionUri}) representing the PDU session in the new I-SMF or new V-SMF. The H-SMF or SMF shall construct the callback URIs based on the received {vsmfPduSessionUri} or {ismfPduSessionUri} as defined in clause 6.1, e.g. the callback URI "{vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify" to modify a PDU session in the V-SMF;

   - the ismfId or vsmfId IE containing the identifier of the new I-SMF or new V-SMF;

   - optionally the iSmfServiceInstanceId or vSmfServiceInstanceId IE containing the serviceInstanceId of the new I-SMF or new V-SMF service instance serving the PDU session;

   - the supportedFeatures IE indicating the optional features the NF Service Consumer supports, if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported.

2. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, the SMF shall replace the corresponding information for the old I-SMF or old V-SMF stored locally with the received information. In addition, the SMF shall include the supportedFeatures IE in the response, if the supportedFeatures IE was received in the request and at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported by the updated PDU session resource.

5.2.2.8.2.11 Sending by I-SMF of N4 notifications related with traffic usage reporting

This clause applies only in case of non-roaming or LBO roaming as control of an UL CL or BP in VPLMN is not supported in HR roaming case (see clause 5.34.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]).

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications:

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication IE set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD;

   - N4 information related with traffic usage reporting (i.e. PFCP Session Report Request, see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);

   - the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA;

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications:

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 response information (i.e. PFCP Session Report Response);

   - the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA.

5.2.2.8.2.12 N2 Handover Execution with I-SMF Insertion

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD;
   - the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "false", to indicate that there is no handover preparation in progress anymore and that the SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session;
   - the qosFlowsRelNotifyList IE indicating the failed QoS flow(s), if one or more QoS flow(s) cannot be established at the target RAN.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The SMF shall return a 200 OK response. The SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the icnTunnelInfo, if the hoPreparationIndication IE was set to "false" in the request.

If the handover preparation failed (e.g. the target 5G-AN failed to establish resources for the PDU session), the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD;- the cause attribute set to "HO_FAILURE";
   - the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "false", to indicate that there is no handover preparation in progress anymore.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The SMF shall return a 200 OK response. The SMF shall release the resources prepared for the handover.

5.2.2.8.2.13 N2 Handover Cancellation with I-SMF Insertion

For handover cancellation, the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD;
   - the cause attribute set to "HO_CANCEL";
   - the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "false", to indicate that there is no handover preparation in progress anymore.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The SMF shall return a 200 OK response. The SMF shall release the resources prepared for the handover.

5.2.2.8.2.14 EPS to 5GS Handover Cancellation

If the handover cancellation, the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to PDU_SES_MOB;

- the cause attribute set to "HO_CANCEL";
- an empty list of EPS Bearer Ids;
- the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "false", to indicate that there is no handover preparation in progress anymore.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The H-SMF or SMF shall return a 200 OK response. The H-SMF or SMF shall release the resources prepared for the handover. The combined PGW-C+SMF shall not release the PDN connection that was attempted to be handed over.

5.2.2.8.2.15 5G-AN requested PDU session resource release

This clause applies only in case of 5G-AN requested PDU session resource release by sending the NGAP PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY to the AMF case (see step 1d in clause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to REL_DUE_TO_5G_AN_REQUEST to indicate that the PDU session resource has been released by the 5G-AN.

After receving the request, the SMF may decide to keep the PDU Session (with user plane connection deactivated) or release the PDU Session. If the SMF decides to keep the PDU Session, it shall return "200 OK" not including *n1SmInfoToUe*. If the SMF decides to release the PDU Session, it shall return "200 OK" including *n1SmInfoToUe* binary data containing the Message Type "PDU Session Release Command" and possibly PCO and cause information.

5.2.2.8.2.16 Xn Handover with or without I-SMF or V-SMF Change

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the upSecurityInfo IE, if received from the NG-RAN;
   - the qosFlowsRelNotifyList IE indicating the failed QoS flow(s), if one or more QoS flow(s) cannot be established at the target RAN.

   For an Xn handover with an I-SMF or V-SMF change, the requirements specified in step 1 of clause 5.2.2.8.2.10, other than how to set the requestIndication, shall also apply.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The SMF shall verify that the upSecurity IE included in the received upSecurityInfo IE is same as the security policy for integrity protection and encryption that the SMF has locally stored. If there is a mismatch, the SMF shall send its locally stored security policy for integrity protection and encryption in upSecurity IE to NG-RAN as specified in clause 6.6.1 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [17].

   For an Xn handover with an I-SMF or V-SMF change, the requirements specified in step 2 of clause 5.2.2.8.2.10 shall also apply.

5.2.2.8.2.17 EPS to 5GS Handover Failure

If the handover to 5GS failed, e.g. rejected by the target NG-RAN, the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the requestIndication set to PDU_SES_MOB;
- the hoState attribute set to "CANCELLED";
- the cause attribute set to "HO_FAILURE";
- an empty list of EPS Bearer Ids;
- the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "false", to indicate that there is no handover preparation in progress anymore.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The H-SMF or SMF shall return a 200 OK response. The H-SMF or SMF shall release the resources prepared for the handover. The combined PGW-C+SMF shall not release the PDN connection that was attempted to be handed over.

5.2.2.8.2.18 EPS Bearer ID revocation

When the AMF decides to revoke some EBI(s) and the I-SMF or V-SMF receives the request from AMF, the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   The requestIndication shall be set to EBI_ASSIGNMENT_REQ.

   The NF Service Consumer shall include the revokeEbiList IE to request the SMF to release some EBI(s). The SMF shall disassociate the EBI(s) with the QFI(s) with which they are associated.

5.2.2.8.2.19 Network requested PDU session release

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL.

5.2.2.8.2.20 N2 Handover Execution with or without I-SMF or V-SMF Change

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the qosFlowsRelNotifyList IE indicating the failed QoS flow(s), if one or more QoS flow(s) cannot be established at the target RAN.

   For an N2 handover with an I-SMF or V-SMF change, the requirements specified in step 1 of clause 5.2.2.8.2.10, other than how to set the requestIndication, shall also apply.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   For an N2 handover with an I-SMF or V-SMF change, the requirements specified in step 2 of clause 5.2.2.8.2.10 shall also apply.

5.2.2.8.2.21 Reporting of satellite backhaul change to (H-)SMF

If the V-SMF/I-SMF and the anchor SMF support the 5GSAT feature (see clause 6.1.8), the V-SMF/I-SMF shall report a change of the satellite backhaul category used towards the 5G AN currently serving the UE if:

- the satelliteBackhaulCat IE has been received from the AMF and there is a change of the satelliteBackhaulCat IE compared to what has been signalled earlier to the (H-)SMF (as determined from the SmContext); or
- upon inter-AMF mobility (when a target AMF is taking over the control of the PDU session), the new AMF does not include the satelliteBackhaulCat IE and a satellite backhaul category had been signalled to the SMF (as determined from the SmContext).

To report a change of the satellite backhaul category, the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

   The POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication IE set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD, unless specified otherwise in clause 5.2.2.8. if the change of the satelliteBackhaulCat IE is detected during a procedure for which it is requested to report a different requestIndication value; and
   - the satelliteBackhaulCat IE set to the value received from the AMF or, in the latter case, set to the value "NON_SATELLITE" to indicate that there is no longer any satellite backhaul towards the new 5G AN serving the UE.

5.2.2.8.3 Update service operation towards V-SMF or I-SMF

5.2.2.8.3.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (i.e. the H-SMF for a HR PDU session, or the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF) shall update a PDU session in the V-SMF or I-SMF and/or provide information necessary for the V-SMF or I-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE, or request to allocate or revoke EPS Bearer ID(s) for the PDU session, by using the HTTP "modify" custom operation as shown in Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1.

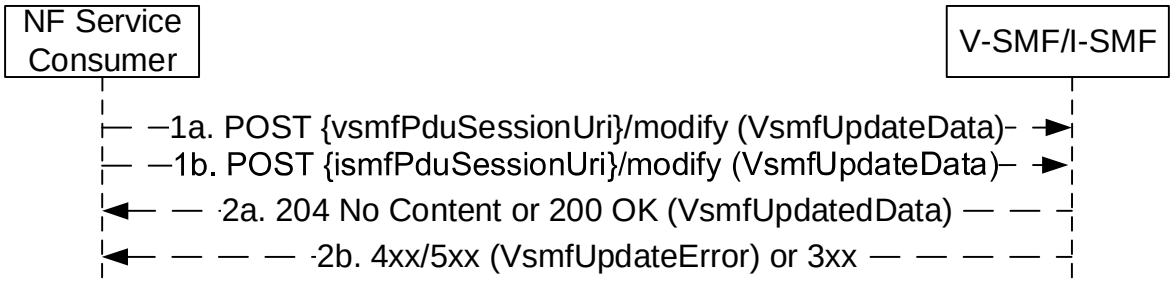

Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1: PDU session update towards V-SMF or I-SMF

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the V-SMF or I-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:

   - the requestIndication IE indicating the request type, which is set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD;
   - the modification instructions and/or the information necessary for the V-SMF or I-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE;
   - the hsmfPduSessionUri IE or smfPduSessionUri IE if the Update Request is sent to the V-SMF or I-SMF before the Create Response, and the H-SMF or SMF PDU session resource URI has not been previously provided to the V-SMF or I-SMF; in this case, the supportedFeatures IE shall also be included if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" or "200 OK" shall be returned; in the latter case, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and/or information received by the V-SMF or I-SMF in N1 signalling from the UE.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including:

- a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1;
- the n1SmCause IE with the 5GSM cause returned by the UE, if available;
- n1SmInfoFromUe and/or unknownN1SmInfo binary data, if NAS SM information has been received from the UE that needs to be transferred to the H-SMF or SMF, or that the V-SMF or I-SMF does not comprehend;
- the procedure transaction id received from the UE, if available.

5.2.2.8.3.2 Network (e.g. H-SMF, SMF) requested PDU session modification

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD.

   As part of the modification instructions, the NF Service Consumer may request to modify QoS parameters applicable at the PDU session level (e.g. modify the authorized Session AMBR values) or at the QoS flow level (e.g. modify the MFBR of a particular QoS flow).

   The NF Service Consumer may request to establish, modify and/or release QoS flows by including the qosFlowsAddModRequestList IE and/or the qosFlowsRelRequestList IE in the payload body.

   The H-SMF or SMF may provide alternative QoS profiles for each GBR QoS flow with Notification control enabled, to allow the NG-RAN to accept the setup of the QoS flow if the requested QoS parameters or at least one of the alternative QoS parameters sets can be fulfilled at the time of setup. If the H-SMF or SMF provides a new list of alternative QoS profile(s) for a given GBR Qos flow, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall replace any previously stored list for this Qos flow with it.

   The NF Service Consumer may include epsBearerInfo IE(s), if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime and the EPS Bearer(s) information has changed (e.g. a new EBI has been assigned or the mapped EPS bearer QoS for an existing EBI has changed).

   The NF Service Consumer may include the modifiedEbiList IE if the PDU session modification procedure resulted in the change of ARP for a QoS flow that has already been allocated an EBI.

   The NF Service Consumer may include the revokeEbiList IE to request the V-SMF or I-SMF to release some EBI(s) and delete any corresponding EPS bearer context stored in the V-SMF or I-SMF. The V-SMF or I-SMF shall disassociate the EBI(s) with the QFI(s) with which they are associated.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The V-SMF or I-SMF may accept all or only a subset of the QoS flows requested to be created or modified within the request.

   The list of QoS flows which have been successfully setup or modified, and those which failed to be so, if any, shall be included in the qosFlowsAddModList IE and/or the qosFlowsFailedtoAddModList IE respectively.

   The V-SMF or I-SMF may report an alternative QoS profile which the NG-RAN currently fulfils in the currentQosProfileIndex IE of the corresponding Qos flow in the qosFlowsAddModList IE, or report that the NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative QoS profile by setting the nullQoSProfileIndex IE to "true" for the corresponding Qos flow in the qosFlowsAddModList IE.

If the NG-RAN rejects the establishment of a voice QoS flow due to EPS Fallback for IMS voice (see clause 4.13 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the V-SMF or I-SMF shall return the cause indicating that "mobility due to EPS fallback for IMS voice is on-going" for the corresponding flow in the qosFlowsFailedtoAddModList IE.

The list of QoS flows which have been successfully released, and those which failed to be so, if any, shall be included in the qosFlowsRelList and/or qosFlowsFailedtoRelList IE respectively.

For a QoS flow which failed to be modified, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall fall back to the configuration of the QoS flow as it was configured prior to the reception of the PDU session update request from the NF Service Consumer.

The V-SMF or I-SMF shall store any EPS bearer information received from the H-SMF or SMF. If the revokeEbiList IE is present in the request, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall request delete the corresponding EPS bearer contexts and request the AMF to release the EBIs listed in this IE. If the modifiedEbiList IE is present in the request, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall request the AMF to update the mapping of EBI and ARP.

If the request received from the H-SMF or SMF contains the alwaysOnGranted attribute set to true, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall check and determine whether the PDU session can be established as an always-on PDU session based on local policy.

5.2.2.8.3.3 Network (e.g. H-SMF, SMF) or UE requested PDU session release

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL or UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL for a Network requested PDU session release or UE requested PDU session release respectively.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   If the requestIndication in the request is set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL or UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall initiate the release of RAN resources allocated for the PDU session if any and shall send a PDU session release command to the UE.

   The V-SMF or I-SMF shall not release the SM context for the PDU session.

NOTE: The SM context will be released when receiving Status notification from the H-SMF or SMF indicating the PDU session is released in the H-SMF or SMF.

5.2.2.8.3.4 Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access, from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS or from 5GS to EPC/ePDG

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The NF Service Consumer shall request the source V-SMF or I-SMF to release the resources in the VPLMN without sending a PDU session release command to the UE, by setting the requestIndication IE to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL and the Cause IE indicating "Release due to Handover", in the following scenarios:

   - Handover of a PDU session between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access, when the UE is roaming and the selected N3IWF is in the HPLMN (see clause 4.9.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
   - Handover from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS (see clause 4.11.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
   - Handover from 5GS to EPC/ePDG (see clause 4.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   If the requestIndication in the request is set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL and if the Cause IE indicates "Release due to Handover", the V-SMF or I-SMF shall initiate the release of RAN resources reserved for the PDU session if any but shall not send a PDU session release command to the UE.

   The V-SMF or I-SMF shall not release the SM context for the PDU session.

NOTE: The SM context will be released when receiving Status notification from the H-SMF or SMF indicating the PDU session is released in the H-SMF or SMF.

5.2.2.8.3.5 EPS Bearer ID assignment

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The requestIndication shall be set to EBI_ASSIGNMENT_REQ.

   The NF Service Consumer may include the assignEbiList IE to request the allocation of EBI(s). The NF Service Consumer may include the revokeEbiList IE to request the V-SMF or I-SMF to release some EBI(s) and delete any corresponding EPS bearer context stored in the V-SMF or I-SMF. The V-SMF or I-SMF shall disassociate the EBI(s) with the QFI(s) with which they are associated.

   NOTE: The SMF does not request EBI allocation when MA PDU Session is established only over non-3GPP access. For MA PDU Session with both 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses, the SMF does not allocate EBI(s) for GBR QoS Flow(s) that are only allowed over non-3GPP access.

   Upon receipt of this request, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall request the AMF to assign (and release if required) EBIs (see clause 5.2.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.518 [20].

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   If the AMF has successfully assigned all or part of the requested EBIs, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall respond with the status code 200 OK, and include the list of EBIs successfully allocated, those which failed to be so if any, and the list of EBIs released for this PDU session at AMF if any, in the assignedEbiList IE, the failedtoAssignEbiList IE and/or the releasedEbiList IE respectively.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including the list of EBIs which failed to be allocated in the failedtoAssignEbiList IE.

5.2.2.8.3.6 Addition of PSA and BP or UL CL controlled by I-SMF

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD.

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 information for the handling of the local traffic that is offloaded at the PSA (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);

   - N4 information for the local offload rules at the UL CL/BP (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);

   - the DNAI related to N4 information targeting the local PSA;

   - the indication that the DNAI shall not change, if applicable;

   - the indication that the local PSA shall not change, if applicable.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 response information;

   - the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including N4 response information if available (e.g. PFCP Session Establishment Response with a rejection cause).

5.2.2.8.3.7 Removal of PSA and BP or UL CL controlled by I-SMF

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD.

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 information for the removal of the local offload rules at the UL CL/BP and PSA (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);

   - the DNAI related to N4 information targeting the local PSA.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 response information;

   - the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including N4 response information if available (e.g. PFCP Session Deletion Response with a rejection cause).

5.2.2.8.3.8 Change of PSA for IPv6 multi-homing or UL CL controlled by I-SMF

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD.

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 information for the removal of the local offload rules at the removed PSA (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);

   - N4 information for the handling of the local traffic that is offloaded at the inserted PSA (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);

   - N4 information for the updating of the local offload rules at the UL CL/BP (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);

   - the DNAIs related to N4 information targeting the removed or inserted PSA.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 response information;

   - the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including N4 response information if available (e.g. PFCP Session Establishment Response with a rejection cause).

5.2.2.8.3.9 Policy update procedures with an I-SMF

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD.

   The payload body of the POST response may contain:

   - N4 information updating local offload rules at the I-SMF (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);
   - the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA;
   - an updated list of DNAI(s) of interest for the PDU Session.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 response information, if N4 information was received in the request;
   - the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including N4 response information if available (e.g. PFCP Session Modification Response with a rejection cause).

5.2.2.8.3.10 Simultaneous change of PSA and BP or UL CL controlled by I-SMF

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD.

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 information for the removal of the local offload rules at the removed PSA (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);
   - N4 information for the handling of the local traffic that is offloaded at the inserted PSA (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);
   - N4 information for the removal of the local offload rules at the removed UL CL/BP (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);
   - N4 information for the creation of the local offload rules at the inserted UL CL/BP (see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);
   - the DNAIs related to N4 information targeting the removed or inserted PSA.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   The payload body of the POST response shall contain:

   - N4 response information;
   - the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

   For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including N4 response information if available (e.g. PFCP Session Establishment Response with a rejection cause).

5.2.2.9 Release service operation

5.2.2.9.1 General

The Release service operation shall be used to request an immediate and unconditional deletion of an invidual PDU session resource in the SMF (i.e. in the H-SMF for a HR PDU session, or in the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF).

It is invoked by the NF Service Consumer (i.e. V-SMF or I-SMF) in the following procedures:

- UE initiated Deregistration (see clause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Network initiated Deregistration (see clause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated deregistration;
- visited network requested PDU Session release (see clause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated release in the following cases:
  - when there is a mismatch of the PDU session status between the UE and the AMF; or
  - when a network slice is no longer available.
- 5GS to EPS handover using N26 interface and 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26, to release the PDU session not transferred to EPC (see clauses 4.11.1.2.1 and 4.11.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- PDU session release procedure, for a PDU session with an I-SMF (see clause 4.23.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- 5G-SRVCC from NG-RAN to 3GPP UTRAN procedure (see clause 6.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.216 [35]).

The SMF shall release the PDU session context without triggering any signalling towards the 5G-AN and the UE.

The NF Service Consumer shall release a PDU session in the SMF by using the HTTP "release" custom operation as shown in Figure 5.2.2.9.1-1.

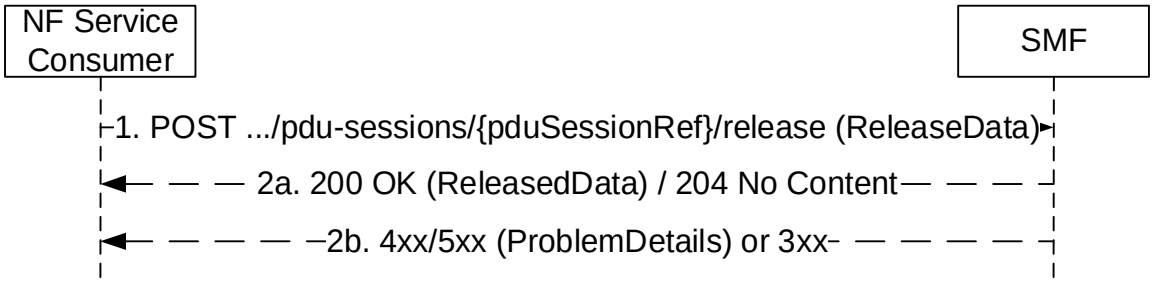

Figure 5.2.2.9.1-1: Pdu session release

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain any data that needs to be passed to the SMF.

   If an UL CL/BP was inserted in the data path of the PDU session and traffic usage measurements need to be reported to the SMF, the POST request shall contain:

   - N4 information related with traffic usage reporting (i.e. PFCP Session Report Request, see Annex D of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]);
   - the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA.

   If VPLMN QoS constraints are required for the PDU session and the H-SMF provides QoS parameters not complying with VPLMN QoS required by the V-SMF, the V-SMF may release the PDU session with the "cause" attribute set to "REL_DUE_TO_VPLMN_QOS_FAILURE".

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a "200 OK" with message body containing the representation of the ReleasedData when information needs to be returned to the NF Service Consumer, or a "204 No Content" response with an empty payload body in the POST response.

If N4 information was received in the request, the POST response shall contain:

- N4 response information (i.e. PFCP Session Report Response);
- the DNAI related to the N4 information if the latter relates to a local PSA.

If the request body contains the "cause" attribute with the value "REL_DUE_TO_PS_TO_CS_HO", the (H-) SMF shall indicate to the PCF within SM Policy Association termination that the PDU session is released due to 5G-SRVCC.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2.

5.2.2.10 Notify Status service operation

5.2.2.10.1 General

The Notify Status service operation shall be used to notify the NF Service Consumer about status changes of a PDU session (e.g. when the PDU session is released and the release is not triggered by a Release Request, or when the PDU session is moved to another system, or when the control of the PDU session is taken over by another anchor SMF), for a HR PDU session or a PDU session involving an I-SMF.

It is used in the following procedures:

- Home network requested PDU Session release (see clause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. H-SMF initiated release;
- SMF requested PDU session release, for a PDU session involving an I-SMF (see clause 4.23 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover of a PDU Session procedure from 3GPP to untrusted non-3GPP access (see clauses 4.9.2.4.2 and 4.23.16.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Interworking procedures without N26 interface, e.g. 5GS to EPS Mobility (see clause 4.11.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS (see clause 4.11.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from 5GS to EPC/ePDG (see clause 4.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- The control of PDU session is taken over by a new anchor SMF within the same SMF set (see clause 5.22 of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]), and the new SMF instance decides to notify the change of SMF;
- SMF triggered I-SMF selection or removal (see clause 4.23.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Change of SSC mode 2 PDU Session Anchor with different PDU Sessions (see clause 4.3.5.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Change of SSC mode 3 PDU Session Anchor with multiple PDU Sessions (see clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The SMF (i.e. H-SMF for a HR PDU session, or SMF for a PDU session involving an I-SMF) shall notify the NF Service Consumer (i.e. V-SMF for a HR PDU session, or I-SMF for a PDU session involving an I-SMF) by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.10-1.

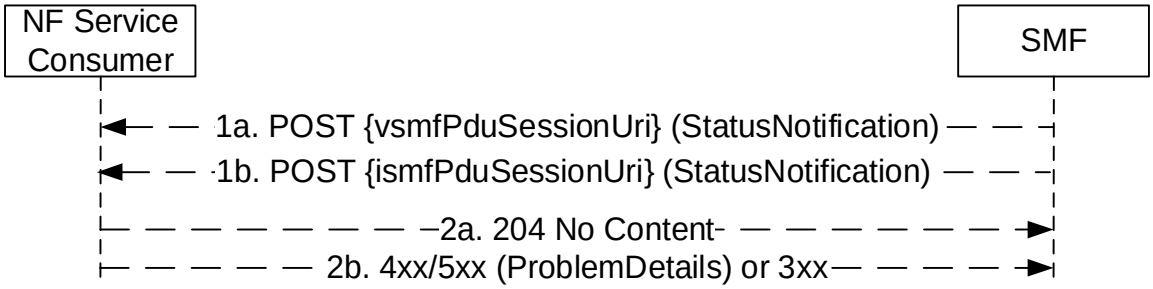

Figure 5.2.2.10-1: PDU session status notification

1. The SMF shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the NF Service Consumer. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the notification payload, with the status information.

   If the notification is triggered by PDU session handover to release resources of the PDU Session in the source access, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "RELEASED" and the Cause IE with value "PDU_SESSION_HANDED_OVER" as specified in clause 4.2.9.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

   If the notification is triggered by PDU session handover to release only the SM Context with the I-SMF in the source access but without releasing the PDU session in the AMF, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UPDATED" and the Cause IE with the value "PDU_SESSION_HANDED_OVER" as specified in clause 4.23.16.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

   If the notification is triggered by SMF for I-SMF selection or removal for the current PDU session, or SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 2/3, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UNCHANGED", the Cause IE with the value "TARGET_DNAI_NOTIFICATION" and the targetDnaiInfo IE. The targetDnai IE in the targetDnaiInfo IE shall be absent if the I-SMF removal is triggered due to the DNAI currently served by the I-SMF being no longer used for the PDU Session. If the notification is triggered for SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 3, the notification payload may also contain the oldPduSessionRef IE as specified in clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

   If the notification is triggered by PDU session handover to release resources of the PDU Session in the target access due to handover failure between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "RELEASED" and the Cause IE with the value "PDU_SESSION_HAND_OVER_FAILURE".

   If the NF Service Consumer indicated support of the HOFAIL feature (see clause 6.1.8) and if the notification is triggered by PDU session handover to update access type of the PDU Session due to handover failure between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UPDATED", the anType IE with the value "3GPP" or "NON_3GPP" indicating the access type of the PDU session after the handover failure scenario and the Cause IE with the value "PDU_SESSION_HAND_OVER_FAILURE".

   If upon a change of anchor SMF, the new anchor SMF instance decides to notify the change of anchor SMF, then the notification payload shall contain the resourceStatus IE with the value "UPDATED" and the Cause IE with the value "CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF". In addition, the new anchor SMF instance shall include its SMF Instance ID in the notification payload, and/or carry an updated binding indication in the HTTP headers to indicate the change of anchor SMF (as per step 6 of clause 6.5.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall be empty.

   If the SMF indicated in the request that the PDU session in the SMF is released, the NF Service Consumer shall release the SM context for the PDU session.

   If the SMF indicated in the request that the SM context resource is updated with the anType IE, the NF Service Consumer shall change the access type of the PDU session with the value of anType IE.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2.

5.2.2.11 Send MO Data service operation

5.2.2.11.1 General

The Send MO Data service operation shall be used to send mobile originated data received over NAS, for a given PDU session, towards the SMF, or the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UPF anchored Mobile Originated Data Transport in Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation (see clause 4.24.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- NEF anchored Mobile Originated Data Transport (see clause 4.25.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall send mobile originated data to the SMF by using the HTTP POST method (send-mo-data custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.11.1-1.

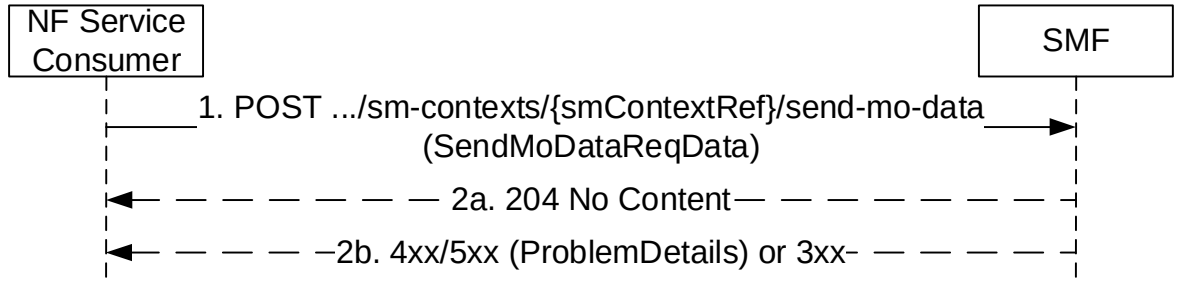

Figure 5.2.2.11.1-1: Send MO Data

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context resource in the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the mobile originated data to send.

   The request body may include the "MO Exception Data Counter", which indicates that the UE has accessed the network by using "MO exception data" RRC establishment, if Small Data Rate Control is enabled for the PDU session and the UE is accessing via the NB-IoT RAT.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned.

   For UPF anchored Mobile Originated Data Transport in Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation, if the "MO Exception Data Counter" is included in the request then:

   - for HR PDU session, the V-SMF shall update the H-SMF (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.2;
   - for PDU session with I-SMF, the I-SMF shall update the SMF (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.2.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails, with the "cause" attribute indicating the cause of the failure.

5.2.2.12 Transfer MO Data service operation

5.2.2.12.1 General

The Transfer MO Data service operation shall be used to transfer NEF anchored mobile originated data received from AMF, for a given PDU session, towards the H-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

It is used in the following procedures:

- NEF anchored Mobile Originated Data Transport (see clause 4.25.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF or I-SMF) shall transfer NEF anchored mobile originated data to the SMF by using the HTTP POST method (transfer-mo-data custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.12.1-1.

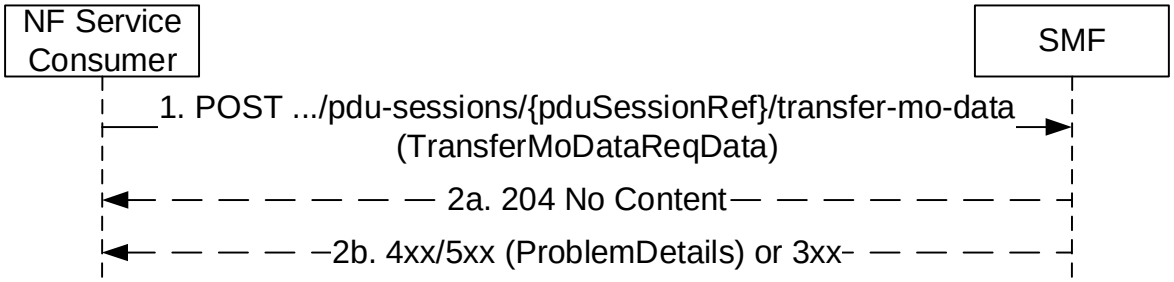

Figure 5.2.2.12.1-1: Transfer MO Data

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the URI of Transfer MO Data custom operation on an individual PDU Session resource in the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the mobile originated data to be transferred.

   The payload body shall also contain the MO Exception Data Counter, if received from AMF.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.6.4.4.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body may contain a ProblemDetails, with the "cause" attribute indicating the cause of the failure.

5.2.2.13 Transfer MT Data service operation

5.2.2.13.1 General

The Transfer MT Data service operation shall be used to transfer NEF anchored mobile terminated data received from NEF, for a given PDU session, towards the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

It is used in the following procedures:

- NEF anchored Mobile Terminated Data Transport (see clause 4.25.5 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. H-SMF or SMF) shall transfer NEF anchored mobile terminated data to the SMF by using the HTTP POST method (transfer-mt-data custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.13.1-1.

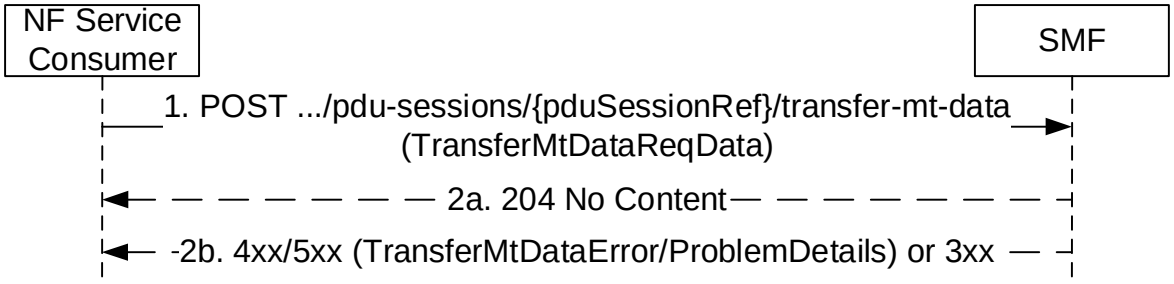

Figure 5.2.2.13.1-1: Transfer MT Data

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the URI of Transfer MT Data custom operation on an individual PDU Session resource in the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the mobile terminated data to be transferred.

   The SMF shall forward the mobile terminated data to AMF. If SMF determines Extended Buffering is allowed by local policy and the NEF supports Extended Buffering, the SMF indicate the Extending Buffering support to AMF.

   If AMF responds that it is attempting to reach the UE, the SMF shall wait for potential failure notification from AMF before responding to the NF consumer.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body may contain a TransferMtDataError or ProblemDetails object, with the "cause" attribute indicating the cause of the failure. If Estimated Maximum Waiting Time is received from AMF, the SMF shall include it in the message body.

5.2.2.14 Retrieve service operation

5.2.2.14.1 General

The Retrieve service operation shall be used to retrieve information from a PDU session context from the H-SMF for a HR PDU session, or from the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

It is used in the following procedures:

- 5GS to EPS handover using N26 interface and 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface (see clauses 4.11.1.2.1 and 4.11.1.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access and for which small data rate control is applicable.
- Change of SSC mode 3 PDU Session Anchor with multiple PDU Sessions (see clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF or I-SMF) shall retrieve information from a PDU session context by using the HTTP POST method (retrieve custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.14.1-1.

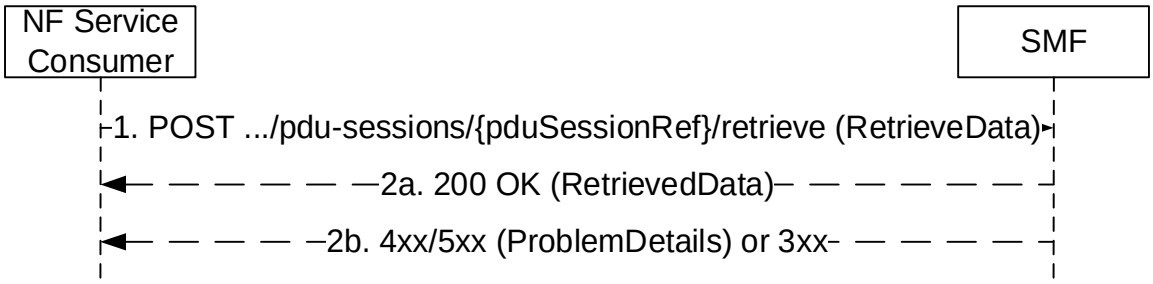

Figure 5.2.2.14.1-1: Retrieval of information from a PDU session context

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session context for which information needs to be retrieved. The POST request may contain a payload body with the following parameters:
   - smallDataRateStatusReq set to "true" to indicate a request to retrieve the small data rate control status of the PDU session, if small data rate control is applicable on the PDU session.
   - pduSessionContextType indicates that this is a request to retrieve the AF Coordination Information as defined in clause 6.1.6.2.69, during the change of SSC mode 3 PDU Session Anchor with multiple PDU Sessions, if the runtime coordination between old SMF and AF is enabled.

2a. On success, "200 OK" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall contain the small data rate control status if this is a request for retrieving the small data rate control status.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.6.4.5.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body may contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.6.4.5.2-2.

5.2.3 General procedures

5.2.3.1 Transfer of NAS SM information between UE and H-SMF for Home Routed PDU sessions

5.2.3.1.1 General

As specified in clause 4.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], for Home Routed PDU sessions, there is NAS SM information that the V-SMF and H-SMF need to interpret, and NAS SM information that the V-SMF only needs to transfer between the UE and H-SMF but which it does not need to interpret.

NAS SM information that only needs to be transferred between the UE and H-SMF by the V-SMF can be extended in later versions or releases of the NAS specification, e.g. defining new fields or values within existing IEs, and the extensions should not impact the V-SMF.

Besides, in HR roaming scenarios, the V-SMF and H-SMF can comply to different versions or releases of the NAS specification. It should be possible to support new SM features only requiring support from the H-SMF without impacting the V-SMF, when the H-SMF complies with a more recent release than the V-SMF, e.g. defining new NAS SM IEs in signalling from the UE to the H-SMF and/or signalling from the H-SMF to the UE.

5.2.3.1.2 V-SMF Behaviour

The V-SMF shall transfer NAS SM information that it only needs to transfer to the H-SMF (i.e. known IEs, and IEs that have an unknown value not set to "reserved" according to the release to which the V-SMF complies, that only need to be forwarded by the V-SMF) in n1SmInfoFromUe binary data within the HTTP payload. This carries N1 SM IE(s), encoded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], including the Type field and, for TLV or TLV-E IEs, the Length field.

NOTE 1: N1 SM IEs defined without a Type field need to be defined over N16/N16a as specific IEs.

The V-SMF shall transfer NAS SM information that it does not comprehend (i.e. unknown IEs, or known IEs to be interpreted by the V-SMF that have an unknown value not set to "reserved" according to the release to which the V-SMF complies) in unknownN1SmInfo binary data within the HTTP payload. This carries N1 SM IE(s), encoded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], including the Type field and, for TLV or TLV-E IEs, the Length field.

When receiving n1SmInfoToUe binary data in the HTTP payload from the H-SMF, the V-SMF shall parse all the N1 SM IEs received in the binary data and construct the NAS SM message to the UE according to 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. The V-SMF shall append unknown NAS SM IEs received in the binary data at the end of the NAS SM message it sends to the UE.

NOTE 2: The V-SMF can infer the length of an unknown IE based on the IEI value. See clause 11.2.4 of 3GPP TS 24.007 [8].

The V-SMF shall comprehend and be able to encode at their right place in a given NAS message, all the IEs of the version of the NAS specification it implements that do not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF and which precede the last interpreted IE that the V-SMF implements in a NAS message.

NOTE 3: The V-SMF encodes comprehended IEs at their right place in the NAS SM message

5.2.3.1.3 H-SMF Behaviour

When receiving unknownN1SmInfo binary data in the HTTP payload from the V-SMF, the H-SMF shall process any N1 SM IE received in this binary data that do not require to be interpreted by the V-SMF. Other N1 SM IEs shall be dropped, e.g. IEs that the H-SMF comprehends but which require to be interpreted by the V-SMF.

The H-SMF shall transfer NAS SM information which the V-SMF does not need to interpret (i.e. that it only needs to transfer to the UE) in n1SmInfoToUe binary data within the HTTP payload. This carries N1 SM IE(s), encoded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], including the Type field and, for TLV or TLV-E IEs, the Length field.

NOTE 1: N1 SM IEs defined without a Type field need to be defined over N16/N16a as specific IEs.

The NAS SM IEs in n1SmInfoToUe binary data shall be encoded in the same order as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].

N1 SM information which does not require to be interpreted by the V-SMF is information that is not defined as specific IEs over N16.

5.2.3.2 Transfer of NAS SM information between UE and SMF for PDU sessions with an I-SMF

5.2.3.2.1 General

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.3.1 shall also apply for the transfer of NAS SM information between the UE and the SMF for PDU sessions with an I-SMF, whereby the I-SMF and SMF shall take the role of the V-SMF and H-SMF respectively.

5.2.3.3 Detection and handling of late arriving requests

5.2.3.3.1 Handling of requests which collide with an existing SM context or PDU session context

5.2.3.3.1.1 General

This procedure enables an SMF, which receives a request colliding with an existing SM context or PDU session context, to know the time at which the new request and the existing PDU session were originated, and to accept the new request only if it is more recent than the existing PDU session.

The originating entities within the PLMN (i.e. AMFs) shall be NTP synchronized.

5.2.3.3.1.2 Principles

The following principles shall apply if this procedure is supported and enabled by operator policy.

An AMF originating a Create SM Context request shall include in the message the Origination Time Stamp indicating the absolute time at which the request is initiated.

The V-SMF or I-SMF shall forward this header to the H-SMF or SMF, if it is received from the AMF.

Upon receipt of a Create SM Context request or a Create request which collides with an existing SM context or PDU session context, the SMF shall accept the new PDU session establishment request only if it contains a more recent time stamp than the time stamp stored for the existing PDU session. An incoming PDU session establishment request shall be considered as more recent than an existing PDU session and be accepted if no Origination Time Stamp information was provided for at least one of the two PDU sessions. The SMF shall reject an incoming request whose time stamp is less recent than the time stamp of the existing PDU session with the HTTP status code "403 Forbidden" and the application error "LATE_OVERLAPPING_REQUEST".

3GPP TS 29.512 [30] further specify:

- the SMF requirements regarding the forwarding of the Origination Time Stamp towards the PCF, when received from the AMF;
- the handling of the Origination Time Stamp parameter by the PCF for an incoming request colliding with an existing Individual SM Policy Association.

5.2.3.3.2 Detection and handling of requests which have timed out at the HTTP client

5.2.3.3.2.1 General

The procedure specified in clause 6.11.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall apply with the following additions.

An HTTP request may include the 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp and the 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time headers, with or without the 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp header.

The 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time header shall indicate the duration expressed in milliseconds since the absolute time indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp header, if this header is present, or indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp header otherwise.

NOTE: The AMF does not need to include the 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp if it includes the 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp. A V-SMF or I-SMF forwards the 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp over N16 or N16a, if received, and can include a 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp header set to the time when it sends the Create request, in which case the 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time header contains the response time with respect to the 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp header.

5.2.3.4 UE Location Information

When attributes with the UserLocation data type (as defined in clause 5.4.4.7 of 3GPP TS 29.571 [13]) are included in the messages (as specified in clause 6) to report the UE location information to the SMF, the following information shall be included in these attributes:

- the TAI and NCGI for NR user location; or
- the TAI and ECGI for E-UTRA user location; or
- the TAI, UE local IP address, Port if NAT is detected, and optionally n3Iwid if available, for untrusted non-3GPP access; or
- the TAI and TNAP Id/TWAP Id for trusted non-3GPP access; or
- the TAI and GLI and optionally LineType if available, or the TAI and hfcNodeId, or the TAI and GCI, for wireline network access.

6 API Definitions

6.1 Nsmf_PDUSession Service API

6.1.1 API URI

The Nsmf_PDUSession service shall use the Nsmf_PDUSession API.

The API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nsmf-pdusession".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 6.1.3.

6.1.2 Usage of HTTP

6.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [14], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nsmf_PDUSession service shall comply with the OpenAPI [15] specification contained in Annex A.

6.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers

6.1.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

- the JSON format (IETF RFC 8259 [11]). The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json". See also clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
- the Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [23]). The use of the Problem Details JSON object in a HTTP response body shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json".

NOTE: "application/json" is used in a response that includes a payload body containing an application-specific data structure, see clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

Multipart messages shall also be supported (see clause 6.1.2.4) using the content type "multipart/related", comprising:

- one JSON body part with the "application/json" content type; and
- one or two binary body parts with 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes.

The 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes defined in Table 6.1.2.2.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.2.2.2-1: 3GPP vendor specific content subtypes

content subtype	Description
vnd.3gpp.ngap	Binary encoded payload, encoding NG Application Protocol (NGAP) IEs, as specified in clause 9.3 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9] (ASN.1 encoded).
vnd.3gpp.5gnas	Binary encoded payload, encoding a 5GS NAS message or 5G NAS IEs, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].
vnd.3gpp.pfcp	Binary encoded payload, encoding a PFCP message, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: Using 3GPP vendor content subtypes allows to describe the nature of the opaque payload (e.g. NGAP or 5GS NAS information) without having to rely on metadata in the JSON payload. NOTE 2: Binary encoded payload in vnd.3gpp.pfcp content subtype shall include application layer headers for PFCP and shall not include transport layer headers, i.e. IP and UDP.	

See clause 6.1.2.4 for the binary payloads supported in the binary body part of multipart messages.

6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

6.1.2.3.1 General

In this release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

For 3GPP specific HTTP custom headers used across all service based interfaces, see clause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.2.3.2 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp

The header contains the date and time (with a millisecond granularity) when the originating entity initiated the request.

The encoding of the header follows the ABNF as defined in IETF RFC 7230 [31].

3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp = "3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp" ":" day-name "," SP date1 SP time-of-day "." milliseconds SP GMT

milliseconds = 3DIGIT

day-name, date1, time-of-day shall comply with the definition in clause 7.1.1.1 of IETF RFC 7231 [32].

NOTE: This is the same format as the Date header of clause 7.1.1.2 of IETF RFC 7231 [32], but with the time expressed with a millisecond granularity.

EXAMPLE: 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp: Sun, 04 Aug 2019 08:49:37.845 GMT

6.1.2.4 HTTP multipart messages

HTTP multipart messages shall be supported, to transfer opaque N1 and/or N2 SMpayloads or N4 information, in the following service operations (and HTTP messages):

- Create SM Context Request and Response (POST);
- Update SM Context Request and Response (POST);
- Release SM Context Request (POST);
- Create Request and Response (POST);
- Update Request and Response (POST (modify)).

HTTP multipart messages shall include one JSON body part and one or two binary body parts comprising:

- an N1 SM payload, an N2 SM payload or both, over N11 (see clause 6.1.6.4);
- one or two N1 SM payloads, over N16 (see clause 6.1.6.4);
- one or two N2 SM payloads over N11 (see clause 5.2.2.3.3);
- one, two or three N4 payloads over N16a (see clause 6.1.6.4.5).

The JSON body part shall be the "root" body part of the multipart message. It shall be encoded as the first body part of the multipart message. The "Start" parameter does not need to be included.

The multipart message shall include a "type" parameter (see IETF RFC 2387 [10]) specifying the media type of the root body part, i.e. "application/json".

NOTE: The "root" body part (or "root" object) is the first body part the application processes when receiving a multipart/related message, see IETF RFC 2387 [10]. The default root is the first body within the multipart/related message. The "Start" parameter indicates the root body part, e.g. when this is not the first body part in the message.

For each binary body part in a HTTP multipart message, the binary body part shall include a Content-ID header (see IETF RFC 2045 [12]), and the JSON body part shall include an attribute, defined with the RefToBinaryData type, that contains the value of the Content-ID header field of the referenced binary body part.

Examples of multipart/related messages can be found in Annex B.

6.1.2.5 HTTP/2 request retries

The principles specified in clause 5.2.8 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be applied with the following modifications.

The NF Service Consumer of Nsmf_PDUSession service, e.g. the AMF, shall retry the same HTTP request in the following scenarios through a new TCP connection towards an (alternative) service endpoint pertaining to the same NF

(Service) instance or set if the corresponding procedure triggering the service request allows such retries, e.g. before the timeout of the corresponding N1 or N2 procedure:

- If the stream for the service request has not been processed in the SMF as specified in clause 5.2.8 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4];
- if the request is rejected by a HTTP status code indicating a temporary failure in the SMF, e.g. the status code 429, 500 and 503, as specified in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4];
- if the request is timeout (i.e. the NF Service consumer doesn't receive any response after an implementation specific timer expires).

The NF Service Consumer shall determine an alternative service instance as specified in clause 6.5 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24], i.e. using Binding Indication if supported/available or the NF (service) set or service persistency info from NF profile. The NF Service Consumer should also consider the Load control Information and the Overload Control Information if available as specified in clauses 6.3 and 6.4 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] when reselecting an alternative NF service instance.

The SMF shall support handling repeated retries successfully.

NOTE: See clauses 5.2.2.2 and 5.2.2.7 for the handling by the SMF of an HTTP POST request that would have already been processed by the SMF and that would be retried by the NF Service Consumer.

HTTP conditional requests are not supported by the Nsmf_PDUSession service in this version of the API.

6.1.3 Resources

6.1.3.1 Overview

Figure 6.1.3.1-1 describes the resource URI structure of the Nsmf_PDUSession API.

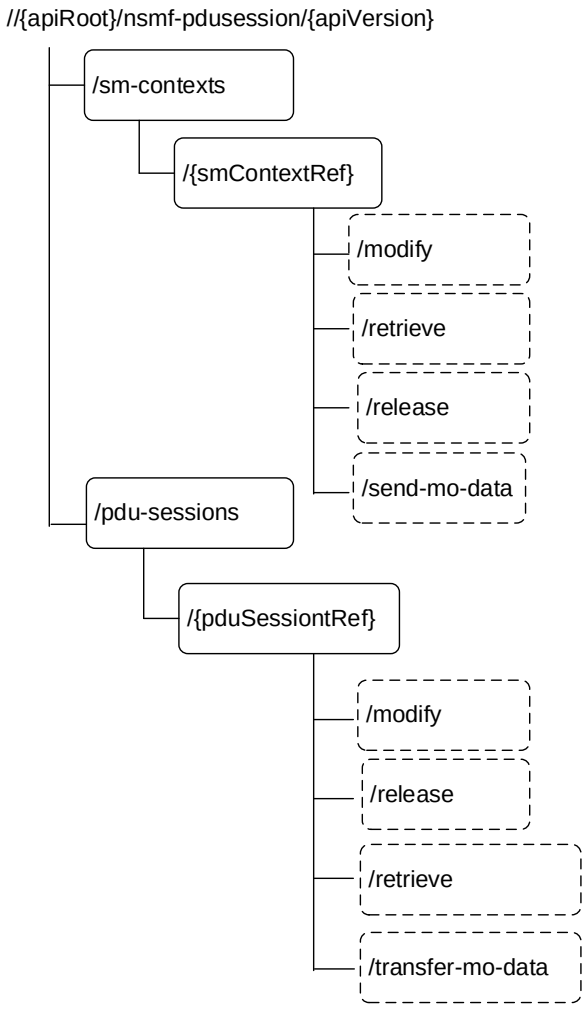

Figure 6.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nsmf_PDUSession API

NOTE: The sm-contexts and pdu-sessions collection resources can be distributed on different processing instances or hosts. Thus, the authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the created individual sm context and pdu-session resources' URIs can differ from the authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the sm-contexts and pdu-sessions distributed collections' URIs.

Table 6.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
SM contexts collection	/sm-contexts	POST	Create SM Context
Individual SM context	/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/retrieve	retrieve (POST)	Retrieve SM Context
	/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/modify	modify (POST)	Update SM Context
	/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/release	release (POST)	Release SM Context
	/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/send-mo-data	send-mo-data (POST)	Send MO Data
PDU sessions collection (H-SMF or SMF)	/pdu-sessions	POST	Create
Individual PDU session (H-SMF or SMF)	/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/modify	modify (POST)	Update (initiated by V-SMF or I-SMF)
	/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/release	release (POST)	Release
	/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/retrieve	retrieve (POST)	Retrieve
	/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/transfer-mo-data	transfer-mo-data (POST)	Transfer MO Data
Individual PDU session (V-SMF or I-SMF)	{vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify or {ismfPduSessionUri}/modify	modify (POST)	Update (initiated by H-SMF or SMF)
	{vsmfPduSessionUri} or {ismfPduSessionUri}	POST	Notify Status
	{vsmfPduSessionUri}/transfer-mt-data or {ismfPduSessionUri}/ transfer-mt-data	transfer-mt-data (POST)	Transfer MT Data

6.1.3.2 Resource: SM contexts collection

6.1.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of the individual SM contexts created in the SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/<apiVersion>/sm-contexts**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.1.1.
apiVersion	string	See clause 6.1.1.

6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.2.3.1 POST

This method creates an individual SM context resource in the SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SmContextCreate Data	M	1	Representation of the SM context to be created in the SMF.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextCreatedData	M	1	201 Created	Successful creation of an SM context.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
SmContextCreateError	M	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
SmContextCreateError	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - N1_SM_ERROR - N2_SM_ERROR - SNSSAI_DENIED - DNN_DENIED - PDUTYPE_DENIED - SSC_DENIED - SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED - DNN_NOT_SUPPORTED - PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED - SSC_NOT_SUPPORTED - HOME_ROUTED_ROAMING_REQUIRED - OUT_OF_LADN_SERVICE_AREA - NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY - INTEGRITY_PROTECTED_MDR_NOT_ACCEPTABLE - DEFAULT_EPS_BEARER_INACTIVE - NOT_SUPPORTED_WITH_ISMF - SERVICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED_BY_NEXT_HOP - EXCEEDED_UE_SLICE_DATA_RATE - EXCEEDED_SLICE_DATA_RATE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
SmContextCreateError	M	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	413 Payload Too Large	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	415 Unsupported Media Type	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	429 Too Many Requests	

SmContextCreateError	M	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES_SLICE - INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES_SLICE_DNN See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.
SmContextCreateError	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - DNN_CONGESTION - S_NSSAI_CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	503 Service Unavailable	This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.
SmContextCreateError	M	1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - PEER_NOT_RESPONDING - NETWORK_FAILURE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	504 Gateway Timeout	This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/<apiVersion>/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

6.1.3.3 Resource: Individual SM context

6.1.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents an individual SM context created in the SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/<apiVersion>/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.1.1.
apiVersion	string	See clause 6.1.1.
smContextRef	string	SM context reference assigned by the SMF during the Create SM Context service operation.

6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

6.1.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.3.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.3.4.1-1: Custom operations

Operation Name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
modify	{resourceUri}/modify	POST	Update SM Context service operation
release	{resourceUri}/release	POST	Release SM Context service operation
retrieve	{resourceUri}/retrieve	POST	Retrieve SM Context service operation
send-mo-data	{resourceUri}/send-mo-data	POST	Send MO Data service operation

6.1.3.3.4.2 Operation: modify

6.1.3.3.4.2.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation updates an individual SM context resource and/or provide N1 or N2 SM information received from the UE or the AN, for a given PDU session, towards the SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenario.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SmContextUpdateData	M	1	Representation of the updates to apply to the SM context.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextUpdatedData	C	0..1	200 OK	Successful update of the SM context, when the SMF needs to return information in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful update of the SM context, when the SMF does not need to return information in the response.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - N1_SM_ERROR - N2_SM_ERROR - SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED - OUT_OF_LADN_SERVICE_AREA - PRIORITIZED_SERVICES_ONLY - PDU_SESSION_ANCHOR_CHANGE - NO_DATA_FORWARDING - S_NSSAI_UNAVAILABLE_DUE_TO_NSAC See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	413 Payload Too Large	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	415 Unsupported Media Type	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	429 Too Many Requests	
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.

SmContextUpdateError	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - DNN_CONGESTION - S_NSSAI_CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	503 Service Unavailable	This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.3.4.3 Operation: release

6.1.3.3.4.3.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation releases an individual SM context resource in the SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenario

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SmContextReleaseData	C	0..1	Representation of the data to be sent to the SMF when releasing the SM context.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextReleasedData	M	1	200 OK	Successful release of an SM context, when information needs to be returned to the NF Service Consumer (NOTE 2).
n/a			204 No Content	Successful release of an SM context.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 3)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 3)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: The support for 200 OK shall be dependent on the support of the indicated feature. NOTE 3: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.3.4.4 Operation: retrieve

6.1.3.3.4.4.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.4.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation retrieves an individual SM context resource from the SMF, from the V-SMF in HR roaming scenario or from the I-SMF.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SmContextRetrieveData	O	0..1	Optional parameters used to retrieve the SM context, e.g. target MME capabilities, SM context type.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextRetrievedData	M	1	200 OK	Successful retrieval of the SM context.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - TARGET_MME_CAPABILITY - DEFAULT_EBI_NOT_TRANSFERRED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute may be set to one of the following application errors: - UPF_NOT_RESPONDING See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.3.4.5 Operation: send-mo-data

6.1.3.3.4.5.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.5.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation enables to send mobile originated data received over NAS, for a given PDU session, towards the SMF, or the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.5.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.5.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.5.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SendMoDataReq Data	M	1	Representation of the payload of a Send MO Data Request

Table 6.1.3.3.4.5.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful MO data transfer
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	401 Unauthorized	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	413 Payload Too Large	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	415 Unsupported Media Type	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	429 Too Many Requests	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	
ExtProblemDetails	O	0..1	503 Service Unavailable	
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.3.4.5.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.3.4.5.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.4 Void

6.1.3.5 Resource: PDU sessions collection (H-SMF or SMF)

6.1.3.5.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of the individual PDU sessions created in the H-SMF for HR PDU sessions or in the SMF for PDU sessions with an I-SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/<apiVersion>/pdu-sessions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.5.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.1.1.
apiVersion	string	See clause 6.1.1.

6.1.3.5.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.5.3.1 POST

This method creates an individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF or SMF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
PduSessionCreateData	M	1	Representation of the PDU session to be created in the H-SMF or SMF.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
PduSessionCreatedData	M	1	201 Created	Successful creation of a PDU session.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
PduSessionCreateError	M	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
PduSessionCreateError	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - N1_SM_ERROR - SNSSAI_DENIED - DNN_DENIED - PDUTYPE_DENIED - SSC_DENIED - SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED - DNN_NOT_SUPPORTED - PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED - SSC_NOT_SUPPORTED - NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY - INTEGRITY_PROTECTED_MDR_NOT_ACCEPTABLE - NOT_SUPPORTED_WITH_ISMF See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
PduSessionCreateError	M	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
PduSessionCreateError	M	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - INSUFFIC_RESOURCES_SLICE - INSUFFIC_RESOURCES_SLICE_DNN See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.
PduSessionCreateError	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - DNN_CONGESTION - S-NSSAI_ CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

ProblemDetails	O	0..1	503 Service Unavailable	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.
PduSessionCreateError	M	1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - PEER_NOT_RESPONDING - NETWORK_FAILURE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	504 Gateway Timeout	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/<apiVersion>/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.5.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.5.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.5.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operaration URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
n/a		

6.1.3.6 Resource: Individual PDU session (H-SMF or SMF)

6.1.3.6.1 Description

This resource represents an individual PDU session created in the H-SMF for a HR PDU session or in the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.6.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/<apiVersion>/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.6.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.6.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.1.1.
apiVersion	string	See clause 6.1.1.
pduSessionRef	string	PDU session reference assigned by the H-SMF or SMF during the Create service operation.

6.1.3.6.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

6.1.3.6.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.6.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.6.4.1-1: Custom operations

Operation Name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
modify	{resourceUri}/modify	POST	Update service operation
release	{resourceUri}/release	POST	Release service operation
transfer-mo-data	{resourceUri}/ transfer-mo-data	POST	Transfer MO Data service operation
retrieve	{resourceUri}/retrieve	POST	Retrieve service operation

6.1.3.6.4.2 Operation: modify

6.1.3.6.4.2.1 Description

6.1.3.6.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation updates an individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF or SMF and/or provide the H-SMF or SMF with information received by the V-SMF or I-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
HsmfUpdateData	M	1	Representation of the updates to apply to the PDU session.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
HsmfUpdatedData	C	0..1	200 OK	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session, when the H-SMF or SMF needs to return information in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session, when the H-SMF or SMF does not need to return information in the response.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
HsmfUpdateError	M	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
HsmfUpdateError	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors: - N1_SM_ERROR - SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED - PDU_SESSION_ANCHOR_CHANGE - S_NSSAI_UNAVAILABLE_DUE_TO_NSAC See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
HsmfUpdateError	M	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
HsmfUpdateError	M	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.
HsmfUpdateError	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - DNN_CONGESTION - S_NSSAI_CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	503 Service Unavailable	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table Table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table Table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.6.4.3 Operation: release

6.1.3.6.4.3.1 Description

6.1.3.6.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation releases an individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF for a HR PDU session or in the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ReleaseData	C	0..1	Representation of the data to be sent to the H-SMF or SMF when releasing the PDU session.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ReleasedData	M	1	200 OK	Successful release of a PDU session context, when information needs to be returned to the NF Service Consumer. (NOTE 2)
n/a			204 No Content	Successful release of a PDU session.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 3)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 3)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: The support for 200 OK shall be dependent on the support of the indicated feature. NOTE 3: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.6.4.4 Operation: transfer-mo-data

6.1.3.6.4.4.1 Description

6.1.3.6.4.4.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation enables to transfer mobile originated data received from AMF, for a given PDU session, towards the H-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.4.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.4.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.4.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TransferMoDataReqData	M	1	Representation of the payload of a Transfer MO Data Request

Table 6.1.3.6.4.4.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful MO data transfer
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.6.4.4.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.6.4.4.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.6.4.5 Operation: retrieve

6.1.3.6.4.5.1 Description

6.1.3.6.4.5.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation retrieves information from an individual PDU session context in the H-SMF for a HR PDU session or in the SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.5.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.5.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.5.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
RetrieveData	M	1	Representation of the payload of a Retrieve Request

Table 6.1.3.6.4.5.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
RetrievedData	M	1	200 OK	Successful retrieval of information from a PDU session context.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same (H-)SMF or (H-)SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute may be set to one of the following application errors: - UPF_NOT_RESPONDING See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.6.4.5.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.6.4.5.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.7 Resource: Individual PDU session (V-SMF or I-SMF)

6.1.3.7.1 Description

This resource represents an individual PDU session created in the V-SMF for a HR PDU session or in the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.7.2 Resource Definition

Callback URI: **{vsmfPduSessionUri} or {ismfPduSessionUri}**

This resource shall support the callback URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.7.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
vsmfPduSessionUri	Uri	PDU session reference assigned by the V-SMF during the Create service operation.
ismfPduSessionUri	Uri	PDU session reference assigned by the I-SMF during the Create service operation.

6.1.3.7.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.7.3.1 POST

This method sends a status notification to the NF Service Consumer.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
StatusNotification	M	1	Representation of the status notification.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful notification of status change
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.7.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.7.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.7.4.1-1: Custom operations

Operation Name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
modify	{vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify or {ismfPduSessionUri}/modify	POST	Update service operation (initiated by H-SMF or SMF)
transfer-mt-data	{vsmfPduSessionUri}/transfer-mt-data or {ismfPduSessionUri}/transfer-mt-data	POST	Transfer MT Data service operation

6.1.3.7.4.2 Operation: modify

6.1.3.7.4.2.1 Description

6.1.3.7.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation modifies an individual PDU session resource in the V-SMF for a HR PDU session or in the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VsmfUpdateData	M	1	Representation of the updates to apply to the PDU session.

Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VsmfUpdatedData	M	1	200 OK	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session, when the V-SMF or I-SMF needs to return information in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session, when the V-SMF or I-SMF does not need to return information in the response.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
VsmfUpdateError	M	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
VsmfUpdateError	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors: - N1_SM_ERROR - UNABLE_TO_PAGE_UE - UE_NOT_RESPONDING - REJECTED_BY_UE - REJECTED_DUE_VPLMN_POLICY - HO_TAU_IN_PROGRESS - EBI_EXHAUSTED - EBI_REJECTED_LOCAL_POLICY, if the EBI allocation was rejected due to local policies at the AMF as specified in clause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. - EBI_REJECTED_NO_N26, if the EBI allocation was rejected when the AMF is in a serving PLMN that does not support 5GS-EPS interworking procedures with N26 interface as specified in clause 5.17.2.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a protocol error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic (e.g. protocol error found by the HTTP stack).
VsmfUpdateError	M	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
VsmfUpdateError	O	0..1	409 Conflict	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors: - HIGHER_PRIORITY_REQUEST_ONGOING; - UE_IN_CM_IDLE_STATE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
VsmfUpdateError	M	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.

VsmfUpdateError	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	503 Service Unavailable	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. As an exception, this error may also be returned by an SMF, with an empty payload body, for a general server error other than those specified for the SMF PDUSession service logic.
VsmfUpdateError	M	1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors: - PEER_NOT_RESPONDING - NETWORK_FAILURE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	504 Gateway Timeout	This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.7.4.3 Operation: transfer-mt-data

6.1.3.7.4.3.1 Description

This custom operation enables to transfer mobile terminated data received from NEF, for a given PDU session, towards the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, or the I-SMF for a PDU session with an I-SMF.

6.1.3.7.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in Table 6.1.3.7.4.3.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in Table 6.1.3.7.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.7.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TransferMtDataReqData	M	1	Representation of the payload of a Transfer MT Data Request

Table 6.1.3.7.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful MT data transfer
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. (NOTE 2)
TransferMtDataError	M	1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application errors: - UE_NOT_REACHABLE, if the UE is not reachable to deliver the mobile terminated data; Estimated Maximum Waiting Time shall be included if available; See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.3.7.4.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.7.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same SMF or SMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target SMF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

6.1.5 Notifications

6.1.5.1 General

This clause specifies the notifications provided by the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

The delivery of notifications shall be supported as specified in clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for Server-initiated communication.

Table 6.1.5.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
SM Context Status Notification	{smContextStatusUri} (NF Service Consumer provided callback reference)	POST	Notify SM Context Status

6.1.5.2 SM Context Status Notification

6.1.5.2.1 Description

If the NF Service Consumer (e.g AMF) has provided the callback URI for getting notified about change of SM context status, the SMF shall notify the NF Service Consumer when the SM context status information is updated.

6.1.5.2.2 Notification Definition

The POST method shall be used for SM context status notification and the URI shall be the callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription to this notification.

Callback URI: **{smContextStatusUri}**

Support of URI query parameters is specified in table 6.1.5.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.5.2.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

Support of request data structures is specified in table 6.1.5.2.2-2, and support of response data structures and response codes is specified in table 6.1.5.2-3.

Table 6.1.5.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SmContextStatus Notification	M	1	Representation of the SM context status notification.

Table 6.1.5.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful notification of the SM context status change
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.5.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the notification is redirected

Table 6.1.5.2.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the notification is redirected

6.1.6 Data Model

6.1.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nsmf service based interface protocol.

Table 6.1.6.1-1: Nsmf specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description
SmContextCreateData	6.1.6.2.2	Data within Create SM Context Request
SmContextCreatedData	6.1.6.2.3	Data within Create SM Context Response
SmContextUpdateData	6.1.6.2.4	Data within Update SM Context Request
SmContextUpdatedData	6.1.6.2.5	Data within Update SM Context Response
SmContextReleaseData	6.1.6.2.6	Data within Release SM Context Request
SmContextRetrieveData	6.1.6.2.7	Data within Retrieve SM Context Request
SmContextStatusNotification	6.1.6.2.8	Data within Notify SM Context Status Request
PduSessionCreateData	6.1.6.2.9	Data within Create Request
PduSessionCreatedData	6.1.6.2.10	Data within Create Response
HsmfUpdateData	6.1.6.2.11	Data within Update Request towards H-SMF, or from I-SMF to SMF
HsmfUpdatedData	6.1.6.2.12	Data within Update Response from H-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
ReleaseData	6.1.6.2.13	Data within Release Request
HsmfUpdateError	6.1.6.2.14	Error within Update Response from H-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
VsmfUpdateData	6.1.6.2.15	Data within Update Request towards V-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
VsmfUpdatedData	6.1.6.2.16	Data within Update Response from V-SMF, or from I-SMF to SMF
StatusNotification	6.1.6.2.17	Data within Notify Status Request
QosFlowItem	6.1.6.2.18	Individual QoS flow
QosFlowSetupItem	6.1.6.2.19	Individual QoS flow to setup
QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem	6.1.6.2.20	Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified
QosFlowReleaseRequestItem	6.1.6.2.21	Individual QoS flow requested to be released
QosFlowProfile	6.1.6.2.22	QoS flow profile
GbrQosFlowInformation	6.1.6.2.23	GBR QoS flow information
QosFlowNotifyItem	6.1.6.2.24	Notification related to a QoS flow
SmContextRetrievedData	6.1.6.2.27	Data within Retrieve SM Context Response
TunnelInfo	6.1.6.2.28	Tunnel Information
StatusInfo	6.1.6.2.29	Status of SM context or of PDU session
VsmfUpdateError	6.1.6.2.30	Error within Update Response from V-SMF, or from I-SMF to SMF
EpsPdnCnxInfo	6.1.6.2.31	EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
EpsBearerInfo	6.1.6.2.32	EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
PduSessionNotifyItem	6.1.6.2.33	Notification related to a PDU session
EbiArpMapping	6.1.6.2.34	EBI to ARP mapping
SmContextCreateError	6.1.6.2.35	Error within Create SM Context Response
SmContextUpdateError	6.1.6.2.36	Error within Update SM Context Response
PduSessionCreateError	6.1.6.2.37	Error within Create Response
MmeCapabilities	6.1.6.2.38	MME capabilities
SmContext	6.1.6.2.39	Complete SM Context
ExemptionInd	6.1.6.2.40	Exemption Indication
PsaInformation	6.1.6.2.41	PSA Information
DnaiInformation	6.1.6.2.42	DNAI Information
N4Information	6.1.6.2.43	N4 Information
IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo	6.1.6.2.44	Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel Information
SmContextReleasedData	6.1.6.2.45	Data within Release SM Context Response
ReleasedData	6.1.6.2.46	Data within Release Response
SendMoDataReqData	6.1.6.2.47	Data within Send MO Data Request
CnAssistedRanPara	6.1.6.2.48	SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters tuning
UlclBpInformation	6.1.6.2.49	UL CL or BP Information
TransferMoDataReqData	6.1.6.2.50	Data within Transfer MO Data Request
TransferMtDataReqData	6.1.6.2.51	Data within Transfer MT Data Request
TransferMtDataError	6.1.6.2.52	Transfer MT Data Error Response
TransferMtDataAddInfo	6.1.6.2.53	Transfer MT Data Error Response Additional Information
VplmnQos	6.1.6.2.54	VPLMN QoS
DdnFailureSubs	6.1.6.2.55	DDN Failure Subscription
RetrieveData	6.1.6.2.56	Data within Retrieve Request
RetrievedData	6.1.6.2.57	Data within Retrieve Response
SecurityResult	6.1.6.2.58	Security Result
UpSecurityInfo	6.1.6.2.59	User Plane Security Information

DdnFailureSubInfo	6.1.6.2.60	DDN Failure Subscription Information
AlternativeQosProfile	6.1.6.2.61	Alternative QoS Profile
ProblemDetailsAddInfo	6.1.6.2.62	Problem Details Additional Information
ExtProblemDetails	6.1.6.2.63	Extended Problem Details
QosMonitoringInfo	6.1.6.2.64	QoS Monitoring Information
IpAddress	6.1.6.2.65	IP Address
RedundantPduSessionInformation	6.1.6.2.66	Redundant PDU Session Information
QosFlowTunnel	6.1.6.2.67	Tunnel Information per QoS Flow
TargetDnaiInfo	6.1.6.2.68	Target DNAI Information
AfCoordinationInfo	6.1.6.2.69	AF Coordination Information
NotificationInfo	6.1.6.2.70	Notification Correlation ID and Notification URI provided by the NF service consumer
Teid	6.1.6.3.2	GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier
ProcedureTransactionId	6.1.6.3.2	Procedure Transaction Identifier
EpsPdnCnxContainer	6.1.6.3.2	UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF
EpsBearerId	6.1.6.3.2	EPS Bearer Id
EpsBearerContainer	6.1.6.3.2	EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF
EpsBearerContextStatus	6.1.6.3.2	EPS Bearer context status
DrbId	6.1.6.3.2	Data Radio Bearer Identifier
UpCnxState	6.1.6.3.3	User Plane Connection State
HoState	6.1.6.3.4	Handover State
RequestType	6.1.6.3.5	Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.
RequestIndication	6.1.6.3.6	Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.
NotificationCause	6.1.6.3.7	Cause for generating a notification
Cause	6.1.6.3.8	Cause information
ResourceStatus	6.1.6.3.9	Status of SM context or PDU session resource
DnnSelectionMode	6.1.6.3.10	DNN Selection Mode
EpsInterworkingIndication	6.1.6.3.11	EPS Interworking Indication
N2SmInfoType	6.1.6.3.12	N2 SM Information Type
MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	6.1.6.3.13	Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate
MaReleaseIndication	6.1.6.3.14	Multi-Access PDU session release Indication
SmContextType	6.1.6.3.15	Type of SM Context information
PsaIndication	6.1.6.3.16	Indication of whether a PSA is inserted or removed
N4MessageType	6.1.6.3.17	N4 Message Type
QosFlowAccessType	6.1.6.3.18	Access type associated with the QoS Flow
UnavailableAccessIndication	6.1.6.3.19	Indicates the access type of a MA PDU session that is unavailable
ProtectionResult	6.1.6.3.20	Protection Result of the security policy indicated as "preferred"
QosMonitoringReq	6.1.6.3.21	Indicates to measure UL, or DL, or both UL/DL delays, or to stop on-going measurements.
Rsn	6.1.6.3.22	Redundancy Sequence Number
SmfSelectionType	6.1.6.3.23	SMF Selection Type
PduSessionContextType	6.1.6.3.24	PDU Session Context Type

Table 6.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nsmf service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nsmf service based interface.

Table 6.1.6.1-2: Nsmf re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Uint32	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Unsigned 32-bit integers
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	IPv4 Address
Ipv6Prefix	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	IPv6 Prefix
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Uniform Resource Identifier
Supi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Subscription Permanent Identifier
Pei	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Permanent Equipment Identifier
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	General Public Subscription Identifier
AccessType	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Access Type (3GPP or non-3GPP access)
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Supported features
Qfi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	QoS Flow Identifier
PduSessionId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PDU Session Identifier
PduSessionType	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PDU Session Type
Ambr	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate
5Qi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	5G QoS Identifier
Arp	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Allocation and Retention Priority
ReflectiveQoSAttribute	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Reflective QoS Attribute
Dynamic5Qi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	QoS characteristics for a 5QI that is neither standardized nor pre-configured.
NonDynamic5Qi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	QoS characteristics that replace the default QoS characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI.
PacketLossRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Packet Loss Rate
NotificationControl	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Notification Control
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Data Network Name
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
NfInstanceId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	NF Instance Identifier
UserLocation	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	User Location
TimeZone	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Time Zone
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Error description
UpSecurity	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	User Plane Security Policy Enforcement information
RefToBinaryData	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Cross-Reference to binary data encoded within a binary body part in an HTTP multipart message.
Guami	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Globally Unique AMF ID
BackupAmfInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Backup AMF Information
PresenceState	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Indicates the UE presence in or out of a LADN service area
TraceData	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Trace control and configuration parameters
PlmnId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PLMN Identity
RatType	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	RAT Type
NgApCause	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	NGAP Cause
5GMmCause	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	5G MM Cause
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Duration in units of seconds
AdditionalQosFlowInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Additional QoS Flow Information
NfGroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Network Function Group Id
SecondaryRatUsageReport	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Secondary RAT Usage Report
SecondaryRatUsageInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Secondary RAT Usage Information
Dnai	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Data Network Access Identifier
PlmnIdNid	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PLMN Identity and, for SNPN, Network Identity
SmallDataRateStatus	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Small Data Rate Control Status
ApnRateStatus	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	APN Rate Control Status
StationaryIndication	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Stationary Indication
ScheduledCommunicationTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Scheduled Communication Time
ScheduledCommunicationType	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Scheduled Communication Type
TrafficProfile	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Traffic Profile
BatteryIndication	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Battery Indication
NfSetId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	NF Set Identifier
MoExpDataCounter	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	MO Exception Data Counter
DddTrafficDescriptor	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Traffic Descriptor
NfServiceSetId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	NF Service Set ID
RedirectResponse	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Response body of the redirect response message
ServerAddressingInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Information of a Provisioning Server
PcfUeCallbackInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	The callback information of the PCF for the UE to allow the PCF for the PDU session to send SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events notification
SatelliteBackhaulCategory	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Satellite backhaul category

ServiceName	3GPP TS 29.510 [19]	Service Name
WAgfInfo	3GPP TS 29.510 [19]	Information about N3 terminations at the W-AGF
TngfInfo	3GPP TS 29.510 [19]	Information about N3 terminations at the TNGF
TwifInfo	3GPP TS 29.510 [19]	Information about N3 terminations at the TWIF
ChargingInformation	3GPP TS 29.512 [30]	CHF addresses
NgRanTargetId	3GPP TS 29.518 [20]	NG-RAN Target Id
SbiBindingLevel	3GPP TS 29.518 [20]	SBI Binding Level
IpIndex	3GPP TS 29.519 [38]	Information that identifies which IP pool or external server is used to allocate the IP address.
RoamingChargingProfile	3GPP TS 32.291 [26]	Roaming Charging Profile

6.1.6.2 Structured data types

6.1.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

6.1.6.2.2 Type: SmContextCreateData

Table 6.1.6.2.2-1: Definition of type SmContextCreateData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
supi	Supi	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, except if the UE is emergency registered and UICCless. When present, it shall contain the subscriber permanent identify.	
unauthenticatedSupi	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SUPI is present in the message but is not authenticated and is for an emergency registered UE. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: unauthenticated SUPI; - false (default): authenticated SUPI.	
pei	Pei	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the UE is emergency registered and it is either UIClless or the SUPI is not authenticated. For all other cases, this IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.	
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI.	
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the PDU Session ID.	
dnn	Dnn	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the requested DNN; the DNN shall be the full DNN (i.e. with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier) for a HR PDU session, and it should be the full DNN in LBO and non-roaming scenarios. If the Operator Identifier is absent, the serving core network operator shall be assumed.	
selectedDnn	Dnn	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if another DNN other than the UE requested DNN is selected for this PDU session. When present, it shall contain the selected DNN. The DNN shall be the full DNN (i.e. with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier) for a HR PDU session, and it should be the full DNN in LBO and non-roaming scenarios. If the Operator Identifier is absent, the serving core network operator shall be assumed.	
sNssai	Snssai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during the PDU session establishment procedure. In this case, it shall contain the requested S-NSSAI for the serving PLMN. This corresponds to an S-NSSAI from the allowed NSSAI. This IE shall also be present during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover with I-SMF/V-SMF involved using the N26 interface. In this case, it shall contain the S-NSSAI configured in the AMF for EPS interworking.	
hplmnSnssai	Snssai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a roaming PDU session, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the requested S-NSSAI for the HPLMN. This corresponds to an S-NSSAI from the Mapping Of Allowed NSSAI corresponding to the SNSSAI value included in the sNssai IE.	
servingNfId	NfInstanceId	M	1	This IE shall contain the identifier of the serving NF (e.g. serving AMF).	

guami	Guami	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI. It shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF.	
serviceName	ServiceName	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the name of the AMF service to which SM context status notifications are to be sent (see clause 6.5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). This IE may be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF.	
servingNetwork	PlmnIdNid	M	1	This IE shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID and, for an SNPN, the NID that together with the PLMN ID identifies the SNPN.	
requestType	RequestType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the Request type IE is received from the UE for a single access PDU session and if the request refers to an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session. The requestType IE shall not be included for a MA-PDU session establishment request. It may be present otherwise. When present, it shall indicate whether the request refers to a new PDU session or emergency PDU session, or to an existing PDU session or emergency PDU session. For request sent from UE, this IE shall be set based on the Request type IE received (see clause 9.11.3.47 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]).	
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.2), except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using N26.	
anType	AccessType	M	1	This IE shall indicate the Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.	
additionalAnType	AccessType	C	0..1	This IE shall indicate the additional Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated. This IE shall be present if a MA-PDU session is requested and the UE is registered over both 3GPP access and Non-3GPP access.	MAPDU
ratType	RatType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and indicate the RAT Type used by the UE, if available.	
presenceInLadn	PresenceState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the DNN corresponds to a LADN. When present, it shall be set to "IN" or "OUT" to indicate that the UE is in or out of the LADN service area.	
ueLocation	UserLocation	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the UE location information (see clause 5.2.3.4), if it is available. (NOTE 1).	
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the UE Time Zone, if it is available.	
addUeLocation	UserLocation	O	0..1	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non-3GPP access and valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location (see clause 5.2.3.4); and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired. (NOTE 1)	
smContextStatusUri	Uri	M	1	This IE shall include the callback URI to receive notification of SM context status.	

hSmfUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present in HR roaming scenarios, including Indirect Communication with Delegated Discovery, if the AMF and V-SMF do not support the ACSCR feature. This IE shall be present in HR roaming scenarios during a PDU session establishment procedure, if the AMF and V-SMF support the ACSCR feature. When present, it shall contain the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the selected H-SMF. The API URI shall be formatted as specified in clause 6.1.1. (NOTE 8)	
hSmfId	NfInstanceId	O	0..1	This IE may be present when hSmfUri is present. If present, this IE shall carry the NF instance ID of the selected H-SMF. (NOTE 2)	
smfUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF, including Indirect Communication with Delegated Discovery, if the AMF and I-SMF do not support the ACSCR feature. This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF during a PDU session establishment procedure, if the AMF and I-SMF support the ACSCR feature. When present, it shall contain the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the selected SMF. The API URI shall be formatted as specified in clause 6.1.1. (NOTE 8)	DTSSA
smfId	NfInstanceId	O	0..1	This IE may be present when smfUri is present. If present, this IE shall carry the NF instance ID of the selected SMF. (NOTE 2)	DTSSA
oldPduSessionId	PduSessionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if this information is received from the UE. When present, it shall contain the old PDU Session ID received from the UE. See clauses 4.3.2.2.1 and 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].	
pduSessionsActivateList	array(PduSessionId)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using the N26 interface, if the UE indicated PDU session(s) to be activated in the Registration Request. When present, it shall indicate all the PDU session(s) requested to be re-activated by the UE.	
ueEpsPdnConnection	EpsPdnCnxContainer	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain an MME/SGSN UE EPS PDN connection including the EPS bearer context(s).	
hoState	HoState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover using N26 interface, to request the preparation of a handover of the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.3.	
additionalHsmfUri	array(Uri)	O	1..N	This IE may be present in HR roaming scenarios. When present, it shall contain an array of API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the additional H-SMFs discovered by the AMF for the given DNN, hplmnSnssai and for this PDU session. If provided, the V-SMF shall use these additional H-SMF(s) if the V-SMF is not able to receive any response from the H-SMF identified by hSmfUri. The API URI shall be formatted as specified in clause 6.1.1.	

additionalHsmfId	array(NfInstanceId)	O	1..N	This IE may be present when additionalHsmfUri is present. If present, this IE shall carry the NF instance ID(s) of H-SMF(s) as stated in additionalHsmfUri IE, in exactly the same order. (NOTE 2)	
additionalSmfUri	array(Uri)	O	1..N	This IE may be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, it shall contain an array of API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the additional SMFs discovered by the AMF for the given DNN, Snssai and for this PDU session. If provided, the I-SMF shall use these additional SMF(s) if the I-SMF is not able to receive any response from the SMF identified by smfUri. The API URI shall be formatted as specified in clause 6.1.1.	DTSSA
additionalSmfId	array(NfInstanceId)	O	1..N	This IE may be present when additionalSmfUri is present. If present, this IE shall carry the NF instance ID(s) of SMF(s) as stated in additionalSmfUri IE, in exactly the same order. (NOTE 2)	DTSSA
pcfId	NfInstanceId	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of: - the H-PCF selected by the AMF (for UE Policy), for a HR PDU session; or - the V-PCF selected by the AMF (for Access and Mobility Policy), for a PDU session in LBO roaming scenarios; or - the PCF selected by the AMF (for Access and Mobility Policy and/or UE Policy), for a PDU session in non-roaming scenarios.	
pcfGroupId	NfGroupId	O	0..1	This IE may be present in non-roaming and HR roaming scenarios. When present, this IE shall contain the identity of the (home) PCF group serving the UE for Access and Mobility Policy and/or UE Policy.	
pcfSetId	NfSetId	O	0..1	This IE may be present if pcfId IE is present. When present, this IE shall contain the NF Set ID of the PCF indicated by the pcfId IE.	
nrfUri	Uri	O	0..1	This IE may be present to indicate the NRF to use for PCF selection within the same network slice instance. When present, the SMF shall use the NRF URI to select the PCF.	
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported.	
selMode	DnnSelectionMode	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall be set to: - "VERIFIED", if the requested DNN provided by UE or the selected DNN provided by the network corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN; or - "UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED", if the requested DNN provided by UE corresponds to the usage of a wildcard subscription; or - "NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED", if the selected DNN provided by the network corresponds to the usage of a wildcard subscription. If both the requested DNN (i.e. dnn IE) and selected DNN (i.e. selected Dnn IE) are present, the selMode shall be related to the selected DNN.	

backupAmfInfo	array(BackupAmfInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF management without UDSF for the following cases: - First interaction with SMF. - Modification of the BackupAmfInfo.	
traceData	TraceData	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if trace is required to be activated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [22]).	
udmGroupId	NfGroupId	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the identity of the UDM group serving the UE.	
routingIndicator	string	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the Routing Indicator of the UE.	
hNwPubKeyId	integer	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the Home Network Public Key Identifier of the UE. (NOTE 3)	
epsInterworkingInd	EpsInterworkingIndication	O	0..1	The AMF may provide the indication when a PGW-C+SMF is selected to serve the PDU Session. When present, this IE shall indicate whether the PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS and whether N26 interface to be used during EPS interworking procedures. The AMF may derive the value of the indication from different sources, like UE 5GMM capabilities (e.g. "S1 mode supported"), UE subscription data (e.g. "Core Network Type Restriction to EPC" and "Interworking with EPS Indication" for the DNN) and configurations.	
indirectForwardingFlag	boolean	C	0..1	The AMF shall include this indication during N26 based Handover procedure from EPS to 5GS (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.11.1.2.2), to inform the SMF of the applicability or non-applicability of indirect data forwarding. When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: indirect data forwarding is applicable - False: indirect data forwarding is not applicable	
directForwardingFlag	boolean	C	0..1	The AMF shall include this indication during N26 based Handover procedure from EPS to 5GS (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.11.1.2.2), to inform the SMF of the applicability or non-applicability of direct data forwarding. When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: direct data forwarding is applicable - False: direct data forwarding is not applicable	
targetId	NgRanTargetId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present in the following cases: - during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface, when the hoState IE is set to the value "PREPARING"; - during N2 based handover procedure with I-SMF or V-SMF insertion/change/removal, when hostate IE is set to the value "PREPARING". When present, it shall contain the Target ID identifying the target RAN Node ID and TAI. In case of EPS to 5GS handover, the TAI is received in the Forward Relocation Request from the Source MME.	
epsBearerCtxStatus	EpsBearerContextStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility using the N26 interface, if received in the Registration Request from the UE. When present, it shall be set to the value received from the UE.	

cpCiotEnabled	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with the value "True", if - the NF service consumer (e.g. the AMF) has verified that the CIOT feature is supported by the SMF (and for a home-routed session, that it is also supported by the H-SMF); and - Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled for the PDU session (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clauses 4.3.2.2.1 and 4.3.2.2.2). When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled. - False (default): Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is not enabled.	CIOT
cpOnlyInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with the value "True", if the PDU session shall only use Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation (see clause 5.31.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: the PDU session shall only use Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation - False (default): the PDU session is not constrained to only use Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation.	CIOT
invokeNef	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with the value "True", if Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled and data delivery via NEF is selected for the PDU session (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.3.2.2.2). When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: Data delivery via NEF is selected. - False (default): Data delivery via NEF is not selected.	CIOT
maRequestInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a MA-PDU session is requested to be established. When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: a MA-PDU session is requested - False (default): a MA-PDU session is not requested	MAPDU
maNwUpgradeInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall only be present if the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session (see clause 4.22.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session - False (default): the PDU session is not allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session When maRequestInd is present and set to "true", this IE shall not be present.	MAPDU
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information needs to be sent to the I-SMF.	DTSSA
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.	DTSSA
n2SmInfoExt1	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if more than one N2 SM Information has been received from the AN. When present, this IE shall reference the N2 SM Information binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.3).	DTSSA

n2SmInfoTypeExt1	N2SmInfoType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfoExt1" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfoExt1" attribute.	DTSSA
smContextRef	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an I-SMF or V-SMF insertion if available and during an I-SMF or V-SMF change or removal. When present, this IE shall contain the URI of the SM Context resource in the SMF or of the SM context resource in the source I-SMF or V-SMF during an I-SMF or V-SMF insertion or during an I-SMF or V-SMF change/removal respectively. The URI shall be an absolute URI, including apiRoot (see clause 6.1.3.3.2). (NOTE 6)	DTSSA
smContextSmfPlmnId	PlmnIdNid	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an inter-PLMN mobility procedure if the smContextRef IE is present. It may be present otherwise, if the smContextRef IE is present. When present, this IE shall carry the PLMN ID of the SMF which hosts the SM Context resource identified by smContextRef IE. For an SNPN, the NID together with the PLMN ID shall identify the SNPN. (NOTE 7)	DTSSA
smContextSmfId	NfInstanceId	O	0..1	This IE may be present if smContextRef is present. When present, this IE shall carry the NF instance ID of the SMF which hosts the SM Context resource identified by smContextRef IE. (NOTE 2)	DTSSA
smContextSmfSetId	NfSetId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the NF Set ID of the old V-SMF or the old I-SMF or the SMF as identified by the smContextSmfId.	DTSSA
smContextSmfServiceSetId	NfServiceSetId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the NF Service Set ID of the PDUSession service instance (for this SmContext) in the old V-SMF or the old I-SMF or the SMF.	DTSSA
smContextSmfBinding	SbiBindingLevel	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the SBI binding level of the SM context resource.	DTSSA
upCnxState	UpCnxState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present to request the activation of the user plane connection of the PDU session, in the following cases: - during Service Request procedure with an I-SMF insertion / change / removal, or with a V-SMF change (see clause 5.2.2.2.6); - during Registration procedure with an I-SMF insertion / change / removal, or with a V-SMF insertion / change / removal (see clause 5.2.2.2.7), if this PDU session is requested to be activated by the UE.	DTSSA
smallDataRateStatus	SmallDataRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the small data rate control status is available in AMF, see clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and clause 4.3.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].	CIOT
apnRateStatus	ApnRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the APN rate control status is available in AMF, see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401 [33] and clause 5.2.8.2.5 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].	CIOT

extendedNasSmTimerInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with the value "True" if the UE supports CE mode B and use of CE mode B is not restricted according to the Enhanced Coverage Restriction information in the UE context in the AMF. When present, it shall indicate whether extended NAS SM timers shall be used for the UE as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], as follows: - True: extended NAS SM timers shall be used - False (default): normal NAS SM timers shall be used.	CIOT
dlDataWaitingInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding (see clause 4.11.1.3.3A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), if the same indication is received from the MME in the Context Response message. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: DL data needs to be sent to the UE; - false (default): no DL data needs to be sent to the UE.	CIOT
ddnFailureSubs	DdnFailureSubs	C	0..1	This IE shall be present to subscribe the notification of the DDN Failure if the Availability after DDN failure event is subscribed by the UDM, see clause 4.15.3.2.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].	CIOT
smfTransferInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an SMF Context Transfer procedure, LBO or no Roaming, no I-SMF. When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: SMF Context Transfer - False (default): Not an SMF Context Transfer	CTXTR
oldSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if smfTransferInd is set to true. When present, it shall indicate old SMF instance identifier.	CTXTR
oldSmContextRef	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if smfTransferInd is set to true. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the SM Context resource in the old SMF. This IE shall also be present, without smfTransferInd set, if this information was received earlier in Notify SM Context Status, see clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].	CTXTR EnEDGE
wAgfInfo	WAgfInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if received from the W-AGF. When present, it shall contain information about the N3 terminations of the W-AGF. The SMF may use this information when selecting the UPF.	
tngfInfo	tngfInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if received from the TNGF. When present, it shall contain information about the N3 terminations of the TNGF. The SMF may use this information when selecting the UPF.	
twifInfo	twifInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if received from the TWIF. When present, it shall contain information about the N3 terminations of the TWIF. The SMF may use this information when selecting the UPF.	

ranUnchangedInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the NG-RAN is not changed in case of I-SMF/V-SMF change or insertion during CM-CONNECTED registration procedure after EPS to 5GS handover (see clause 5.2.2.2.7) or I-SMF selection per DNAI (see clause 5.2.2.2.12). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: NG-RAN is not changed; - false: NG-RAN is changed.	DTSSA
samePcfSelectionInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the AMF received the PCF Selection Assistance info from the UDM indicating that the same PCF is required. (NOTE 4) When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: the SMF is indicated to select the same PCF instance for the PDU session. - False (default): the SMF is not indicated to select the same PCF instance for the PDU session.	
targetDnai	Dnai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if this information was received earlier in Notify SM Context Status. I-SMF or SMF shall use this information for I-UPF / L-PSA / PSA selection, see clauses 4.3.5.1, 4.3.5.2 or 4.23.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].	EnEDGE
nrfManagementUri	Uri	C	0..1	If included, this IE shall contain the API URI of the NFManagement Service (see clause 6.1.1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) of the NRF or hNRF. It shall be present during the PDU session establishment procedure with an I-SMF/V-SMF or mobility procedure with I-SMF/V-SMF insertion/change, if it is returned from the NSSF or hNSSF (see clause 6.1.6.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.531 [40]).	
nrfDiscoveryUri	Uri	C	0..1	If included, this IE shall contain the API URI of the NFDiscovery Service (see clause 6.2.1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) of the NRF or hNRF. It shall be present during the PDU session establishment procedure with an I-SMF/V-SMF or mobility procedure with I-SMF/V-SMF insertion/change, if it is returned from the NSSF or hNSSF (see clause 6.1.6.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.531 [40]).	
nrfAccessTokenUri	Uri	C	0..1	If included, this IE shall contain the API URI of the Access Token Service (see clause 6.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) of the NRF or hNRF. It shall be present during the PDU session establishment procedure with an I-SMF/V-SMF or mobility procedure with I-SMF/V-SMF insertion/change, if it is returned from the NSSF or hNSSF (see clause 6.1.6.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.531 [40]).	

nrfOauth2Required	map(boolean)	C	1..N	This IE should be present if the nrfUri IE, nrfManagementUri IE or nrfDiscoveryUri IE is present and if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate whether the NRF requires Oauth2-based authorization for accessing its services. The key of the map shall be the name of an NRF service, e.g. "nnrf-nfm" or "nnrf-disc". The value of each entry of the map shall be encoded as follows: - true: OAuth2 based authorization is required. - false: OAuth2 based authorization is not required. The absence of this IE means that no indication is available about the usage of Oauth2 for authorization of NRF services.	
smfBindingInfo	string	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the Binding indications of the SM context resource and shall be set to the value of the 3gpp-Sbi-Binding header defined in clause 5.2.3.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], without the header name.	DTSSA
pvsInfo	array(ServerAddressingInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present, if the AMF received this information from AUSF during User Plane Remote Provisioning of UEs procedure (see clause 5.30.2.10.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [40]). When present, this IE shall contain the remote Provisioning Server(s) information.	ENPN
onboardingInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the UE is registered for onboarding in an SNPN (see clause 5.30.2.10.4 in 3GPP TS 23.501 [40] and clause 4.2.2.2.4 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). - false (default): The UE is not registered in an SNPN for the purpose of onboarding; - true: The UE has registered in the SNPN for the purpose of onboarding.	ENPN
oldPduSessionRef	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if this information was received earlier in Notify SM Context Status, see clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, this IE shall contain the URI of the PDU session resource in the old SMF. The URI shall be an absolute URI, including apiRoot (see clause 6.1.3.6.2).	EnEDGE
smPolicyNotifyInd	boolean	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether the SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events shall be reported for the PDU session by the PCF for the SM Policy to the PCF for the UE: - true: SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events shall be reported - false (default): SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events is not required (NOTE 5)	SPAE

pcfUeCallbackInfo	PcfUeCallbackInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the smPolicyNotifyInd IE is present with value true. When present, this IE shall contain the callback information of the PCF for the UE to receive SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events notification from the PCF for the SM Policy. (NOTE 5)	SPAE
satelliteBackhaulCat	SatelliteBackhaulCategory	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the AMF supports the 5GSAT feature and the AMF is aware that there is a satellite backhaul towards the 5G AN serving the UE. When present, this IE shall indicate the category of the satellite backhaul used towards the 5G AN serving the UE.	5GSAT
upipSupported	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during the PDU session establishment procedure, if the UE supports User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS and if the AMF supports the related functionality. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall be set as follows: - true: User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS is supported; - false (default): User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS is not supported.	UPIPE
uavAuthenticated	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during the PDU session establishment procedure, if the UAV has been authenticated by the USS for the requested DNN subject to aerial services. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall be set as follows: - true: UAV has been authenticated by the USS; - false: UAV has not been authenticated by the USS. If both the requested DNN (i.e. dnn IE) and selected DNN (i.e. selected Dnn IE) are present, the uavAuthenticated shall be related to the selected DNN.	

NOTE 1: In shared networks, when the message is sent from the VPLMN to the HPLMN, the PLMN ID that is communicated in this IE shall be that of the selected Core Network Operator.
In shared networks, when the AMF and SMF pertain to the same PLMN, the Primary PLMN ID shall be communicated in the ECGI or NCGI to the SMF. The Core Network Operator PLMN ID shall be communicated in the TAI and the Serving Network.

NOTE 2: If the SMF is aware that Oauth is enabled for the indicated next hop SMF, e.g. received a "401 Unauthorized" response code from next hop SMF, the SMF shall use the NF instance Identifier to acquire the access token for the Nsmf_PduSession service on the indicated SMF.

NOTE 3: If present, this attribute shall be used together with routingIndicator. This attribute is only used by the HPLMN in roaming scenarios.

NOTE 4: If present, this attribute shall be used together with the PCF ID received from the AMF for selecting the same PCF instance for the PDU session.

NOTE 5: If the AMF has received the callback information of the PCF for the UE together with the information of the PDU sessions (i.e. Slice and DNN combination) that are applicable for notification of SM Policy Association events, the AMF shall identify whether the non-roaming or local breakout PDU session to be created is applicable for SM Policy Association events, i.e, whether the slice and DNN combination of the PDU session is listed in the received PDU session information from the PCF for the UE. If the PDU session is applicable for notification of SM Policy Association events, the AMF shall include the smPolicyNotifyInd IE with the value "true" and the callback information of the PCF for the UE in the request. The SMF shall forward the callback information of the PCF for the UE to the PCF for SM Policy during SM Policy Association Establishment. See clause 4.3.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

NOTE 6: See NOTE 2 of Table 6.1.6.2.3-1.

NOTE 7: If the PLMN ID of the SMF holding the SM context received in smContextSmfPlmnId attribute is different from the PLMN ID of the target V-SMF/I-SMF/anchor SMF, the target V-SMF/I-SMF/anchor SMF shall retrieve the SM Context from the SMF via the SEPP. In this case, the smContextSmfPlmnId attribute may also be used for the discovery and selection of the local SEPP.

NOTE 8: The smfUri and hSmfUri attributes need not be included in Create SM Context request in procedures other than PDU session establishment procedure if the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) and I-SMF/V-SMF support the "ACSCR" feature. See clause 6.1.8.

6.1.6.2.3 Type: SmContextCreatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.3-1: Definition of type SmContextCreatedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
hsmfUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present in HR roaming scenarios if the additionalHsmfUri IE was received in the request and the V-SMF established the PDU session towards an alternative SMF listed in the additionalHsmfUri IE. When present, it shall contain the API URI of the H-SMF towards which the PDU session was established. The API URI shall be formatted as specified in clause 6.1.1.	
smfUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF, if the additionalSmfUri IE was received in the request and the I-SMF established the PDU session towards an alternative SMF listed in the additionalSmfUri IE. When present, it shall contain the API URI of the SMF towards which the PDU session was established. The API URI shall be formatted as specified in clause 6.1.1.	DTSSA
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall be set to the PDU Session ID.	
sNssai	Snssai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the S-NSSAI assigned to the PDU session. In Home-Routed roaming case, this IE shall contain the S-NSSAI for home PLMN.	
upCnxState	UpCnxState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to activate the user plane connection of the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in clauses 5.2.2.2.2, 5.2.2.2.6 or 5.2.2.2.7.	
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information needs to be sent to the AN.	
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.	
allocatedEbiList	array(EbiArpMapping)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the consumer NF is an AMF and Inter-system mobility happens. When present, it shall contain an array of EBI to ARP mappings currently allocated to the PDU session.	
hoState	HoState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to prepare an EPS to 5GS handover for the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.3.	
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if no GPSI IE is provided in the request, e.g. for a PDU session moved from another access or another system, and the SMF knows that a GPSI is already associated with the PDU session (or a GPSI is received from h-SMF for a HR PDU session). When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI associated with the PDU session.	

smfServiceInstanceId	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the SMF PDUSession service instance serving the SM Context, i.e. of: - the I-SMF, for a PDU session with I-SMF; - the V-SMF, for a HR PDU session; or - the SMF, for a non-roaming or an LBO roaming PDU session without I-SMF. This IE may be used by the AMF to identify PDU session contexts affected by a failure or restart of the SMF service instance (see clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	
recoveryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp when the SMF service instance serving the PDU session was (re)started (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported.	
selectedSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a new (h)SMF is selected e.g. by the new I/V-SMF, or a SCP between the new I/V-SMF and the (h)SMF. (NOTE 1) When present, it shall contain the selected SMF NF Instance Id.	DTSSA
selectedOldSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if another old I/V-SMF(as alternative to the old I/V-SMF) is selected, e.g. by the new I/V-SMF, anchor SMF or a SCP between the new I/V-SMF and the old I/V-SMF. (NOTE 1) When present, it shall contain the selected old I/V-SMF NF Instance Id.	DTSSA
interPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE should be present if the PDU session may be subject to inter-PLMN mobility and different SM context URIs shall be used for intra-PLMN and inter-PLMN signaling requests targeting the SM context. When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the SM context to be used in inter-PLMN signalling request targeting the SM context. (NOTE 2)	

NOTE 1: During an SmContext Creation procedure, e.g. for I-SMF insertion or I-SMF change procedure, when the new I/V-SMF attempts to contact the old I/V-SMF or (h)SMF by invoking Nsmf_PDUSession_Context Request, if a new (h)SMF and/or another old I/V-SMF has been re-selected (since the old I/V-SMF or the (h)SMF is not reachable) by the new I-/V-SMF or a SCP, the selected old I-/V-SMF and/or (h)SMF shall be returned to the AMF, in order to perform potential subsequent operations on the SMF hosting the resource, e.g. to release the SM Context on old I-/V-SMF, or to create SM Context on SMF when the I/V-SMF needs to be removed.

NOTE 2: The SM Context URI returned in the Location header in the Create SM Context response shall contain an URI suitable for use in intra-PLMN signaling requests targeting the SM Context. During an inter-PLMN mobility, the target AMF shall replace the apiRoot of the smContextRef with the interPlmnApiRoot if available and send the resulting smContextRef in the Create SM Context request towards the target V-SMF, I-SMF or anchor SMF.

6.1.6.2.4 Type: SmContextUpdateData

Table 6.1.6.2.4-1: Definition of type SmContextUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
pei	Pei	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available and has not been provided earlier to the SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.	
servingNfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present upon inter-AMF change or mobility, or upon a N2 handover execution with AMF change. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the serving NF (e.g. AMF).	
smContextStatusUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the servingNfId IE is present. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall include the callback URI to receive notification of SM context status.	
guami	Guami	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the servingNfId of AMF is present. When present, it shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI.	
servingNetwork	PlmnIdNid	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the servingNfId IE is present. When present, it shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID and, for an SNPN, the NID that together with the PLMN ID identifies the SNPN.	
backupAmfInfo	array(BackupAmfInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be included for the modification of the BackupAmfInfo if the NF service consumer is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF management without UDSF. For deleting the backupAmfInfo, it shall contain the Null value.	
anType	AccessType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present upon a change of the Access Network Type associated to the PDU session, e.g. during a handover of the PDU session between 3GPP access and untrusted non-3GPP access (see clause 5.2.2.3.5.2). When present, this IE shall indicate the Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.	
additionalAnType	AccessType	C	0..1	This IE shall indicate the additional Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated. This IE shall be present when the UE requests to establish resources for MA PDU session over the other access.	MAPDU
anTypeToReactivate	AccessType	C	0..1	This IE shall indicate the Access Network Type for which the UP connection is requested to be re-activated, for a MA PDU session.	MAPDU
ratType	RatType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and indicate the RAT Type used by the UE, if available, upon a change of RAT Type.	
presenceInLadn	PresenceState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during a Service Request procedure (see clause 5.2.2.3.2.2)), an Xn handover (see clause 5.2.2.3.3) or a N2 handover execution (see clause 5.2.2.3.4.3), if the DNN of the PDU session corresponds to a LADN. When present, it shall be set to "IN" or "OUT" to indicate that the UE is in or out of the LADN service area.	

ueLocation	UserLocation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available and if it needs to be reported to the SMF (e.g. the user location has changed or the user plane of the PDU session is deactivated). When present, this IE shall contain: - the UE location information (see clause 5.2.3.4); and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the UeLocation information was acquired. (NOTE 1)	
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Time Zone has changed and needs to be reported to the SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the UE Time Zone.	
addUeLocation	UserLocation	O	0..1	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location (see clause 5.2.3.4); and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired. (NOTE 1)	
upCnxState	UpCnxState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present to request the activation or the deactivation of the user plane connection of the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as specified in clauses 5.2.2.3.2, 5.2.2.3.15 and 5.2.2.3.16.	
hoState	HoState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present to request the preparation, execution or cancellation of a handover of the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.4.	
toBeSwitched	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an Xn Handover (see clause 5.2.2.3.3) to request to switch the PDU session to a new downlink N3 tunnel endpoint. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: request to switch to the PDU session. - false (default): no request to switch the PDU session.	
failedToBeSwitched	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an Xn Handover (see clause 5.2.2.3.3) if the PDU session failed to be setup in the target RAN. When present, it shall be to true to indicate that the PDU session failed to be setup in the target RAN.	
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if N1 SM Information has been received from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.2).	
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information has been received from the AN. When present, this IE shall reference the N2 SM Information binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.3).	

n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.	
targetId	NgRanTargetId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during a N2 handover preparation, when the hoState IE is set to the value "PREPARING". When present, it shall contain the Target ID identifying the target RAN Node ID and TAI received in the Handover Required from the Source RAN.	
targetServingNfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during a N2 handover preparation with AMF change, when the hoState IE is set to the value "PREPARING". When present, it shall contain the identifier of the target serving NF (e.g. AMF).	
dataForwarding	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.9 during a 5GS to EPS handover, or as specified in 5.2.2.3.13 during a N2 based handover with I-SMF insertion/change/removal. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: setup the direct or indirect data forwarding tunnels; - false (default): data forwarding tunnels are not required to be setup (see clause 5.2.2.3.9).	
n9ForwardingTunnel	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present in the following case: - UE triggered Service Request with I-SMF change/removal, if requesting to forward buffered downlink data packets at I-UPF (See clause 4.23.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall carry the N9 forwarding tunnel info of I-UPF.	DTSSA
n9DlForwardingTnlList	array (IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present in the following case: - N2 based handover with I-SMF insertion/change/removal, if downlink indirect data forwarding tunnels are requested to be established between target I-UPF and source I-UPF / source UPF (see clause 4.23.7 and 4.23.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall carry the list of N9 downlink indirect data forwarding tunnel(s) info of I-UPF.	DTSSA
n9UlForwardingTnlList	array (IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present in the following case: - N2 based handover with I-SMF insertion/change/removal, if uplink indirect data forwarding tunnels are requested to be established between target I-UPF and source I-UPF / source UPF (see clause 4.23.7 and 4.23.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall carry the list of N9 uplink indirect data forwarding tunnel(s) info of I-UPF.	DTSSA
epsBearerSetup	array(EpsBearerContainer)	C	0..N	This IE shall be present during a 5GS to EPS handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall include the EPS bearer context(s) successfully setup in EPS. The array shall be empty if no resource was successfully allocated in EPS for any PDU session.	
revokeEbiList	array(EpsBearerId)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present to request the SMF to revoke some EBIs (see clause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall contain the EBIs to revoke.	

release	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be used to indicate a network initiated PDU session release is requested. This IE shall be present and set as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.10 during P-CSCF restoration procedure, in clause 5.2.2.3.11 during AMF requested PDU Session Release due to duplicated PDU Session Id, in clause 5.2.2.3.12 during AMF requested PDU Session Release due to slice not available, in clause 5.2.2.3.17 during AMF requested PDU Session Release due to Network Slice-Specific Authentication and Authorization failure or revocation, in clause 5.2.2.3.19 during AMF requested PDU Session Release due to Control Plane Only indication associated with PDU Session is not applicable any longer, and in clause 5.2.2.3.20 during AMF requested PDU Session Release due to ODB changes. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: PDU session release is required; - false (default): PDU session release is not required.	
cause	Cause	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the requested modification, e.g. the NF Service Consumer cause for requesting to deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session.	
ngApCause	NgApCause	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the requested modification, e.g. the NGAP cause for requesting to deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session.	
5gMmCauseValue	5GMmCause	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if the AMF received a 5GMM cause code from the UE during any network initiated PDU session modification or release procedure. (e.g 5GMM Status message in response to a Downlink NAS Transport message carrying 5GSM payload).	
sNssai	Snssai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and sent to the V-SMF, during an EPS to 5GS mobility registration using the N26 interface, if the S-NSSAI for the serving PLMN derived from the S-NSSAI of the home PLMN differs from the S-NSSAI provided in the Create SM Context Request. When present, it shall contain the S-NSSAI for the serving PLMN.	
traceData	TraceData	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if trace is required to be activated, modified or deactivated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [22]). For trace modification, it shall contain a complete replacement of trace data. For trace deactivation, it shall contain the Null value.	
epsInterworkingInd	EpsInterworkingIndication	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the indication has been provided during the PDU session creation, and its value has changed after session creation or last update. When present, this IE shall indicate whether the PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS and whether N26 interface to be used during EPS interworking procedures.	

anTypeCanBeChanged	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to true to indicate that the Access Network Type associated to the PDU session can be changed (see clause 5.2.2.3.2.4), during a Service Request procedure (see clause 4.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])), in response to paging or NAS notification indicating non-3GPP access, when the PDU Session for which the UE was paged or notified is in the List Of Allowed PDU Sessions provided by the UE, and the AMF received N2 SM Information only or N1 SM Container and N2 SM Information from the SMF in step 3a of clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: the access type of the PDU session can be changed. - false (default): the access type of the PDU session cannot be changed.	
n2SmInfoExt1	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if more than one N2 SM Information has been received from the AN. When present, this IE shall reference the N2 SM Information binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.3).	
n2SmInfoTypeExt1	N2SmInfoType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfoExt1" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfoExt1" attribute.	
maReleaseInd	MaReleaseIndication	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if one access of a MA PDU session is requested to be released, in the following cases: - when UE/AMF initiates MA PDU session release over one access; or - when UE deregisters from one access. When present, it indicates the access to be released.	MAPDU
maNwUpgradeInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session (see clause 6.4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session - false (default): the PDU session is not allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session	MAPDU
maRequestInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a MA-PDU session is requested to be established (see clause 4.22.6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: a MA-PDU session is requested - false (default): a MA-PDU session is not requested	MAPDU
exemptionInd	ExemptionInd	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the AMF has exempted the NAS message from a NAS SM congestion control activated in the AMF.	
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the servingNfId or the targetServingNfId is present (i.e. during a change of AMF) and at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported by the new AMF. If this IE is absent when the servingNfId or the targetServingNfId is present, the new serving AMF or the target AMF respectively shall be considered as not supporting any optional feature.	

moExpDataCounter	MoExpDataCounter	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if the UE has accessed the network by using "MO exception data" RRC establishment cause and when the AMF decides to send a non-zero value to the SMF. (NOTE 2) When present, this IE shall contain the MO Exception Data Counter.	CIOT
extendedNasSmTimerInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the UE supports CE mode B and use of CE mode B changes from restricted to unrestricted or vice versa in the Enhanced Coverage Restriction information in the UE context in the AMF. When present, it shall indicate whether extended NAS SM timers shall be used for the UE as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], as follows: - True: extended NAS SM timers shall be used - False: normal NAS SM timers shall be used.	CIOT
forwardingFTeid	Bytes	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding (see clause 4.11.1.3.2A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), if the Forwarding F-TEID IE is present in the Context Acknowledge message received from the MME. When present, it shall contain Base64-encoded characters, encoding the Forwarding F-TEID in the Context Acknowledge message, as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1).	CIOT
forwardingBearerContexts	array(ForwardingBearerContainer)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present during a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding (see clause 4.11.1.3.2A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), if the Bearer Contexts IE is present in the Context Acknowledge message received from the MME. When present, it shall contain the Bearer Contexts in the Context Acknowledge message.	CIOT
ddnFailureSubs	DdnFailureSubs	C	0..1	This IE shall be present to subscribe or unsubscribe to the notification of the DDN Failure if the Availability after DDN failure event is subscribed/unsubscribed by the UDM, see clause 4.15.3.2.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. This IE shall also be present if it is required to add, modify or remove DDN failure subscriptions. If it is present and the included dnnFailureSubsInd indicates notification of DDN failure is subscribed, the content of the received ddnFailureSubs shall overwrite any ddnFailureSubs received earlier.	CIOT
skipN2PduSessionResRelInd	boolean	O	0..1	This IE may be present when the release IE is present with value "true". When present, this IE shall indicate whether N2 message shall be skipped for the PDU session RAN resources release, if the UP connection is active: - true: N2 message shall be skipped. - false (default): N2 message shall not be skipped.	
secondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer	array(SecondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer)	C	1..N	The IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover procedure, if one or more instance of Secondary RAT Usage Data Report IE(s) are present and applicable to the PDU session. When present, it shall contain Base64-encoded characters, encoding the Secondary RAT Usage Data Report in the Forward Relocation Complete Acknowledge message, as specified in Figure 8.132-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1).	

smPolicyNotifyInd	boolean	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate that the SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events shall be reported for the PDU session by the PCF for the SM Policy to the PCF for the UE: - true: SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events shall be reported (NOTE 3)	SPAE
pcfUeCallbackInfo	PcfUeCallbackInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the smPolicyNotifyInd IE is present with value true. When present, this IE shall contain the callback information of the PCF for the UE to receive SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events notification from the PCF for the SM Policy. (NOTE 3)	SPAE
satelliteBackhaulCat	SatelliteBackhaulCategory	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the AMF and the SMF supports the 5GSAT feature and the AMF is aware that: - there is a change of the satellite backhaul category; or - the UE is newly served by a 5G-AN without any satellite backhaul and a satellite backhaul category had been signalled to the SMF; or - the UE is newly served by a 5G-AN with a satellite backhaul and no satellite backhaul category had been signalled to the SMF; or - there is a satellite backhaul towards the 5G AN serving the UE, but it does not know whether a satellite backhaul category had been signalled to the SMF (e.g. upon Inter-AMF mobility). When present, this IE shall indicate the category of the satellite backhaul used towards the new 5G AN serving the UE, or that there is no longer any satellite backhaul towards the new 5G AN serving the UE.	5GSAT

NOTE 1: In shared networks, when the message is sent from the VPLMN to the HPLMN, the PLMN ID that is communicated in this IE shall be that of the selected Core Network Operator.
In shared networks, when the AMF and SMF pertain to the same PLMN, the Primary PLMN ID shall be communicated in the ECGI or NCGI to the SMF. The Core Network Operator PLMN ID shall be communicated in the TAI and the Serving Network.

NOTE 2: The AMF increments the MO Exception Data Counter when the UE establishes/resumes RRC with "MO Exception Data" RRC cause. The AMF may defer sending the moExpDataCounter attribute to the SMF based on local configuration. The AMF resets the MO Exception Data Counter when receiving successful response from the SMF. The SMF however keeps incrementing the counter locally.

NOTE 3: If the AMF has received the callback information of the PCF for the UE together with the information of the PDU sessions (i.e. Slice and DNN combination) that are applicable for notification of SM Policy Association events, the AMF shall identify whether any ongoing non-roaming or local breakout PDU session is applicable for SM Policy Association events, i.e, whether the slice and DNN combination of the PDU session is listed in the received PDU session information from the PCF for the UE. If the PDU session is applicable for notification of SM Policy Association events , the AMF shall invoke Update SM context service operation for the PDU session and include the smPolicyNotifyInd IE with the value "true" and the callback information of the PCF for the UE in the request. The SMF shall forward the callback information of the PCF for the UE to the PCF for SM Policy if exists via SM Policy Association Modification. See clause 4.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. The AMF needs not update the SMF if the subscription to the SM Policy Association events for the PDU session is cancelled by the PCF for UE.

6.1.6.2.5 Type: SmContextUpdatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.5-1: Definition of type SmContextUpdatedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
upCnxState	UpCnxState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to activate or deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in clauses 5.2.2.3.2, 5.2.2.3.15 and 5.2.2.3.16.	
hoState	HoState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to prepare, execute or cancel a handover for the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.4.	
releaseEbiList	array(EpsBearerId)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the SMF determines that some EBIs are not needed. When present, it shall contain the EBIs to be released.	
allocatedEbiList	array(EbiArpMapping)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the consumer NF is an AMF and Inter-system mobility happens. When present, it shall contain an array of EBI to ARP mappings currently allocated to the PDU session.	
modifiedEbiList	array(EbiArpMapping)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if a PDU session modification procedure resulted in the change of ARP for a QoS flow that was already allocated an EBI.	
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if N1 SM Information needs to be sent to the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.2).	
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information needs to be sent to the AN. When present, this IE shall reference the N2 SM Information binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.3).	
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.	
epsBearerSetup	array(EpsBearerContainer)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall include the EPS bearer context(s) successfully handed over to 5GS.	
dataForwarding	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it was present in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.9.	
n3DlForwardingTnlList	array (IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if indirect data forwarding is requested and N9 downlink indirect data forwarding tunnels info is included in the corresponding request. When present, it shall carry the list of N3 downlink indirect data forwarding tunnels info of source I-UPF or source UPF.	DTSSA
n3UlForwardingTnlList	array (IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if indirect data forwarding is requested and N9 uplink indirect data forwarding tunnels info is included in the corresponding request. When present, it shall carry the list of N3 uplink indirect data forwarding tunnels info of source I-UPF or source UPF.	DTSSA
cause	Cause	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the activation of the User Plane connection failed due to insufficient resources (see clause 5.2.2.3.2.2).	

maAcceptedInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a request to modify a single access PDU session into a MA PDU session was accepted (see clause 4.22.6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: MA PDU session - false (default): single access PDU session	MAPDU
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the supportedFeatures IE was received in the request and at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported by the updated SM context resource.	
forwardingFTeid	Bytes	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding (see clause 4.11.1.3.3A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), if the Forwarding F-TEID IE shall be sent to the MME in the Context Acknowledge message. When present, it shall contain Base64-encoded characters, encoding the Forwarding F-TEID to be sent in the Context Acknowledge message, as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1).	CIOT
forwardingBearerContexts	array(ForwardingBearerContainer)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present during an EOS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface with data forwarding (see clause 4.11.1.3.3A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), if the Bearer Contexts IE shall be sent to the MME in the Context Acknowledge message. When present, it shall contain the Bearer Contexts to be sent in the Context Acknowledge message.	CIOT
selectedSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a new (h)SMF is selected e.g. by the new I/V-SMF, or a SCP between the new I/V-SMF and the (h)SMF. (NOTE) When present, it shall contain the selected SMF NF Instance Id.	DTSSA
selectedOldSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if if another old I/V-SMF(as alternative to the old I/V-SMF) is selected, e.g. by the new I/V-SMF or a SCP between the new I/V-SMF and the old I/V-SMF. (NOTE) When present, it shall contain the selected old I/V-SMF NF Instance Id.	DTSSA
interPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE should be present if the information has changed. When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the SM context to be used in inter-PLMN signalling request targeting the SM context.	

NOTE: During an SmContext Update procedure, if a new (h)SMF and/or another old I/V-SMF has been re-selected (since the old I/V-SMF or the (h)SMF is not reachable) by the new I-/V-SMF or a SCP, the selected old I-/V-SMF and/or (h)SMF shall be returned to the AMF, in order to perform potential subsequent operations on the SMF hosting the resource, e.g. to release the SM Context on old I-/V-SMF, or to create SM Context on SMF when the I/V-SMF needs to be removed.

6.1.6.2.6 Type: SmContextReleaseData

Table 6.1.6.2.6-1: Definition of type SmContextReleaseData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
cause	Cause	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate the NF Service Consumer cause for the requested SM context release.	
ngApCause	NgApCause	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate the NGAP cause for the requested SM context release.	
5gMmCauseValue	5GMmCause	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if the PDU session is released by the AMF due to any 5GMM failure. When present, this IE shall contain the 5GMM cause code value received from the UE.	
ueLocation	UserLocation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE location information (see clause 5.2.3.4). See NOTE.	
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE Time Zone information.	
addUeLocation	UserLocation	O	0..1	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType previously reported is a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location (see clause 5.2.3.4); and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired. See NOTE.	
vsmfReleaseOnly	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to "true" during a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session associated with 3GPP access and with assigned EBI(s), or during Registration, UE Triggered Service Request, Inter NG-RAN node Xn based handover and N2 based handover procedures with V-SMF change or removal. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: release the SM context and PDU session in the V-SMF only; - false (default): release the SM context and PDU session in V-SMF and H-SMF.	
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information has been received from the AN. When present, this IE shall reference the N2 SM Information binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.3).	
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.	
ismfReleaseOnly	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to "true" during a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover with I-SMF removal, or during Registration, UE Triggered Service Request, Inter NG-RAN node Xn based handover and N2 based handover with I-SMF change or removal. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: only release the SM context of the PDU session in the I-SMF; - false (default): release the SM context and PDU session in I-SMF and SMF.	DTSSA

NOTE: In shared networks, when the message is sent from the VPLMN to the HPLMN, the PLMN ID that is communicated in this IE shall be that of the selected Core Network Operator.
In shared networks, when the AMF and SMF pertain to the same PLMN, the Primary PLMN ID shall be communicated in the ECGI or NCGI to the SMF. The Core Network Operator PLMN ID shall be communicated in the TAI and the Serving Network.

6.1.6.2.7 Type: SmContextRetrieveData

Table 6.1.6.2.7-1: Definition of type SmContextRetrieveData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
targetMmeCap	MmeCapabilities	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the target MME capabilities.	
smContextType	SmContextType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if this is a request to retrieve the complete SM context, during scenarios with an I-SMF or V-SMF insertion/change/removal, or during SMF Context Transfer procedure for LBO or non-roaming PDU session without I-SMF (see clause 4.26.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). This IE shall also be present if this is a request to retrieve the AF Coordination Information during the change of SSC mode 3 PDU Session Anchor with multiple PDU Sessions, if the runtime coordination between old SMF and AF is enabled (see clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).	DTSSA, CTXTR EnEDGE
servingNetwork	PlmnId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the procedure is triggered by a new V-SMF, if the new V-SMF supports inter-PLMN V-SMF change or insertion. This IE shall also be present during the procedure with an I-SMF insertion. When present, this IE shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID of the NF Service Consumer (i.e. new V-SMF or new I-SMF).	DTSSA
notToTransferEbiList	array(EpsBearerId)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present, if the SM context type IE is absent or indicate a request to retrieve the EPS PDN connection, and the AMF determines that certain EPS bearers shall not to be transferred to EPS during a 5GS to EPS mobility procedure, as specified in clause 4.11.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, it shall contain the EBI list not to be transferred.	
ranUnchangedInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if AN Tunnel is required, in scenario of I-SMF/V-SMF change/insertion during registration procedure after EPS to 5GS handover or I-SMF selection per DNAI, when UE is in CM-CONNECTED state (see clause 5.2.2.6.1). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: NG-RAN is not changed and the tunnel information is required; - false (default):NG-RAN is changed and the tunnel information is not required.	DTSSA

6.1.6.2.8 Type: SmContextStatusNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.8-1: Definition of type SmContextStatusNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
statusInfo	StatusInfo	M	1	This IE shall contain status information about the SM context.	
smallDataRateStatus	SmallDataRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of CIoT and if the status is available. When present, it shall indicate the current small data rate control status for the PDU session.	CIOT
apnRateStatus	ApnRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of CIoT and if the status is available. When present, it shall indicate the current APN rate control status for the PDN connection (APN rates are shared by all PDN connections of the UE to this APN).	CIOT
ddnFailureStatus	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the DDN Failure shall be reported (see clause 5.2.8.2.8 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: DDN failure detected - false (default): DDN failure is not detected	CIOT
notifyCorrelationIdsForddnFailure	array(string)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the DDN Failure shall be reported. When present, it shall contain the notification correlation Id(s) of the DDN failure subscriptions for which a DDN failure has been detected. This parameter can be useful if the NF service consumer has multiple subscriptions for the same PDU session.	CIOT
newIntermediateSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE may be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF or V-SMF, if the resourceStatus attribute in statusInfo is set to "UPDATED" and the cause in statusInfo is set to "CHANGED_INTERMEDIATE_SMF". When present, it shall include the NF instance identifier of the new intermediate SMF when it is changed within an SMF set.	ES3XX
newSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE may be present if resourceStatus in statusInfo is set to "TRANSFERRED". When present, it shall include: - the new I-SMF instance identifier if the cause in statusInfo is "ISMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER"; - the new SMF instance identifier if the cause in statusInfo is "SMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER". This IE may also be present if the resourceStatus attribute in statusInfo is set to "UPDATED". When present, it shall include the NF instance identifier of the new H-SMF or SMF (for a PDU session with an I-SMF) handling the PDU session, when it is changed within an SMF set, if the cause in statusInfo is "CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF".	CTXTR ES3XX

newSmfSetId	NfSetId	C	0..1	This IE may be present if resourceStatus in statusInfo is: - TRANSFERRED When present, it shall include: - The new I-SMF set identifier if cause in statusInfo is "ISMF_SERVICE_CONTEXT_TRANSFER"; - The new SMF set identifier if cause in statusInfo is "SMF_SERVICE_CONTEXT_TRANSFER".	CTXTR
oldSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if resourceStatus in statusInfo is: - TRANSFERRED When present, it shall include: - The old I-SMF instance identifier if cause in statusInfo is "ISMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER"; - The old SMF instance identifier if cause in statusInfo is "SMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER".	CTXTR
oldSmContextRef	Uri	C	0..1	This IE may be present if resourceStatus in statusInfo is: - TRANSFERRED When present, this IE shall include the identifier of the SM Context resource in the old I-SMF or SMF. This IE may also be present if resourceStatus in statusInfo is "UNCHANGED", the SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 3 is needed and the runtime coordination between old SMF and AF is enabled. When present, this IE shall contain the URI of the SM Context resource in the old SMF with the structure: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}.	CTXTR EnEDGE
altAnchorSmfUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if resourceStatus in statusInfo is: - ALT_ANCHOR_SMF When present, it shall contain the API URI of the alternative (H-)SMF towards which the PDU session is established.	AASN
altAnchorSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE may be present if resourceStatus in statusInfo is: - ALT_ANCHOR_SMF When present, it shall contain the NF Instance Id of the alternative (H-)SMF towards which the PDU session is established.	AASN
targetDnaiInfo	TargetDnaiInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the I-SMF selection or removal for the current PDU session, or SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 2/3 is needed, or if it is received from the SMF in Notify Status. When present, this IE shall include the target DNAI Information.	EnEDGE
oldPduSessionRef	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if resourceStatus in statusInfo is "UNCHANGED", the SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 3 is needed and the runtime coordination between old SMF and AF is enabled. When present, this IE shall contain the URI of the PDU session resource in the old SMF. The URI shall be an absolute URI, including apiRoot (see clause 6.1.3.6.2).	EnEDGE

interPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE should be present if the information has changed and, within the statusInfo IE, the resourceStatus IE is set to "UPDATED" and the cause IE set to "CHANGED_INTERMEDIATE_SMF". When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the SM context to be used in inter-PLMN signalling request targeting the SM context.	
NOTE: If resourceStatus in statusInfo is "TRANSFERRED", at least one of newSmfId and newSmfSetId shall be included.					

6.1.6.2.9 Type: PduSessionCreateData

Table 6.1.6.2.9-1: Definition of type PduSessionCreateData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
supi	Supi	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, except if the UE is emergency registered and UICCless. When present, it shall contain the subscriber permanent identify.	
unauthenticatedSupi	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SUPI is present in the message but is not authenticated and is for an emergency registered UE. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: unauthenticated SUPI; - false (default): authenticated SUPI.	
pei	Pei	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the UE is emergency registered and it is either UICIless or the SUPI is not authenticated. For all other cases, this IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.	
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the PDU Session ID, except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface.	
dnn	Dnn	M	1	This IE shall contain the requested DNN. The DNN shall be the full DNN (i.e. with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier) for a HR PDU session, and it should be the full DNN in LBO and non-roaming scenarios. If the Operator Identifier is absent, the serving core network operator shall be assumed.	
selectedDnn	Dnn	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if another DNN other than the UE requested DNN is selected for this PDU session. When present, it shall contain the selected DNN. The DNN shall be the full DNN (i.e. with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier) for a HR PDU session, and it should be the full DNN in LBO and non-roaming scenarios. If the Operator Identifier is absent, the serving core network operator shall be assumed.	
sNssai	Snssai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain: - the HPLMN S-NSSAI for a HR PDU session, which is mapped from the requested S-NSSAI by the VPLMN; or - the requested S-NSSAI in the serving PLMN for a PDU session with an I-SMF.	
vsmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the V-SMF.	
ismfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the I-SMF.	DTSSA
servingNetwork	PlmnIdNid	M	1	This IE shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID and, for an SNPN, the NID that together with the PLMN ID identifies the SNPN.	

requestType	RequestType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the Request type IE is received from the UE for a single access PDU session and if the request refers to an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session. The requestType IE shall not be included for a MA-PDU session establishment request. It may be present otherwise. When present, it shall indicate whether the request refers to a new PDU session or emergency PDU session, or to an existing PDU session or emergency PDU session. For request sent from AMF, this IE shall be set based on the requestType received.	
epsBearerId	array(EpsBearerId)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover preparation using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the list of EPS bearer Id(s) received from the MME.	
pgwS8cFteid	Bytes	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover preparation using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW S8 F-TEID for Control Plane as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1), received from the MME.	
vsmfPduSessionUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session. When present, it shall include the callback URI representing the PDU session in the V-SMF.	
ismfPduSessionUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, it shall include the callback URI representing the PDU session in the I-SMF.	DTSSA
vcnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session, except for EPS to 5GS handover using N26 interface and when Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled and data delivery via NEF is selected for this PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information of the visited CN side, i.e. V-UPF.	
icnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session involving an I-SMF, except when Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled and data delivery via NEF is selected for this PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information of the I-UPF controlled by the I-SMF.	DTSSA
n9ForwardingTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during Service Request procedures with I-SMF insertion, if buffered DL data is available at the I-UPF that is controlled by the SMF (see clause 4.23.4 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, this IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information of the I-UPF controlled by the I-SMF.	DTSSA
additionalCnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a MA PDU session is requested or if the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to a MA PDU session, and the UE is registered over both 3GPP access and Non-3GPP access. When present, it shall contain additional N9 tunnel information of the UPF controlled by the V-SMF or I-SMF.	MAPDU
anType	AccessType	M	1	This IE shall indicate the Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.	
additionalAnType	AccessType	C	0..1	This IE shall indicate the additional Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated. This IE shall be present if a MA-PDU session is requested and the UE is registered over both 3GPP access and Non-3GPP access.	MAPDU

ratType	RatType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and indicate the RAT Type used by the UE, if available.	
ueLocation	UserLocation	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the UE location information (see clause 5.2.3.4), if it is available. (NOTE 1)	
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the UE Time Zone, if it is available.	
addUeLocation	UserLocation	O	0..1	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location (see clause 5.2.3.4); and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired. (NOTE 1)	
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI.	
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF or I-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF or I-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF or I-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported.	
hPcfId	NfInstanceId	O	0..1	This IE may be used by V-SMF to indicate the home PCF selected by the AMF for the UE to the H-SMF, for a HR PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the H-PCF selected by the AMF for the UE (for UE Policy Control).	
pcfId	NfInstanceId	O	0..1	This IE may be used by I-SMF to indicate the (V-)PCF selected by the AMF for the UE to the SMF, for a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the PCF (for Access and Mobility Policy Control and/or UE Policy Control) in non-roaming scenarios, or the V-PCF (for Access and Mobility Policy Control) in LBO roaming scenarios.	DTSSA
pcfGroupId	NfGroupId	O	0..1	This IE may be present in non-roaming and HR roaming scenarios. When present, this IE shall contain the identity of the (home) PCF group serving the UE for Access and Mobility Policy and/or UE Policy.	
pcfSetId	NfSetId	O	0..1	When present, it shall contain the NF Set ID of the H-PCF indicated by the hPcfId IE or the (V-)PCF indicated by the pcfId IE.	

hoPreparationIndication	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface or during N2 handover preparation with I-SMF insertion. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: an EPS to 5GS handover preparation or N2 handover preparation with I-SMF is in progress; the PGW-C/SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet. - false: there is no on-going EPS to 5GS handover preparation or N2 handover preparation with I-SMF in progress. If a handover preparation was in progress, the handover has been completed. The PGW-C/SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the vcnTunnelInfo or icnTunnelInfo. It shall be set to "true" during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface or during N2 handover preparation with I-SMF insertion.	
selMode	DnnSelectionMode	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall be set to: - "VERIFIED", if the requested DNN provided by UE or the selected DNN provided by the network corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN; or - "UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED", if the requested DNN provided by UE corresponds to the usage of a wildcard subscription; or - "NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED", if the selected DNN provided by the network corresponds to the usage of a wildcard subscription. If both the requested DNN (i.e. dnn IE) and selected DNN (i.e. selected Dnn IE) are present, the selMode shall be related to the selected DNN.	
alwaysOnRequested	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to true if the UE requests to setup an always-on PDU session and this is allowed by local policy in the V-SMF or I-SMF. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: request for an always-on PDU session - false (default): not a request for an always-on PDU session	
udmGroupId	NfGroupId	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the identity of the UDM group serving the UE.	
routingIndicator	string	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the Routing Indicator of the UE.	
hNwPubKeyId	integer	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the Home Network Public Key Identifier of the UE. (NOTE 2)	
epsInterworkingInd	EpsInterworkingIndication	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the indication has been received from AMF and is allowed to be forwarded to H-SMF by operator configuration. When present, this IE shall indicate whether the PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS and whether N26 interface to be used during EPS interworking procedures.	
vSmfServiceInstanceId	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the V-SMF service instance serving the PDU session. This IE may be used by the H-SMF to identify PDU sessions affected by a failure or restart of the V-SMF service (see clauses 6.2 and 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	

iSmfServiceInstanceId	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of I-SMF service instance serving the PDU session. This IE may be used by the SMF to identify PDU sessions affected by a failure or restart of the I-SMF service (see clauses 6.2 and 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	DTSSA
recoveryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp when the V-SMF or I-SMF service instance serving the PDU session was (re)started (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	
roamingChargingProfile	RoamingChargingProfile	O	0..1	Roaming Charging Profile applicable in the VPLMN (see clauses 5.1.9.1, 5.2.1.7 and 5.2.2.12.2 of 3GPP TS 32.255 [25]).	
chargingId	string	O	0..1	Charging ID (see clauses 5.1.9.1 of 3GPP TS 32.255 [25]).	
oldPduSessionId	PduSessionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if this information is received from the UE and the same SMF is selected for SSC mode 3. When present, it shall contain the old PDU Session ID received from the UE. See clauses 4.3.2.2.1 and 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].	
epsBearerCtxStatus	EpsBearerContextStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility using the N26 interface, if received in the Create SM Context request. When present, it shall be set to the value received in the Create SM Context request.	
amfNfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is received in the Create SM Context request, unless the PDU session is related to regulatory prioritized service. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the serving AMF.	
guami	Guami	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the amfNfId is present. When present, it shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI.	
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate supported by the UE for uplink.	
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate supported by the UE for downlink.	
cpCiotEnabled	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with the value "True" if the "5gCiotCpEnabled" attribute is received with "True" value in SM Context Create request, indicating the Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled for the PDU session (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.3.2.2.2). When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled. - False (default): Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is not enabled.	CIOT
cpOnlyInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with the value "True", if the PDU session shall only use Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation (see clause 5.31.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: the PDU session shall only use Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation - False (default): the PDU session is not constrained to only use Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation.	CIOT

invokeNef	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with value "True", if Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled and data delivery via NEF is selected for the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: Data delivery via NEF is selected. - False (default): Data delivery via NEF is not selected.	CIOT
maRequestInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a MA-PDU session is requested to be established by the UE. When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: a MA-PDU session is requested - False (default): a MA-PDU session is not requested	MAPDU
maNwUpgradeInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall only be present if the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session (see clause 4.22.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - True: the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session - False (default): the PDU session is not allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session When maRequestInd is present and set to "true", this IE shall not be present.	MAPDU
dnaiList	array(Dnai)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present over N16a if an I-SMF is inserted into a PDU session during the following procedures: PDU session establishment, Registration, Service Request, Xn based handover, Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover (see clause 4.23 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall include the list of DNAIs supported by the I-SMF.	DTSSA
presenceInLadn	PresenceState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during Xn based handover with I-SMF insertion, if the DNN corresponds to a LADN. When present, it shall be set to "IN" or "OUT" to indicate that the UE is in or out of the LADN service area.	DTSSA
secondaryRatUsageInfo	array(SecondaryRatUsageInfo)	O	1..N	This IE may be present to report usage data for a secondary RAT for QoS flows and/or the whole PDU session.	DTSSA
smallDataRateStatus	SmallDataRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the small data rate control status is received from AMF, see clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and clause 4.3.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].	CIOT
apnRateStatus	ApnRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the APN rate control status (APN rates are shared by all PDN connections of the UE to this APN) is received from the AMF, see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401 [33] and clause 4.11.5.3 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].	CIOT
dlServingPlmnRateCtl	integer	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if Serving PLMN Rate Control for downlink data packets is enabled in the PLMN and Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled for the PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the maximum allowed number of Downlink NAS Data PDUs per deci hour of the serving PLMN, as specified in clause 5.31.14.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. Minimum: 10	CIOT

upSecurityInfo	UpSecurityInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if received from NG-RAN during Xn handover procedure with I-SMF Insertion (see clause 5.2.2.7.5). When present, this IE shall contain the User Plane Security Information associated to the PDU session. See clause 9.3.1.60 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9].	DTSSA
vplmnQos	VplmnQos	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session, if the V-SMF supports the VQOS feature and if VPLMN QoS constraints are required for the PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the QoS constraints from the VPLMN.	VQOS
oldSmContextRef	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if it is received in the Create SM Context request. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the SM Context resource in the old SMF.	EnEDGE
redundantPduSessionInfo	RedundantPduSessionInformation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF, if an RSN and/or PDU Session Pair ID was received from the UE.	DCE2ER
oldPduSessionRef	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if it is received in the Create SM Context request. When present, this IE shall contain the URI of the PDU session resource in the old SMF. The URI shall be an absolute URI, including apiRoot (see clause 6.1.3.6.2).	EnEDGE
smPolicyNotifyInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be included by I-SMF to SMF, if received from AMF. When present, this IE shall indicate whether the SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events shall be reported for the PDU session by the PCF for the SM Policy to the PCF for the UE: - true: SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events shall be reported - false (default): SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events is not required (NOTE 3)	SPAE
pcfUeCallbackInfo	PcfUeCallbackInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the smPolicyNotifyInd IE is present with value true. When present, this IE shall contain the callback information of the PCF for the UE to receive SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events notification from the PCF for the SM Policy. (NOTE 3)	SPAE
satelliteBackhaulCat	SatelliteBackhaulCategory	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the V-SMF/I-SMF supports the 5GSAT feature and the satelliteBackhaulCat IE has been received from the AMF. When present, this IE shall indicate the value received from the AMF.	5GSAT
upipSupported	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during the PDU session establishment procedure if the UE supports User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS and if the AMF supports the related functionality. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall be set as follows: - true: User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS is supported; - false (default): User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS is not supported.	UPIPE

NOTE 1: In shared networks, the PLMN ID that is communicated in this IE shall be that of the selected Core Network Operator.
NOTE 2: If present, this attribute shall be used together with routingIndicator. This attribute is only used by the HPLMN in roaming scenarios.
NOTE 3: If the smPolicyNotifyInd IE is received with the value "true", the SMF shall forward the callback information of the PCF for the UE to the PCF for SM Policy during SM Policy Association Establishment. See clause 4.3.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

6.1.6.2.10 Type: PduSessionCreatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.10-1: Definition of type PduSessionCreatedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
pduSessionType	PduSessionType	M	1	This IE shall indicate the selected PDU type.	
sscMode	string	M	1	This IE shall indicate the SSC mode applicable to the PDU session. When present, it shall be encoded as one character in hexadecimal representation, taking a value of "0" to "7", representing the 3 bits of the SSC mode value of the SSC mode IE specified in clause 9.11.4.16 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Pattern: "^[0-7]$" Example: SSC mode 3 shall be encoded as "3". (NOTE 1).	
hcnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session, except when Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled and data delivery via NEF is selected for this PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information of the home CN side, i.e. H-UPF.	
cnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session involving an I-SMF, except when Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled and data delivery via NEF is selected for this PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information of the SMF.	DTSSA
additionalCnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a MA-PDU session is established for a UE registered over both 3GPP access and Non-3GPP access. When present, it shall contain additional N9 tunnel information of the UPF controlled by the H-SMF or SMF.	MAPDU
sessionAmbr	Ambr	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, except when Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled for the PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the Session AMBR granted to the PDU session.	
qosFlowsSetupList	array(QosFlowSetupItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present, except when Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is enabled for the PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the full set of QoS flow(s) to establish for the PDU session. It shall contain at least the Qos flow associated to the default Qos rule. In V-SMF/I-SMF insertion scenarios where no QoS Rule(s) associated to a QoS flow can or need to be sent to the UE, the qosRules attribute of the QosFlowSetupItem may be set to an empty string or to the latest QoS Rule(s) associated to the QoS flow. (NOTE 3)	
hSmfInstanceId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the home SMF.	
smfInstanceId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the SMF.	DTSSA
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover preparation using the N26 interface. When present, it shall be set to the PDU Session ID.	

sNssai	Snssai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain: - the S-NSSAI assigned to the PDU session in the Home PLMN, for a HR PDU session; - the S-NSSAI assigned to the PDU session in the serving PLMN, for a PDU session with an I-SMF. The Snssai shall overwrite the S-NSSAI earlier stored in I-SMF, if they are different.	
enablePauseCharging	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, based on operator's policy, to enable the use of Pause of Charging for the PDU session (see clause 4.4.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: enable Pause of Charging; - false (default): disable Pause of Charging.	
ueIpv4Address	Ipv4Addr	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SMF assigns a UE IPv4 address to the PDU session.	
ueIpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SMF assigns a UE IPv6 prefix to the PDU session.	
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF or I-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
epsPdnCnxInfo	EpsPdnCnxInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime.	
epsBearerInfo	array(EpsBearerInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime.	
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported.	
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the upSecurity IE is present and indicates that integrity protection is preferred or required. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate for uplink. If the maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl IE is absent, this IE applies to both uplink and downlink. (NOTE 6)	
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE may be present if the upSecurity IE is present and indicates that integrity protection is preferred or required. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate for downlink. (NOTE 6)	
alwaysOnGranted	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the alwaysOnRequested IE was received in the request or if the SMF determines, based on local policy, that the PDU session needs to be established as an always-on PDU session. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: always-on PDU session granted. - false (default): always-on PDU session not granted.	

gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if no GPSI IE is provided in the request, e.g. for a PDU session moved from another access or another system, and the SMF knows that a GPSI is already associated with the PDU session. When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI associated with the PDU session.	
upSecurity	UpSecurity	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the security policy for integrity protection and encryption for the user plane of the PDU session. If this IE is present, it shall not indicate that integrity protection is preferred or required, if the maxIntegrityProtectedDataRate IE is not present (e.g. if UE Integrity Protection Maximum Data Rate is not available in the SMF). (NOTE 6)	
roamingChargingProfile	RoamingChargingProfile	O	0..1	Roaming Charging Profile selected by the HPLMN (see clauses 5.1.9.1, 5.2.1.7 and 5.2.2.12.2 of 3GPP TS 32.255 [25]).	
hSmfServiceInstanceId	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the H-SMF service instance serving the PDU session, for a HR PDU session. This IE may be used by the V-SMF to identify PDU sessions affected by a failure or restart of the H-SMF service (see clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	
smfServiceInstanceId	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the SMF service instance serving the PDU session, for a PDU session with an I-SMF. This IE may be used by the I-SMF to identify PDU sessions affected by a failure or restart of the SMF service (see clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	DTSSA
recoveryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp when the SMF service instance serving the PDU session was (re)started (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	
dnaiList	array(Dnai)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present over N16a, if available and an I-SMF has been inserted into a PDU session, during the following procedures: PDU session establishment, Registration, Service Request, Xn based handover, Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover (see clause 4.23 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall include the list of DNAIs of interest for the PDU session for local traffic steering at the I-SMF.	DTSSA
ipv6MultiHomingInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present over N16a, if available and an I-SMF has been inserted into the PDU session during the following procedures: PDU session establishment, Registration, Service Request, Xn based handover, Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover (see clause 4.23 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: IPv6 multi-homing is permitted. - false (default): IPv6 multi-homing is not allowed.	DTSSA
maAcceptedInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a request to establish a MA PDU session was accepted or if a single access PDU session was upgraded into a MA PDU session (see clauses 4.22.2 and 4.22.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: MA PDU session - false (default): single access PDU session	MAPDU

homeProvidedChargingId	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the Home provided Charging ID (see 3GPP TS 32.255 [25]). This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or Handover of a HR PDU session. (NOTE 5)	
nefExtBufSupportInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with value "true", if NEF has indicated Extended Buffering Support for mobile terminated data in SMF-NEF connection establishment response. When present, this IE shall be set as following: - true: Extended Buffering supported by NEF - false (default): Extended Buffering not supported by NEF	CIOT
smallDataRateControlEnabled	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to "true" if small data rate control is applicable on the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: small data rate control is applicable. - false (default): small data rate control is not applicable.	CIOT
ueIpv6InterfaceId	string	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF/SMF has assigned IPv6 interface identifier to the UE during the PDU session establishment for the Home-routed Roaming scenario or for a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, it shall encode the UE IPv6 Interface Identifier to be used by the UE for its link-local address configuration with 16 hexadecimal digits. Pattern: "^[A-Fa-f0-9]{16}$"	
ipv6Index	IpIndex	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if IPv6 Index has been received from PCF during SM Policy Creation. (NOTE 4)	DTSSA
dnAaaAddress	IpAddress	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the address of DN-AAA server for UE IP Address allocation that has been received from UDM. (NOTE 4).	DTSSA
redundantPduSessionInfo	RedundantPduSessionInformation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF, if Dual Connectivity based end to end Redundant User Plane Paths shall apply as specified in clause 5.33.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], regardless of whether the redundantPduSessionInfo IE was received or not in the request. If an RSN and/or PDU Session Pair ID was received from the UE, the same RSN and/or PDU Session Pair ID shall be returned in the response; additionally, if either the RSN or PDU Session Pair ID was not received from the UE, the anchor SMF shall determine and also return an RSN or PDU Session Pair ID respectively in the response.	DCE2ER
nspuSupportInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to "true" if enablePauseCharging is set to "true" and if the (H-)SMF and PSA UPF support Notify Start Pause of Charging via user plane feature as specified in clause 5.30 of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: Notify Start Pause of Charging via user plane feature is supported.	
interPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE should be present if the PDU session may be subject to inter-PLMN mobility and different PDU session context URIs shall be used for intra-PLMN and inter-PLMN signaling requests targeting the PDU session context. When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the PDU session context to be used in inter-PLMN signalling request targeting the PDU session context. (NOTE 7)	

intraPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE should be present if the PDU session may be subject to inter-PLMN mobility and different PDU session context URIs shall be used for intra-PLMN and inter-PLMN signaling requests targeting the PDU session context. When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the PDU session context to be used in intra-PLMN signalling request targeting the PDU session context. (NOTE 7)	

NOTE 1: This IE contains information that the V-SMF or I-SMF only needs to transfer to the UE (without interpretation). It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the Selected SSC mode IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Establishment Accept message.

NOTE 2: In scenarios with a V-SMF/I-SMF insertion, the V-SMF/I-SMF may receive in the Create Response some IEs it has already received during the earlier SM context retrieval from the SMF (e.g. due to the condition of presence of IEs in the Create Response). In such a case, the V-SMF/I-SMF shall overwrite the IEs earlier received with the new IEs received in the Create Response.

NOTE 3: The V-SMF/I-SMF shall ignore any QoS Rule(s) associated to a QoS flow received in PduSessionCreatedData during V-SMF/I-SMF insertion scenarios where no QoS Rule(s) can be sent to the UE, i.e. during Registration, Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover, and EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility/handover using N26 interface procedures with V-SMF/I-SMF insertion, or during Service Request and Xn based handover procedures with I-SMF insertion. In such scenarios, the (H-)SMF shall initiate a subsequent PDU session modification procedure if it needs to change the QoS Rules associated to the QoS flows.

NOTE 4: The I-SMF may use IPv6 index to assist in selecting how the IPv6 prefix is to be allocated for local PSA when IPv6 multi-homing is applied for the PDU session. If the IPv6 index indicates UE IP address allocation should be performed towards DN-AAA server, the DN-AAA server address may be included from the SMF to the I-SMF.

NOTE 5: The chargingId IE in SmContext (see clause 6.1.6.2.39) shall be set to the value received in the homeProvidedChargingId IE during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or Handover of a HR PDU session.

NOTE 6: During inter-system mobility from EPS to 5GS, the UE Integrity Protection Maximum Data Rate is not available at the SMF during PDU Session Creation. The UE will provide UE Integrity Protection Maximum Data Rate to the network within a subsequent UE triggered PDU session modification procedure, as specified in clause 4.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

NOTE 7: During an inter-PLMN mobility, after retrieving the SM context from the old V-SMF, I-SMF or anchor SMF, the target V-SMF or I-SMF shall replace the apiRoot of the pduSessionRef with the interPlmnApiRoot (if available) if the anchor SMF is not in the target PLMN, or with the intraPlmnApiRoot (if available) otherwise. The Operator Identifier in the DNN indicates the PLMN ID of the anchor SMF.

6.1.6.2.11 Type: HsmfUpdateData

Table 6.1.6.2.11-1: Definition of type HsmfUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
requestIndication	RequestIndication	M	1	This IE shall indicate the request type.	
pei	Pei	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available and has not been provided earlier to the H-SMF or SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.	
vcnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	1	This IE shall be present if the N9 tunnel information on the visited CN side provided earlier to the H-SMF has changed. When present, this IE shall contain the new N9 tunnel information on the visited CN side.	
icnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the N9 tunnel information of the I-UPF for DL traffic provided earlier by the I-SMF to the SMF has changed. When present, this IE shall contain the new N9 tunnel information of the I-UPF.	DTSSA
additionalCnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if additional N9 tunnel information provided earlier has changed, or if the UE requests to establish resources for a MA PDU session over the other access. When present, it shall contain additional N9 tunnel information of the UPF controlled by the V-SMF or I-SMF.	MAPDU
servingNetwork	PlmnIdNid	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID, and, for an SNPN, the NID that together with the PLMN ID identifies the SNPN, if the serving network has changed.	
anType	AccessType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the Access Network Type provided earlier to the H-SMF or SMF has changed, e.g. during a handover of the PDU session between 3GPP access and untrusted non-3GPP access (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.5). When present, this IE shall indicate the new Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.	
additionalAnType	AccessType	C	0..1	This IE shall indicate the additional Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated. This IE shall be present when the UE requests to establish resources for MA PDU session over the other access.	MAPDU
ratType	RatType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and indicate the RAT Type used by the UE, if available, upon a change of RAT Type.	
ueLocation	UserLocation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Location has changed and needs to be reported to the H-SMF or SMF. When present, this IE shall contain: - the new UE location information (see clause 5.2.3.4); and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the UeLocation information was acquired. (NOTE 1)	
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Time Zone has changed and needs to be reported to the H-SMF or SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the new UE Time Zone.	

addUeLocation	UserLocation	O	0..1	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location (see clause 5.2.3.4); and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired. (NOTE 1)	
pauseCharging	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF or SMF enabled the use of Pause Pause of Charging for the PDU session during the PDU session establishment and Pause of Charging needs to be started or stopped (see clause 4.4.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: to Start Pause of Charging; - false: to Stop Pause of Charging.	
pti	ProcedureTransactionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the requestIndication indicates a UE requested PDU session modification or release. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received from the UE.	
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF or I-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF or I-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF or I-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
qosFlowsRelNotifyList	array(QosFlowItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows have been released.	
qosFlowsNotifyList	array(QosFlowNotifyItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the QoS targets for GBR QoS flow(s) are not fulfilled anymore or when they are fulfilled again. For each GBR QoS flow indicated as not fulfilled anymore, the V-SMF/I-SMF may also indicate an alternative QoS profile which the NG-RAN currently fulfils in the currentQosProfileIndex IE or indicate that the NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative QoS profile.	
NotifyList	array(PduSessionNotifyItem)	C	1..N	Description of notifications related to the PDU session. This IE shall be present if the NG-RAN has established user plane resources for the PDU session that do not fulfil the User Plane Security Enforcement with a value Preferred, or when the user plane security enforcement is fulfilled again. When present, this IE shall include the notification cause "UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED" if at least one of the UP integrity protection or UP ciphering security enforcement is not fulfilled. If the securityResult IE is present in the message, it provides additional details on the security enforcement results. (NOTE 4)	
epsBearerId	array(EpsBearerId)	C	0..N	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover execution using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the list of EPS bearer Id(s) successfully handed over to 5GS. The array shall be empty if no resource was successfully allocated in 5GS for any PDU session.	

hoPreparationIndication	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation and handover execution using the N26 interface or during N2 handover execution with I-SMF insertion. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: an EPS to 5GS handover preparation or N2 handover preparation with I-SMF is in progress; the PGW-C/SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet. - false: there is no on-going EPS to 5GS handover preparation or N2 handover preparation with I-SMF in progress. If a handover preparation was in progress, the handover has been completed. The PGW-C/SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the vcnTunnelInfo or icnTunnelInfo. It shall be set to "true" during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface. It shall be set to "false" during an EPS to 5GS handover execution using the N26 interface or during N2 handover execution with I-SMF insertion.	
revokeEbiList	array(EpsBearerId)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present to request the H-SMF or SMF to revoke some EBIs (see clause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall contain the EBIs to revoke.	
cause	Cause	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set as specified in clause 5.2.2.8.2.6 during P-CSCF restoration procedure and clause 5.2.2.8.2.3 during 5G-AN requested PDU session resource release procedure. When present, this IE shall indicate the NF Service Consumer cause of the requested modification.	
ngApCause	NgApCause	C	0..1	The V-SMF or I-SMF shall include this IE if it received it from the 5G-AN and, for a HR PDU session, if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy. When present, this IE shall indicate the NGAP cause for the requested modification.	
5gMmCauseValue	5GMmCause	C	0..1	The V-SMF or I-SMF shall include this IE if it received it from the AMF and, for a HR PDU session, if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy.	
alwaysOnRequested	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to true if the UE requests to change the PDU session to an always-on PDU session and this is allowed by local policy in the V-SMF or I-SMF. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: request for an always-on PDU session - false (default): not a request for an always-on PDU session	
epsInterworkingInd	EpsInterworkingIndication	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the indication has been received from AMF and, for a HR PDU session, it is allowed to be forwarded to H-SMF by operator configuration. When present, this IE shall indicate whether the PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS and whether N26 interface to be used during EPS interworking procedures.	
secondaryRatUsageReport	array(SecondaryRatUsageReport)	O	1..N	This IE may be present to report usage data for a secondary RAT for QoS flows. (NOTE 2)	
secondaryRatUsageInfo	array(SecondaryRatUsageInfo)	O	1..N	This IE may be present to report usage data for a secondary RAT for QoS flows and/or the whole PDU session.	

anTypeCanBeChanged	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to true to indicate that the Access Network Type associated to the PDU session can be changed (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.2), during a Service Request procedure (see clauses 4.2.3.2 and 4.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])), in response to paging or NAS notification indicating non-3GPP access, when the PDU Session for which the UE was paged or notified is in the List Of Allowed PDU Sessions provided by the UE, and the AMF received N2 SM Information only or N1 SM Container and N2 SM Information from the SMF in step 3a of clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: the access type of the PDU session can be changed. - false (default): the access type of the PDU session cannot be changed.	
maReleaseInd	MaReleaseIndication	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a MA PDU session is requested to be released over a single access, in the following cases: - when UE/AMF/V-SMF initiates MA PDU session release over one access; or - when UE deregisters from one access. When present, it shall indicate the access to be released.	MAPDU
maNwUpgradeInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session (see clause 6.4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: the PDU session is allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session - false (default): the PDU session is not allowed to be upgraded to MA PDU session	MAPDU
maRequestInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a MA-PDU session is requested to be established (see clause 4.22.6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: a MA-PDU session is requested - false (default): a MA-PDU session is not requested	MAPDU
unavailableAccessInd	UnavailableAccessIndication	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if an access of a MA-PDU session is unavailable (see clause 4.22.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall indicate the access that is unavailable.	MAPDU
psaInfo	array(PsaInformation)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present, for a PDU session with an I-SMF, if one or more PSAs UPF are inserted and/or removed by the I-SMF.	DTSSA
ulclBpInfo	UlclBpInformation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, for a PDU session with an I-SMF, if an UL CL or BP UPF separate from the local PSA is inserted.	DTSSA
n4Info	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send N4 information (e.g. traffic usage reporting) to the SMF for traffic offloaded at a PSA controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt1	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 information (e.g. traffic usage reporting) to the SMF for traffic offloaded at a PSA controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt2	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 information to the SMF (e.g. during a change of PSA).	DTSSA

presenceInLadn	PresenceState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during Xn based handover with I-SMF change, if the DNN corresponds to a LADN. When present, it shall be set to "IN" or "OUT" to indicate that the UE is in or out of the LADN service area.	DTSSA
vsmfPduSessionUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during any procedure when the V-SMF has changed, as specified in clause 4.23.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, it shall include the callback URI representing the PDU session in the new V-SMF.	DTSSA
ismfPduSessionUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during any procedure when the I-SMF has changed, as specified in clause 4.23.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, it shall include the callback URI representing the PDU session in the new I-SMF.	DTSSA
vsmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during any procedure when the V-SMF has changed, as specified in clause 4.23.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the new V-SMF.	DTSSA
ismfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during any procedure when the I-SMF has changed, as specified in clause 4.23.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the new I-SMF.	DTSSA
vSmfServiceInstanceId	string	O	0..1	This IE may be present during any procedure when the V-SMF has changed, as specified in clause 4.23.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the new V-SMF service instance serving the PDU session. This IE may be used by the H-SMF to identify PDU sessions affected by a failure or restart of the V-SMF service (see clauses 6.2 and 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	DTSSA
iSmfServiceInstanceId	string	O	0..1	This IE may be present during any procedure when the I-SMF has changed, as specified in clause 4.23.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the new I-SMF service instance serving the PDU session. This IE may be used by the SMF to identify PDU sessions affected by a failure or restart of the I-SMF service (see clauses 6.2 and 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	DTSSA
dlServingPlmnRateCtl	integer	C	0..1	The IE shall be present when the Serving PLMN Rate Control for Downlink data packets has changed since last update to the H-SMF (for HR PDU session) or SMF (for PDU sessions with an I-SMF). When present, this IE shall contain the maximum allowed number of Downlink NAS Data PDUs per deci hour of the serving PLMN, as specified in clause 5.31.14.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. If Serving PLMN Rate Control is disabled, the IE shall be set to null value. Minimum: 10	CIOT

dnaiList	array(Dnai)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present over N16a during UE Triggered Service Request procedure with I-SMF change, Xn based handover and Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover with I-SMF change (see clauses 4.23.4.3, 4.23.11.3 and 4.23.7.3.3 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall include the list of DNAIs supported by the new I-SMF.	DTSSA
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the vsmfId or the ismfId is present (i.e. during a change of V-SMF or I-SMF) and at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported by the new V-SMF or I-SMF. If this IE is absent when the vsmfId or the ismfId is present, the new V-SMF or I-SMF respectively shall be considered as not supporting any optional feature.	
roamingChargingProfile	RoamingChargingProfile	O	0..1	This IE may be present during an inter-PLMN V-SMF change. When present, it shall contain the Roaming Charging Profile applicable in the VPLMN (see clauses 5.1.9.1, 5.2.1.7 and 5.2.2.12.2 of 3GPP TS 32.255 [25]).	
moExpDataCounter	MoExpDataCounter	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if received from AMF. When present, this IE shall contain the MO Exception Data Counter.	CIOT
vplmnQos	VplmnQos	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the VPLMN QoS to be applied to the QoS flow with default QoS of the PDU Session.	VQOS
securityResult	SecurityResult	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if received from NG-RAN. When present, this IE shall contain the Security Result associated to the PDU session. See clause 9.3.1.59 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9].	
upSecurityInfo	UpSecurityInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if received from NG-RAN during Xn handover procedure (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.16). When present, this IE shall contain the User Plane Security Information associated to the PDU session. See clause 9.3.1.60 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9].	
amfNfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is received in the Update SM Context request. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the serving AMF.	
guami	Guami	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the amfNfId is present. When present, it shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI.	
secondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer	array(SecondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer)	C	1..N	The IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover procedure, if one or more instance of Secondary RAT Usage Data Report IE(s) are present and applicable to the PDU session. The V-/I-SMF may determine to pass or not the information to the (H-)SMF based on operator policy; if the V-/I-SMF determines to pass the information, the V-/I-SMF shall transparently forward this information to the (H-)SMF. When present, it shall contain Base64-encoded characters, encoding the Secondary RAT Usage Data Report in the Forward Relocation Complete Acknowledge message, as specified in Figure 8.132-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1).	

smPolicyNotifyInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be included by I-SMF to SMF, if it is received from AMF and it is not previously provided to the SMF. When present, this IE shall indicate that the SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events shall be reported for the PDU session by the PCF for the SM Policy to the PCF for the UE: - true: SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events shall be reported (NOTE 3)	SPAE
pcfUeCallbackInfo	PcfUeCallbackInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the smPolicyNotifyInd IE is present with value true. When present, this IE shall contain the callback information of the PCF for the UE to receive SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events notification from the PCF for the SM Policy. (NOTE 3)	SPAE
satelliteBackhaulCat	SatelliteBackhaulCategory	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF/I-SMF and the anchor SMF supports the 5GSAT feature and: - the satelliteBackhaulCat IE has been received from the AMF and there is a change of the satelliteBackhaulCat IE compared to what has been signalled earlier to the (H-)SMF (as determined from the SmContext); or - upon inter-AMF mobility (when a target AMF is taking over the control of the PDU session), the new AMF does not include the satelliteBackhaulCat IE and a satellite backhaul category had been signalled to the SMF (as determined from the SmContext). When present, this IE shall indicate the value received from the AMF or, in the latter case, the value "NON_SATELLITE" to indicate that there is no longer any satellite backhaul towards the new 5G AN serving the UE.	5GSAT
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if received from the UE during PDU session modification procedure, see clause 4.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate supported by the UE for uplink.	
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if received from the UE during PDU session modification procedure, see clause 4.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate supported by the UE for downlink.	

NOTE 1: In shared networks, the PLMN ID that is communicated in this IE shall be that of the selected Core Network Operator.
NOTE 2: An SMF complying with this version of the specification should report secondary RAT usage using the secondaryRatUsageInfo attribute that replaces the secondaryRatUsageReport attribute.
NOTE 3: If the smPolicyNotifyInd IE is received with the value "true", the SMF shall forward the callback information of the PCF for the UE to the PCF for SM Policy if exists via SM Policy Association Modification. See clause 4.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
NOTE 4: The attribute name does not follow the naming conventions specified in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. The attribute name is kept though as defined in the current specification for backward compatibility reason.

6.1.6.2.12 Type: HsmfUpdatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.12-1: Definition of type HsmfUpdatedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF/SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF/I-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
n4Info	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send N4 response information to the I-SMF (e.g. related with traffic usage reporting).	DTSSA
n4InfoExt1	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send additional N4 response information to the I-SMF(e.g. related with traffic usage reporting).	DTSSA
n4InfoExt2	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send additional N4 response information to the I-SMF (e.g. related with traffic usage reporting).	DTSSA
dnaiList	array(Dnai)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present over N16a during UE Triggered Service Request procedure with I-SMF change, Xn based handover and Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover with I-SMF change (see clauses 4.23.4.3, 4.23.11.3 and 4.23.7.3.3 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall include the DNAI(s) of interest for this PDU Session.	DTSSA
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the supportedFeatures IE was received in the request and at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported by the updated PDU session resource.	
roamingChargingProfile	RoamingChargingProfile	O	0..1	This IE may be present during an inter-PLMN V-SMF change. When present, it shall contain the Roaming Charging Profile selected by the HPLMN (see clauses 5.1.9.1, 5.2.1.7 and 5.2.2.12.2 of 3GPP TS 32.255 [25]).	
ipv6MultiHomingInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present over N16a, if available and an I-SMF has been changed during the following procedures: Registration, Service Request, Xn based handover, Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover (see clause 4.23 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: IPv6 multi-homing is permitted. - false (default): IPv6 multi-homing is not allowed.	DTSSA
upSecurity	UpSecurity	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the "upSecurityInfo" IE was received in the request (i.e. during an Xn handover), and there is a mismatch between security policy received and stored (see clause 5.2.2.8.2.16). When present, this IE shall indicate the security policy for integrity protection and encryption for the user plane of the PDU session. This IE may be present during a handover from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access, to indicate the security policy for integrity protection and encryption for the user plane of the PDU session in the target access type. This IE may be present when UE Integrity Protection Maximum Data Rate was received in the request, during a UE triggered PDU session modification procedure. (NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	

maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the upSecurity IE is present and indicates that integrity protection is preferred or required. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate supported by the UE for uplink. (NOTE 1)	
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the upSecurity IE is present and indicates that integrity protection is preferred or required. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate supported by the UE for downlink. (NOTE 1)	
qosFlowsSetupList	array(QosFlowSetupItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present during a handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses. When present, it shall contain the set of QoS flow(s) to establish for the PDU session for the target access type. (NOTE 1)	
sessionAmbr	Ambr	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during a handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses. When present, this IE shall contain the Session AMBR authorized for the PDU session for the target access type. (NOTE 1)	
epsPdnCnxInfo	EpsPdnCnxInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during a handover from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access, if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime. (NOTE 1)	
epsBearerInfo	array(EpsBearerInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present during a handover from non-3GPP access to 3GPP access, if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime. When present, it shall include the complete epsBearerInfo IE(s) for all EBIs. (NOTE 1)	
pti	ProcedureTransactionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during a handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received in the corresponding request.	
interPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE should be present if the information has changed. When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the PDU session context to be used in inter-PLMN signalling request targeting the PDU session context.	
intraPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE should be present if the information has changed. When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the PDU session context to be used in intra-PLMN signalling request targeting the PDU session context.	

NOTE 1: During a handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall delete any corresponding information received earlier for the source access type and use the new information received for the target access type.

NOTE 2: During inter-system mobility from EPS to 5GS, the UE Integrity Protection Maximum Data Rate is not available at the SMF during PDU Session Creation. The UE will provide UE Integrity Protection Maximum Data Rate to the network within a subsequent UE triggered PDU session modification procedure, as specified in clause 4.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

6.1.6.2.13 Type: ReleaseData

Table 6.1.6.2.13-1: Definition of type ReleaseData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
cause	Cause	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate the NF Service Consumer cause for the requested PDU session release.	
ngApCause	NgApCause	C	0..1	The V-SMF or I-SMF shall include this IE, if it is available and, for a HR PDU session, if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy. When present, this IE shall indicate the NGAP cause for the requested PDU session release.	
5gMmCauseValue	5GMmCause	C	0..1	The V-SMF shall include this IE if it received it from the AMF and if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy.	
ueLocation	UserLocation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE location information (see clause 5.2.3.4).	
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE Time Zone.	
addUeLocation	UserLocation	O	0..1	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType previously reported is a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location (see clause 5.2.3.4); and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired.	
secondaryRatUsageReport	array(SecondaryRatUsageReport)	O	1..N	This IE may be present to report usage data for a secondary RAT for QoS flows. (NOTE)	
secondaryRatUsageInfo	array(SecondaryRatUsageInfo)	O	1..N	This IE may be present to report usage data for a secondary RAT for QoS flows and/or the whole PDU session.	
n4Info	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send N4 information (e.g. traffic usage reporting) to the SMF for traffic offloaded at a PSA controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt1	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 information (e.g. traffic usage reporting) to the SMF for traffic offloaded at a PSA controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt2	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 information (e.g. traffic usage reporting) to the SMF for traffic offloaded at a PSA controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
NOTE: An SMF complying with this version of the specification should report secondary RAT usage using the secondaryRatUsageInfo attribute that replaces the secondaryRatUsageReport attribute.					

6.1.6.2.14 Type: HsmfUpdateError

Table 6.1.6.2.14-1: Definition of type HsmfUpdateError

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	M	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
pti	ProcedureTransactionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if this is a response sent to a UE requested PDU session modification. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received in the corresponding request.
n1smCause	string	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe. When present, it shall contain the 5GSM cause the H-SMF proposes the V-SMF to return to the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in clause 9.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Pattern: "^[A-F0-9]{2}$" Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". See NOTE.
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).
backOffTimer	DurationSec	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate a Back-off timer value, in seconds, that the V-SMF may use when rejecting the NAS message towards the UE.
recoveryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp when the H-SMF service instance was (re)started (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).
NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF shall transfer to the UE without interpretation. It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Modification Reject message.				

6.1.6.2.15 Type: VsmfUpdateData

Table 6.1.6.2.15-1: Definition of type VsmfUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
requestIndication	RequestIndication	M	1	This IE shall indicate the request type.	
sessionAmbr	Ambr	C	1	This IE shall be present if the Session AMBR authorized for the PDU session is modified. When present, it shall contain the new Session AMBR authorized for the PDU session.	
qosFlowsAddModRequestList	array(QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows are requested to be established or modified.	
qosFlowsRelRequestList	array(QosFlowReleaseRequestItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows are requested to be released.	
epsBearerInfo	array(EpsBearerInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime and the ePSBearerInfo has changed. When present, it shall only include epsBearerInfo IE(s) for new EBI or for EBIs for which the epsBearerInfo has changed. The complete epsBearerInfo shall be provided for an EBI that is included (i.e. the epsBearerInfo newly received for a given EBI replaces any epsBearerInfo previously received for this EBI).	
assignEbiList	array(Arp)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF requests EBIs to be assigned.	
revokeEbiList	array(EpsBearerId)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF/SMF requests the V-SMF/I-SMF to revoke some EBI(s). When present, it shall contain the EBIs to revoke.	
modifiedEbiList	array(EbiArpMapping)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if a PDU session modification procedure resulted in the change of ARP for a QoS flow that was already allocated an EBI.	
pti	ProcedureTransactionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the request is sent in response to a UE requested PDU session modification or release. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received in the corresponding request.	
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF/SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF/I-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
alwaysOnGranted	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if: - an alwaysOnRequested IE was received in an earlier V-SMF/I-SMF initiated Update request to change the PDU session to an always-on PDU session; or - the H-SMF/SMF determines, based on local policy, that the PDU session needs to be established as an always-on PDU session. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: always-on PDU session granted. - false (default): always-on PDU session not granted.	

hsmfPduSessionUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if: - an Update Request is sent to the V-SMF/I-SMF before the Create Response (e.g. for EPS bearer ID allocation as specified in clause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], or for Secondary authorization/authentication as specified in clause 4.3.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), and - the H-SMF PDU Session Resource URI has not been previously provided to the V-SMF/I-SMF. This IE shall not be included otherwise. When present, this IE shall include the URI representing the PDU session resource in the H-SMF.	
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "hsmfPduSessionUri" IE is present and at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported.	
cause	Cause	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the requested modification.	
n1smCause	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the 5GSM cause the H-SMF proposes the V-SMF/I-SMF to send to the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in clause 9.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". See NOTE.	
backOffTimer	DurationSec	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate a Back-off timer value, in seconds, that the V-SMF/I-SMF may use when sending the NAS message (PDU Session Release Command) towards the UE.	
maReleaseInd	MaReleaseIndication	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if one access of a MA PDU session is to be released, when H-SMF or SMF initiates MA PDU session release over one access. When present, it shall indicate the access requested to be released.	MAPDU
maAcceptedInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a request to modify a single access PDU session into a MA PDU session was accepted (see clause 4.22.6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: MA PDU session - false (default): single access PDU session	MAPDU
additionalCnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a MA-PDU session if the UE requested to establish resources for a MA PDU session over the other access. When present, it shall contain additional N9 tunnel information of the UPF controlled by the H-SMF or SMF.	MAPDU

dnaiList	array(Dnai)	C	0..N	This IE shall be present if received from PCF during I-SMF Related Procedures with PCF (see clause 4.23.6.2 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, the IE shall include a list of DNAI(s) the SMF deems relevant for the PDU Session. If this IE is not present, the I-SMF shall consider that the dnaiList has not changed. If there is no more DNAI of interest for the PDU session, the dnaiList attribute shall be present and be encoded as an empty array.	DTSSA
n4Info	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send N4 information to the I-SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt1	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send additional N4 information to the I-SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt2	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send additional N4 information to the I-SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF (e.g. during a change of PSA).	DTSSA
n4InfoExt3	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send additional N4 information to the I-SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF (e.g. during simultaneous change of BP/ULCL and PSA).	SCPBU
smallDataRateControlEnabled	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the applicability of small data rate control on the PDU session changes. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: small data rate control is applicable. - false: small data rate control is not applicable.	CIOT
qosMonitoringInfo	QosMonitoringInfo	C	0..1	This IE may be present if QoS monitoring has been activated for at least one QoS flow of the PDU session (see the qosMonitoringReq attribute in clause 6.1.6.2.22).	DTSSA
epsPdnCnxInfo	EpsPdnCnxInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime and the EpsInterworkingIndication is changed to "WITH_N26".	
NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF shall transfer to the UE without interpretation. It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Release Command message.					

6.1.6.2.16 Type: VsmfUpdatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.16-1: Definition of type VsmfUpdatedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
qosFlowsAddModList	array(QosFlowItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows have been successfully established or modified. For each GBR QoS flow, the V-SMF/I-SMF may also indicate an alternative QoS profile which the NG-RAN currently fulfils in the currentQosProfileIndex IE or indicate that the NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative QoS profile.	
qosFlowsRelList	array(QosFlowItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows have been successfully released.	
qosFlowsFailedtoAddModList	array(QosFlowItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows failed to be established or modified.	
qosFlowsFailedtoRelList	array(QosFlowItem)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows failed to be released.	
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF/I-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF/I-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF/I-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
ueLocation	UserLocation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available and QoS flows have been successfully established, modified or released. When present, this IE shall contain the UE location information (see clause 5.2.3.4).	
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available and QoS flows have been successfully established, modified or released. When present, this IE shall contain the new UE Time Zone.	
addUeLocation	UserLocation	O	0..1	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType previously reported is a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location (see clause 5.2.3.4); and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired.	
assignedEbiList	array(EbiArpMapping)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the AMF assigned the requested EBI(s). When present, it shall contain the EBIs that were successfully assigned.	
failedToAssignEbiList	array(Arp)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the AMF failed to assign EBIs for a set of ARPs.	
releasedEbiList	array(EpsBearerId)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the NF Service Consumer requested the revoke EBI(s) or if the AMF revoked already assigned EBI(s) for this PDU session towards the V-SMF. This IE shall contain the list of EBI(s) released for this PDU session at the AMF.	
secondaryRatUsageReport	array(SecondaryRatUsageReport)	O	1..N	This IE may be present to report usage data for a secondary RAT for QoS flows. (NOTE)	
secondaryRatUsageInfo	array(SecondaryRatUsageInfo)	O	1..N	This IE may be present to report usage data for a secondary RAT for QoS flows and/or the whole PDU session.	
n4Info	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send N4 response information to the SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA

n4InfoExt1	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 response information to the SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt2	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 response information to the SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF (e.g. during a change of PSA).	DTSSA
n4InfoExt3	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 response information to the SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF (e.g. during simultaneous change of BP/ULCL and PSA).	SCPBU
NOTE: An SMF complying with this version of the specification should report secondary RAT usage using the secondaryRatUsageInfo attribute that replaces the secondaryRatUsageReport attribute.					

6.1.6.2.17 Type: StatusNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.17-1: Definition of type StatusNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
statusInfo	StatusInfo	M	1	This IE shall contain status information about the PDU session.	
smallDataRateStatus	SmallDataRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of CIoT and if the status is available. When present, it shall indicate the current small data rate control status for the PDU session.	CIOT
apnRateStatus	ApnRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of CIoT and if the status is available. When present, it shall indicate the current APN rate control status for the PDN connection (APN rates are shared by all PDN connections of the UE to this APN).	CIOT
targetDnaiInfo	TargetDnaiInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the I-SMF selection or removal for the current PDU session, or SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 2/3 is needed. When present, this IE shall include the target DNAI Information.	EnEDGE
oldPduSessionRef	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if resourceStatus in statusInfo is "UNCHANGED", the SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 3 is needed and the runtime coordination between old SMF and AF is enabled. When present, this IE shall contain the URI of the PDU session resource in the old SMF. The URI shall be an absolute URI, including apiRoot (see clause 6.1.3.6.2).	EnEDGE
newSmfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE may be present if the resourceStatus attribute in statusInfo is set to "UPDATED" and the cause IE in statusInfo is set to "CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF". When present, it shall include the NF instance identifier of the new H-SMF or SMF (for a PDU session with an I-SMF) handling the PDU session, when it is changed within an SMF set.	ES3XX
interPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE should be present if the information has changed and, within the statusInfo IE, the resourceStatus IE is set to "UPDATED" and the cause IE set to "CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF". When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the PDU session context to be used in inter-PLMN signalling request targeting the PDU session context.	
intraPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE should be present if the information has changed and, within the statusInfo IE, the resourceStatus IE is set to "UPDATED" and the cause IE set to "CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF". When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the PDU session context to be used in intra-PLMN signalling request targeting the PDU session context.	

6.1.6.2.18 Type: QosFlowItem

Table 6.1.6.2.18-1: Definition of type QosFlowItem

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
cause	Cause	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain cause information.
currentQosProfileIndex	Integer	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the index of the currently fulfilled alternative QoS profile. This IE shall not be present if the nullQoSProfileIndex IE is present.
nullQoSProfileIndex	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to "true" if the NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative QoS profile. This IE shall not be present if the currentQosProfileIndex IE is present.
ngApCause	NgApCause	C	0..1	The V-SMF or I-SMF shall include this IE if it is available and, for a HR PDU session, if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy. When present, this IE shall indicate the NGAP cause for the requested QoS Flow setup or modification failure.

6.1.6.2.19 Type: QosFlowSetupItem

Table 6.1.6.2.19-1: Definition of type QosFlowSetupItem

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
qfi	Qfi	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.	
qosRules	Bytes	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Rule(s) associated to the QoS flow to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos rules IE specified in clause 9.11.4.13 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7] (starting from octet 4).	
ebi	EpsBearerId	C	0..1	This IE shall be included when an EPS Bearer ID is allocated for the QoS Flow for interworking with EPS. When present, this IE shall contain the allocated EPS Bearer ID.	
qosFlowDescription	Bytes	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level Qos parameters to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos flow descriptions IE specified in clause 9.11.4.12 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7] (starting from octet 1), encoding one single Qos flow description for the QoS flow to be set up.	
qosFlowProfile	QosFlowProfile	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level Qos parameters.	
associatedAnType	QosFlowAccessType	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the QoS Flow belongs to MA PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the indicated access type associated with the QoS Flow.	MAPDU
defaultQosRuleInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: QoS Flow is associated with the default QoS Rule. - false: QoS Flow is not associated with the default QoS Rule. (NOTE)	

NOTE: Anchor SMF implementations complying with earlier versions of the specification may not support setting this Indication. If the attribute is absent, the I-SMF or V-SMF can determine whether the QoS Rule is the default QoS Rule by decoding the available qosRules IE. The absence of the attribute shall not be interpreted as meaning that the QoS flow is not associated with the default QoS Rule.

6.1.6.2.20 Type: QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem

Table 6.1.6.2.20-1: Definition of type QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
qfi	Qfi	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.	
ebi	EpsBearerId	C	0..1	This IE shall be included when the EPS Bearer ID associated with a QoS Flow is modified. When present, this IE shall contain the EPS Bearer ID.	
qosRules	Bytes	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the QoS Rule(s) to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos rules IE specified in clause 9.11.4.13 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7] (starting from octet 4).	
qosFlowDescription	Bytes	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level Qos parameters to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos flow descriptions IE specified in clause 9.11.4.12 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7] (starting from octet 1), encoding one single Qos flow description for the QoS flow to be added or modified.	
qosFlowProfile	QosFlowProfile	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level QoS parameters. When modifying a QoS flow, the IE shall only contain the QoS Flow profile's attributes which are modified.	
associatedAnType	QosFlowAccessType	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the QoS Flow belongs to MA PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the indicated access type associated with the QoS Flow.	MAPDU

6.1.6.2.21 Type: QosFlowReleaseRequestItem

Table 6.1.6.2.21-1: Definition of type QosFlowReleaseRequestItem

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
qosRules	Bytes	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the QoS Rule(s) to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos rules IE specified in clause 9.11.4.13 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7] (starting from octet 4).
qosFlowDescription	Bytes	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level Qos parameters to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos flow descriptions IE specified in clause 9.11.4.12 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7] (starting from octet 1), encoding one single Qos flow description for the QoS flow to be released.

6.1.6.2.22 Type: QosFlowProfile

Table 6.1.6.2.22-1: Definition of type QosFlowProfile

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
5qi	5Qi	M	1	This IE shall contain the 5G QoS Identifier (5QI) of the QoS flow.
nonDynamic5Qi	NonDynamic5Qi	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink. See NOTE 1.
dynamic5Qi	Dynamic5Qi	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink. See NOTE 1.
arp	Arp	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when establishing a QoS flow; it may be present when modifying a QoS flow. When present, this IE shall contain the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) assigned to the QoS flow.
gbrQosFlowInfo	GbrQosFlowInformation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when establishing a GBR QoS flow or if the GBR QoS flow information is modified.
rqa	ReflectiveQoSAttribute	O	0..1	This IE may be present for a non-GBR QoS flow and it shall be ignored otherwise. When present, it shall indicate whether certain traffic on this QoS flow may be subject to Reflective QoS.
additionalQosFlowInfo	AdditionalQosFlowInfo	O	0..1	This IE may be present for a non-GBR QoS flow. When present, this IE indicates that traffic for this QoS flow is likely to appear more often than traffic for other flows established for the PDU session. See clause 9.3.1.12 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9].
qosMonitoringReq	QosMonitoringReq	O	0..1	This IE may be present to indicate the measurement of UL, or DL, or both UL/DL delays for the associated QoS flow. This IE may also be used to indicate the stop of corresponding measurement, by setting the value to "NONE". See clause 9.3.1.12 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9].
qosRepPeriod	DurationSec	O	0..1	This IE should be present if QoS monitoring is required. When present, this IE shall indicate the reporting period. See clause 4.23.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
NOTE 1: Either the nonDynamic5Qi IE or the dynamic5Qi IE may be present when establishing a QoS flow. Either the nonDynamic5Qi IE or the dynamic5Qi IE may be present when modifying a QoS flow; when present, the received nonDynamic5Qi IE or dynamic5Qi IE shall replace any value received previously for this IE.				

6.1.6.2.23 Type: GbrQosFlowInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.23-1: Definition of type GbrQosFlowInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
maxFbrDl	BitRate	M	1	This IE shall contain the Maximum Bit Rate in Downlink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxFbrUl	BitRate	M	1	This IE shall contain the Maximum Bit Rate in Uplink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
guaFbrDl	BitRate	M	1	This IE shall contain the Guaranteed Bit Rate in Downlink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
guaFbrUl	BitRate	M	1	This IE shall contain the Guaranteed Bit Rate in Uplink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
notifControl	NotificationControl	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether notifications are requested from the RAN when the GFBR can no longer (or again) be fulfilled for a QoS flow during the lifetime of the QoS flow. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxPacketLossRateDl	PacketLossRate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxPacketLossRateUl	PacketLossRate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the Uplink direction. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
alternativeQosProfileList	array(AlternativeQosProfile)	O	0..N	When present, this IE shall indicate alternative QoS profiles for the QoS flow. An empty array shall be interpreted as a request to delete any list of alternative QoS profiles associated with this QoS flow.

6.1.6.2.24 Type: QosFlowNotifyItem

Table 6.1.6.2.24-1: Definition of type QosFlowNotifyItem

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
notificationCause	NotificationCause	M	1	
currentQosProfileIndex	Integer	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the index of the currently fulfilled alternative QoS profile. This IE shall not be present if the nullQoSProfileIndex IE is present.
nullQoSProfileIndex	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to "true" if the NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative QoS profile. This IE shall not be present if the currentQosProfileIndex IE is present.

6.1.6.2.25 Type: Void

6.1.6.2.26 Type: Void

6.1.6.2.27 Type: SmContextRetrievedData

Table 6.1.6.2.27-1: Definition of type SmContextRetrievedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueEpsPdnConnection	EpsPdnCnxContainer	M	1	This IE shall contain an MME/SGSN UE EPS PDN Connection including the mapped EPS bearer context(s), if the SM context type was not present in the request or if it was present and indicated a request to retrieve the UE EPS PDN Connection. This IE shall be set to an empty string if the SM context type was present in the request and indicated a request to retrieve the complete SM context or the AF Coordination Information.	
smContext	SmContext	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SM context type was present in the request and indicated a request to retrieve the complete SM context.	DTSSA
smallDataRateStatus	SmallDataRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during N26 based Interworking Procedures, if in the request the smContextType is set to "EPS_PDN_CONNECTION" and if the status is available (see clauses 4.11.1.1 and 4.11.1.3.2 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall indicate the small data rate control status for the PDU session.	CIOT
apnRateStatus	ApnRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during N26 based Interworking Procedures, if in the request the smContextType is set to "EPS_PDN_CONNECTION" and if the status is available (see clauses 4.11.1.1 and 4.11.1.3.2 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall indicate the APN rate control status for the PDN connection (APN rates are shared by all PDN connections of the UE to this APN).	CIOT
dlDataWaitingInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the SM context type was not present in the request or if it was present and indicated a request to retrieve the UE EPS PDN Connection, and if downlink data buffered in the SMF/UPF needs to be forwarded to EPS (see clause 4.11.1.3.2A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: DL data needs to be sent to the UE; - false (default): no DL data needs to be sent to the UE.	CIOT
afCoordinationInfo	AfCoordinationInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SM context type was present in the request and indicated a request to retrieve the AF Coordination Information.	EnEDGE

6.1.6.2.28 Type: TunnelInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.28-1: Definition of type TunnelInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ipv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the GTP tunnel IPv4 address. At least one of the ipv4Addr or ipv6Addr shall be present. Both may be present.	
ipv6Addr	Ipv6Addr	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the GTP tunnel IPv6 address. At least one of the ipv4Addr or ipv6Addr shall be present. Both may be present.	
gtpTeid	Teid	M	1	This IE shall contain the 4-octet GTP tunnel endpoint identifier. If both ipv4Addr and ipv6Addr are present, the TEID shall be shared by both addresses.	
anType	AccessType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present over N16a/N16 in MA PDU session scenarios, to indicate the access type associated to the N9 tunnel.	MAPDU

6.1.6.2.29 Type: StatusInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.29-1: Definition of type StatusInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
resourceStatus	ResourceStatus	M	1	This IE shall indicate the status of the SM context or PDU session resource.	
cause	Cause	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the resource status change.	
cnAssistedRanPara	CnAssistedRanPara	C	0..1	This attribute shall be present when the cause value is "CN_ASSISTED_RAN_PARAMETER_TUNING". When present, this IE shall include the SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters tuning.	CARPT
anType	AccessType	C	0..1	This IE shall indicate the access type of PDU session.	HOFAIL

6.1.6.2.30 Type: VsmfUpdateError

Table 6.1.6.2.30-1: Definition of type VsmfUpdateError

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
error	ExtProblemDetails	M	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.	
pti	ProcedureTransactionId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received from the UE.	
n1smCause	string	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall contain the 5GSM cause received from the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in clause 9.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Pattern: "^[A-F0-9]{2}$" Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". See NOTE.	
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).	
failedToAssignEbiList	array(Arp)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the AMF failed to assign the requested EBIs.	
ngApCause	NgApCause	C	0..1	The V-SMF or I-SMF shall include this IE, if it is available and, for a HR PDU session, if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy.	
5gMmCauseValue	5GMmCause	C	0..1	The V-SMF shall include this IE if it received it from the AMF and if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy.	
recoveryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp when the V-SMF service instance was (re)started (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).	
n4Info	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send N4 response information to the SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt1	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 response information to the SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt2	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 response information to the SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF (e.g. during a change of PSA).	DTSSA
n4InfoExt3	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the I-SMF needs to send additional N4 response information to the SMF for the control of traffic offloaded at a PSA/BP/ULCL controlled by an I-SMF (e.g. during simultaneous change of BP/ULCL and PSA).	SCPBU

NOTE: This IE is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoFromUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Modification Command Reject message.

6.1.6.2.31 Type: EpsPdnCnxInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.31-1: Definition of type EpsPdnCnxInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
pgwS8cFteid	Bytes	M	1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW S8 F-TEID for Control Plane as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1).
pgwNodeName	Bytes	C	0..1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW FQDN IE as specified in Figure 8.66-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1). It shall be present, if it is available.
linkedBearerId	EpsBearerId	C	0..1	An implementation complying with this version of the specification shall include this attribute and set it to the default bearer ID associated with the PDU session moved to EPS.

6.1.6.2.32 Type: EpsBearerInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.32-1: Definition of type EpsBearerInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ebi	EpsBearerId	M	1	EPS Bearer ID
pgwS8uFteid	Bytes	M	1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW S8 F-TEID for User Plane as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1).
bearerLevelQoS	Bytes	M	1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the Bearer QoS IE as specified in Figure 8.15-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1).

6.1.6.2.33 Type: PduSessionNotifyItem

Table 6.1.6.2.33-1: Definition of type PduSessionNotifyItem

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
notificationCause	NotificationCause	M	1	

6.1.6.2.34 Type: EbiArpMapping

Table 6.1.6.2.34-1: Definition of type EbiArpMapping

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
epsBearerId	EpsBearerId	M	1	This IE shall contain the EPS bearer identities.
arp	Arp	M	1	This IE shall contain the ARP corresponding to the EBI.

6.1.6.2.35 Type: SmContextCreateError

Table 6.1.6.2.35-1: Definition of type SmContextCreateError

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
error	ExtProblemDetails	M	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if an N1 SM information is received in the request and the SMF is able to return N1 SM information to the UE. When present, it shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.2).
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if N2 SM information needs to be returned to the NG-RAN during Xn based handover procedure with I-SMF/V-SMF insertion, change or removal. When present, it shall reference the N2 SM Message binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.3).
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
recoveryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp when the SMF service instance was (re)started (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).

6.1.6.2.36 Type: SmContextUpdateError

Table 6.1.6.2.36-1: Definition of type SmContextUpdateError

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
error	ExtProblemDetails	M	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if N1 SM Information needs to be returned to the UE. When present, it shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.2).
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if N2 SM information needs to be returned to the NG-RAN. When present, it shall reference the N2 SM Message binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.3).
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
upCnxState	UpCnxState	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to activate or deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in clauses 5.2.2.3.2 and 5.2.2.3.16.
recoveryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp when the SMF service instance was (re)started (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).

6.1.6.2.37 Type: PduSessionCreateError

Table 6.1.6.2.37-1: Definition of type PduSessionCreateError

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	M	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
n1smCause	string	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe. When present, it shall contain the 5GSM cause the H-SMF proposes the V-SMF to return to the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in clause 9.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Pattern: "^[A-F0-9]{2}$" Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". (NOTE)
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4).
backOffTimer	DurationSec	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate a Back-off timer value, in seconds, that the V-SMF may use when rejecting the NAS message towards the UE.
recoveryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp when the H-SMF service instance was (re)started (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).
NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF may transfer to the UE without interpretation. It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Establishment Reject message.				

6.1.6.2.38 Type: MmeCapabilities

Table 6.1.6.2.38-1: Definition of type MmeCapabilities

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
nonIpSupported	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if non-IP PDN type is supported. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall be set as follows: - true: non-IP PDN type is supported; - false (default): non-IP PDN type is not supported.
ethernetSupported	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if Ethernet PDN type is supported. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall be set as follows: - true: Ethernet PDN type is supported; - false (default): Ethernet PDN type is not supported.
upipSupported	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the MME supports User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall be set as follows: - true: User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS is supported; - false (default): User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS is not supported.
NOTE: The AMF should know the MME capability to support, or not, non-IP PDN type, Ethernet PDN type and User Plane Integrity Protection, through local configuration. Note however that the actual EPS support of User Plane Integrity Protection may depend on the target E-UTRAN coverage.				

6.1.6.2.39 Type: SmContext

Table 6.1.6.2.39-1: Definition of type SmContext

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	M	1	This IE shall contain the PDU Session ID.
dnn	Dnn	M	1	This IE shall contain the UE requested DNN of the PDU session. The DNN shall be the full DNN (i.e. with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier) for a HR PDU session, and it should be the full DNN in LBO and non-roaming scenarios. If the Operator Identifier is absent, the serving core network operator shall be assumed.
selectedDnn	Dnn	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if another DNN other than the UE requested DNN is selected for this PDU session. When present, it shall contain the selected DNN. The DNN shall be the full DNN (i.e. with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier) for a HR PDU session, and it should be the full DNN in LBO and non-roaming scenarios. If the Operator Identifier is absent, the serving core network operator shall be assumed.
sNssai	Snssai	M	1	This IE shall contain the S-NSSAI for the serving PLMN.
hplmnSnssai	Snssai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session. When present, it shall contain the S-NSSAI for the HPLMN.
pduSessionType	PduSessionType	M	1	This IE shall indicate the PDU session type.
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI.
hSmfUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present in HR roaming scenarios. When present, it shall contain the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the H-SMF. The API URI shall be formatted as specified in clause 6.1.1.
smfUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, it shall contain the API URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the SMF. The API URI shall be formatted as specified in clause 6.1.1.
pduSessionRef	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session or a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, this IE shall include the absolute URI of the PDU Session in H-SMF or SMF, including apiRoot (see clause 6.1.3.6.2)
interPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the PDU session context to be used in inter-PLMN signalling request targeting the PDU session context. (NOTE 2)
intraPlmnApiRoot	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the apiRoot of the PDU session context to be used in intra-PLMN signalling request targeting the PDU session context. (NOTE 2)
pcfId	NfInstanceId	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of: - the H-PCF selected by the AMF (for UE Policy), for a HR PDU session; or - the V-PCF selected by the AMF (for Access and Mobility Policy), for a PDU session in LBO roaming scenarios; or - the PCF selected by the AMF (for Access and Mobility Policy and/or UE Policy), for a PDU session in non-roaming scenarios.
pcfGroupId	NfGroupId	O	0..1	This IE may be present in non-roaming and HR roaming scenarios. When present, this IE shall contain the identity of the (home) PCF group serving the UE for Access and Mobility Policy and/or UE Policy.

pcfSetId	NfSetId	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the pcfId IE is present. When present, it shall contain the NF Set ID of the PCF indicated by the pcfId IE.
selMode	DnnSelectionMode	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall be set to: - "VERIFIED", if the requested DNN provided by UE or the selected DNN provided by the network corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN; or - "UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED", if the requested DNN provided by UE corresponds to the usage of a wildcard subscription; or - "NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED", if the selected DNN provided by network corresponds to the usage of a wildcard subscription. If both the requested DNN (i.e. dnn IE) and selected DNN (i.e. selected Dnn IE) are present, the selMode shall be related to the selected DNN.
udmGroupId	NfGroupId	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the identity of the UDM group serving the UE.
routingIndicator	string	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the Routing Indicator of the UE.
hNwPubKeyId	integer	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the Home Network Public Key Identifier of the UE. (NOTE 1)
sessionAmbr	Ambr	M	1	This IE shall contain the Session AMBR granted to the PDU session.
qosFlowsList	array(QosFlowSetupItem)	M	1..N	This IE shall contain the set of QoS flow(s) established for the PDU session. It shall contain at least the Qos flow associated to the default Qos rule. The qosRules attribute of each QosFlowSetupItem shall be set to an empty string.
hSmfInstanceId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the home SMF.
smfInstanceId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the SMF.
pduSessionSmfSetId	NfSetId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the NF Set ID of the home SMF as identified by hSmfInstanceId, or the SMF as identified by the smfInstanceId.
pduSessionSmfServiceSetId	NfServiceSetId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the NF Service Set ID of the PDUSession service instance (for this PDU session) in the home SMF or the SMF.
pduSessionSmfBinding	SbiBindingLevel	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the SBI binding level of the PDU session resource in the home SMF or the SMF.
enablePauseCharging	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session, if available. When present, it shall indicate whether the use of Pause of Charging is enabled for the PDU session (see clause 4.4.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: enable Pause of Charging; - false (default): disable Pause of Charging.

ueIpv4Address	Ipv4Addr	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a UE IPv4 address to the PDU session.
ueIpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a UE IPv6 prefix to the PDU session.
epsPdnCnxInfo	EpsPdnCnxInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime.
epsBearerInfo	array(EpsBearerInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime.
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the upSecurity IE is present and indicates that integrity protection is preferred or required. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate for uplink. If the maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl IE is absent, this IE applies to both uplink and downlink.
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE may be present if the upSecurity IE is present and indicates that integrity protection is preferred or required. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate for downlink.
alwaysOnGranted	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall indicate whether this is an always On PDU session and it shall be set as follows: - true: always-on PDU session granted. - false (default): always-on PDU session not granted.
upSecurity	UpSecurity	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the security policy for integrity protection and encryption for the user plane of the PDU session.
hSmfServiceInstanceId	string	O	0..1	This IE may be present for a HR PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the H-SMF service instance serving the PDU session. This IE may be used by the V-SMF to identify PDU sessions affected by a failure or restart of the H-SMF service (see clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).
smfServiceInstanceId	string	O	0..1	This IE may be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the SMF service instance serving the PDU session. This IE may be used by the I-SMF to identify PDU sessions affected by a failure or restart of the SMF service (see clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).
recoveryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	This IE may be present if available. When present, this IE shall indicate the timestamp when the H-SMF or SMF service instance serving the PDU session was (re)started (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).
forwardingInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, when downlink data packets are buffered at I-UPF. The SMF or I-SMF shall use this IE to inform the NF service consumer that a forwarding tunnel is needed for receiving the buffered downlink data packets, as specified in clause 4.23.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When present, this IE shall be set as follows: - true: a forwarding tunnel is needed for sending buffered downlink data packets; - false (default): forwarding tunnel is not needed
psaTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if available. When present, this IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information of PDU Session Anchor UPF controlled by SMF or H-SMF.
chargingId	string	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session, in scenarios with a V-SMF insertion/change/removal. When present, it shall contain the Charging ID of the PDU session (see 3GPP TS 32.255 [25]).

chargingInfo	ChargingInformation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session, if available and if the NF Service Consumer requesting the SM Context pertains to the same PLMN (i.e. if the Retrieve SM Context Request does not contain the servingNetwork attribute set to a different PLMN ID). When present, it shall contain the addresses of the V-CHF used for the PDU session.
roamingChargingProfile	RoamingChargingProfile	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session, if available and if the NF Service Consumer requesting the SM Context pertains to the same PLMN (i.e. if the Retrieve SM Context Request does not contain the servingNetwork attribute set to a different PLMN ID). When present, it shall contain the Roaming Charging Profile selected by the HPLMN (see clauses 5.1.9.1, 5.2.1.7 and 5.2.2.12.2 of 3GPP TS 32.255 [25]).
nefExtBufSupportInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with value "true", if the anchor NEF has indicated support of Extended Buffering for mobile terminated data during SMF-NEF connection establishment. When present, this IE shall be set as following: - true: Extended Buffering supported by NEF - false (default): Extended Buffering not supported by NEF
ipv6Index	IpIndex	C	0..1	This IE shall be present during I-SMF change scenarios, if IPv6 Index has previously been received by old I-SMF.
dnAaaAddress	IpAddress	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the address of DN-AAA server for UE IP Address allocation previously received by old I-SMF.
redundantPduSessionInfo	RedundantPduSessionInformation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present for a PDU session with an I-SMF, if this information has been received previously from the UE, the anchor SMF or the old I-SMF.
ranTunnelInfo	QosFlowTunnel	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the ranUnchangedInd IE is set to "true" in the SM context retrieve request. When present, this IE shall contain the N2 tunnel information of NG-RAN with associated QoS flows (see "DL QoS Flow per TNL Information" in clause 9.3.4.2 of 3GPP 38.413 [9]).
addRanTunnelInfo	array(QosFlowTunnel)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the ranUnchangedInd IE is set to "true" in the SM context retrieve request. When present, this IE shall contain the additional N2 tunnel information of NG-RAN together with associated QoS flows for split PDU session (see "Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information" in clause 9.3.4.2 of 3GPP 38.413 [9]).
redRanTunnelInfo	QosFlowTunnel	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the ranUnchangedInd IE is set to "true" in the SM context retrieve request. When present, this IE shall contain the additional N2 tunnel information of NG-RAN together with associated QoS flows for Redundant QoS Flow(s) (see "Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information" in clause 9.3.4.2 of 3GPP 38.413 [9]).
addRedRanTunnelInfo	array(QosFlowTunnel)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the ranUnchangedInd IE is set to "true" in the SM context retrieve request. When present, this IE shall contain the additional N2 tunnel information of NG-RAN together with associated QoS flows for Redundant QoS Flow(s) with split PDU session (see "Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information" in clause 9.3.4.2 of 3GPP 38.413 [9]).

nspuSupportInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to "true" if the enablePauseCharging in the SmContext data type is set to "true" and if the (H-)SMF and PSA UPF support Notify Start Pause of Charging via user plane feature as specified in clause 5.30 of 3GPP TS 29.244 [29]. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: Notify Start Pause of Charging via user plane feature is supported.
smfBindingInfo	string	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the Binding indications of the PDU session resource in the home SMF or the SMF and shall be set to the value of the 3gpp-Sbi-Binding header defined in clause 5.2.3.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], without the header name.
satelliteBackhaulCat	SatelliteBackhaul Category	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the satellite backhaul category information last signalled towards the anchor SMF, if any.
sscMode	string	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall indicate the SSC mode applicable to the PDU session. When present, it shall be encoded as one character in hexadecimal representation, taking a value of "0" to "7", representing the 3 bits of the SSC mode value of the SSC mode IE specified in clause 9.11.4.16 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Pattern: "^[0-7]$" Example: SSC mode 3 shall be encoded as "3".
NOTE 1: If present, this attribute shall be used together with routingIndicator. This attribute is only used by the HPLMN in roaming scenarios. NOTE 2: See NOTE 7 of Table 6.1.6.2.10-1.				

6.1.6.2.40 Type: ExemptionInd

The ExemptionInd indicates that the included NAS SM message was exempted from one or more NAS SM congestion control, e.g. DNN, and/or S-NSSAI based congestion control, activated in the AMF.

Table 6.1.6.2.40-1: Definition of type ExemptionInd

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
dnnCongestion	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to Yes if the included NAS Session Management message was exempted from the DNN based congestion activated in the AMF. true: Yes false (default): No
snssaiCongestion	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to Yes if the included NAS Session Management message was exempted from the S-NSSAI only based congestion activated in the AMF. true: Yes false (default): No
snssaiDnnCongestion	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to Yes if the included NAS Session Management message was exempted from the S-NSSAI and DNN based congestion activated in the AMF. true: Yes false (default): No

6.1.6.2.41 Type: PsaInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.41-1: Definition of type PsaInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
psaInd	PsaIndication	M	1	This IE shall indicate, for a PDU session with an I-SMF, if a PSA and UL CL or BP, or only a PSA is inserted or removed by the I-SMF.
dnaiList	array(Dnai)	M	1..N	This IE shall indicate the DNAI(s) supported by the PSA that is inserted or removed.
ueIpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a PSA and UL CL or BP is inserted or removed, and IPv6 multi-homing applies to the PDU session.
psaUpfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if a PSA UPF is inserted by the I-SMF. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the PSA UPF.

6.1.6.2.42 Type: DnaiInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.42-1: Definition of type DnaiInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
dnai	Dnai	M	1	
noDnaiChangeInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be sent by the SMF to the I-SMF during the insertion of a PSA and BP/UL CL controlled by I-SMF. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: DNAI shall not be changed; - false: DNAI may be changed.
noLocalPsaChangeInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be sent by the SMF to the I-SMF during the insertion of a PSA and BP/UL CL controlled by I-SMF. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: local PSA shall not be changed; - false: local PSA may be changed.

6.1.6.2.43 Type: N4Information

Table 6.1.6.2.43-1: Definition of type N4Information

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n4MessageType	N4MessageType	M	1	This IE shall indicate the PFCP message signalled in the n4MessagePayload.
n4MessagePayload	RefToBinaryData	M	1	This IE shall reference the N4 Message Payload binary data (for the n4Info attribute) or the N4 Information extension binary data (for the n4InfoExt1, n4InfoExt2 and n4InfoExt3 attributes), see clause 6.1.6.4.5.
n4DnaiInfo	DnaiInformation	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the N4 information relates to a PSA. When present, it shall indicate the DNAI related to the N4 Information. If this IE is not present, this indicates N4 information relates to an UL CL or BP.
psaUpfId	NfInstanceId	O	0..1	This IE may be sent by SMF to I-SMF if multiple local PSAs are inserted for the PDU session. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the PSA UPF for which the N4 information applies.

6.1.6.2.44 Type: IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.44-1: Definition of type IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ipv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the GTP tunnel IPv4 address. At least one of the ipv4Addr or ipv6Addr shall be present. Both may be present.
ipv6Addr	Ipv6Addr	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the GTP tunnel IPv6 address. At least one of the ipv4Addr or ipv6Addr shall be present. Both may be present.
gtpTeid	Teid	M	1	This IE shall contain the 4-octet GTP tunnel endpoint identifier. If both ipv4Addr and ipv6Addr are present, the TEID shall be shared by both addresses.
drbId	DrbId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if this is an indirect data forwarding tunnel for a specific Data Radio Bearer (see clause 9.3.1.77 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]). This IE shall not present if the additionalTnlNb IE is present. (NOTE)
additionalTnlNb	AdditionalTnlNb	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if this is an additional indirect data forwarding tunnel for multi-connectivity. When present, it shall be set to the value 1 to 3 to indicate whether this is the first, second or third additional indirect data forwarding tunnel for multi-connectivity. This IE shall not present if the drbId IE is present. (NOTE)
NOTE: If neither the drbId IE nor the additionalTnlNb IE is present, the tunnel information shall correspond to the PDU session level indirect data forwarding tunnel (i.e. DL Forwarding UP TNL Information IE or UL Forwarding UP TNL Information IE of the Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer IE of clause 9.3.4.11 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]).				

6.1.6.2.45 Type: SmContextReleasedData

Table 6.1.6.2.45-1: Definition of type SmContextReleasedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
smallDataRateStatus	SmallDataRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of CIoT and if the status is available. When present, it shall indicate the current small data rate control status for the PDU session.	CIOT
apnRateStatus	ApnRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of CIoT and if the status is available. When present, it shall indicate the current APN rate control status for the PDN connection (APN rates are shared by all PDN connections of the UE to this APN).	CIOT

6.1.6.2.46 Type: ReleasedData

Table 6.1.6.2.46-1: Definition of type ReleasedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
smallDataRateStatus	SmallDataRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of CIoT and if available. When present, it shall indicate the current small data rate control status for the PDU session.	CIOT
apnRateStatus	ApnRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of CIoT and if the status is available. When present, it shall indicate the current APN rate control status for the PDN connection (APN rates are shared by all PDN connections of the UE to this APN).	CIOT
n4Info	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send N4 information (e.g. acknowledgement of traffic usage reporting) to the I-SMF for traffic offloaded at a PSA controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt1	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send additional N4 information (e.g. acknowledgement of traffic usage reporting) to the I-SMF for traffic offloaded at a PSA controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA
n4InfoExt2	N4Information	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the SMF needs to send additional N4 information (e.g. acknowledgement of traffic usage reporting) to the I-SMF for traffic offloaded at a PSA controlled by an I-SMF.	DTSSA

6.1.6.2.47 Type: SendMoDataReqData

Table 6.1.6.2.47-1: Definition of type SendMoDataReqData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
moData	RefToBinaryData	M	1	This IE shall reference the mobile originated data (see clause 6.1.6.4.6).	CIOT
moExpDataCounter	MoExpDataCounter	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if the UE has accessed the network by using "MO exception data" RRC establishment cause and when the AMF decides to send a non-zero value to the SMF. (NOTE) When present, this IE shall contain the MO Exception Data Counter.	CIOT
ueLocation	UserLocation	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the user location.	CIOT
NOTE: The AMF increments the MO Exception Data Counter when the UE establishes/resumes RRC with "MO Exception Data" RRC cause. The AMF may defer sending the moExpDataCounter attribute to the SMF based on local configuration. The AMF resets the MO Exception Data Counter when receiving successful response from the SMF. The SMF however keeps incrementing the counter locally.					

6.1.6.2.48 Type: CnAssistedRanPara

Table 6.1.6.2.48-1: Definition of type CnAssistedRanPara

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
stationaryIndication	StationaryIndication	O	0..1	Identifies whether the UE is stationary or mobile (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3).
communicationDurationTime	DurationSec	O	0..1	Indicates for how long the UE will normally stay in CM-Connected for data transmission (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3).
periodicTime	DurationSec	O	0..1	Identifies interval time of periodic communication (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3).
scheduledCommunicationTime	ScheduledCommunicationTime	O	0..1	Identifies time and day of the week when the UE is available for communication (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3).
scheduledCommunicationType	ScheduledCommunicationType	O	0..1	Indicates that the Scheduled Communication Type (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3). (NOTE 2)
trafficProfile	TrafficProfile	O	0..1	Identifies the type of data transmission: single packet transmission (UL or DL), dual packet transmission (UL with subsequent DL or DL with subsequent UL), and multiple packets transmission (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3).
batteryIndication	BatteryIndication	O	0..1	Indicates the power consumption type(s) of the UE (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3).
NOTE 1: At least one of optional parameters above shall be present. NOTE 2: The value of attribute "scheduledCommunicationType" shall be used together with the value of "scheduledCommunicationTime".				

6.1.6.2.49 Type: UlclBpInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.49-1: Definition of type UlclBpInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ulclBpUpfId	NfInstanceId	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if an UL CL or BP UPF separate from the local PSA is inserted by the I-SMF. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the UL CL or BP UPF.

6.1.6.2.50 Type: TransferMoDataReqData

Table 6.1.6.2.50-1: Definition of type TransferMoDataReqData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
moData	RefToBinaryData	M	1	This IE shall reference the mobile originated data (see clause 6.1.6.4.6).	CIOT
moExpDataCounter	MoExpDataCounter	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if received from AMF. When present, this IE shall contain the MO Exception Data Counter.	CIOT
ueLocation	UserLocation	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the user location.	CIOT

6.1.6.2.51 Type: TransferMtDataReqData

Table 6.1.6.2.51-1: Definition of type TransferMtDataReqData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
mtData	RefToBinaryData	M	1	This IE shall reference the mobile terminated data (see clause 6.1.6.4.7).	CIOT

6.1.6.2.52 Type: TransferMtDataError

Table 6.1.6.2.52-1: Definition of type TransferMtDataError as a list of to be combined data types

Data type	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ExtProblemDetails	1	Detail information of the problem	
TransferMtDataAddInfo	1	Additional information to be returned in error response.	

6.1.6.2.53 Type: TransferMtDataAddInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.53-1: Definition of type TransferMtDataAddInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
maxWaitingTime	DurationSec	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if available. When present, this IE shall contain the estimated maximum wait time (see clause 4.25.5 of 3GPP 23.502 [3]).	CIOT

6.1.6.2.54 Type: VplmnQos

Table 6.1.6.2.54-1: Definition of type VplmnQos

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
5qi	5Qi	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the 5G QoS Identifier (5QI) accepted or requested for the QoS Flow associated with the default QoS rule.
arp	Arp	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) accepted by the VPLMN for the QoS Flow associated with the default QoS rule.
sessionAmbr	Ambr	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the highest Session-AMBR accepted by the VPLMN for the PDU session.
maxFbrDl	BitRate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the Maximum Bit Rate in Downlink accepted by the VPLMN for the QoS Flow associated with the default QoS rule (if this is a GBR QoS Flow). See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxFbrUl	BitRate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the Maximum Bit Rate in Uplink accepted by the VPLMN for the QoS Flow associated with the default QoS rule (if this is a GBR QoS Flow). See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
guaFbrDl	BitRate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the Guaranteed Bit Rate in Downlink accepted by the VPLMN for the QoS Flow associated with the default QoS rule (if this is a GBR QoS Flow). See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
guaFbrUl	BitRate	O	0..1	This IE shall contain the Guaranteed Bit Rate in Uplink accepted by the VPLMN for the QoS Flow associated with the default QoS rule (if this is a GBR QoS Flow). See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

6.1.6.2.55 Type: DdnFailureSubs

Table 6.1.6.2.55-1: Definition of type DdnFailureSubs

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ddnFailureSubsInd	boolean	M	1	When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: Notification of DDN failure is subscribed. - false (default): Notification of DDN failure is not subscribed.
ddnFailureSubsInfoList	array(DdnFailureSubInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present, if notification of DDN failure is subscribed, to provide DDN failure subscription details.

6.1.6.2.56 Type: RetrieveData

Table 6.1.6.2.56-1: Definition of type RetrieveData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
smallDataRateStatusReq	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to "true" if this is a request to retrieve the Small Data Rate Status of the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: small data rate control status is requested. - false (default): small data rate control status is not requested.	CIOT
pduSessionContextType	PduSessionContextType	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if this is a request to retrieve the AF Coordination Information during the change of SSC mode 3 PDU Session Anchor with multiple PDU Sessions, if the runtime coordination between old SMF and AF is enabled (see clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).	EnEDGE

6.1.6.2.57 Type: RetrievedData

Table 6.1.6.2.57-1: Definition of type RetrievedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
smallDataRateStatus	SmallDataRateStatus	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the information has been requested in the request and is available. When present, it shall indicate the current small data rate control status for the PDU session.	CIOT
afCoordinationInfo	AfCoordinationInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the PDU Session Context type was present in the request and indicated a request to retrieve the AF Coordination Information.	EnEDGE

6.1.6.2.58 Type: SecurityResult

Table 6.1.6.2.58-1: Definition of type SecurityResult

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
integrityProtectionResult	ProtectionResult	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if available. If present, this IE indicates whether UP integrity protection is performed or not for the concerned PDU session.
confidentialityProtectionResult	ProtectionResult	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if available. If present, this IE indicates whether UP ciphering is performed or not for the concerned PDU session.

6.1.6.2.59 Type: UpSecurityInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.59-1: Definition of type UpSecurityInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
upSecurity	UpSecurity	M	1	This IE shall indicate the security policy for integrity protection and encryption for the user plane of the PDU session. See clause 9.3.1.60 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9].
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the upSecurity IE is present and indicates that integrity protection is preferred or required. See clause 9.3.1.60 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate supported by the UE for uplink.
maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl	MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the upSecurity IE is present and indicates that integrity protection is preferred or required. When present, it shall indicate the maximum integrity protected data rate supported by the UE for downlink.
securityResult	SecurityResult	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if available. If present, this IE shall contain the Security Result associated to the PDU session. See clause 9.3.1.60 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9].

6.1.6.2.60 Type: DdnFailureSubInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.60-1: Definition of type DdnFailureSubInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
notifyCorrelationId	string	M	1	This IE shall indicate the notification correlation Id provided by the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) when subscribing to the notification of the DDN Failure, which shall be returned by the SMF when a DDN Failure is notified for this subscription. This parameter can be useful if the NF service consumer has multiple subscriptions for the same PDU session.
dddTrafficDescriptorList	array(DddTrafficDescriptor)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if it is received from the UDM. When present, it shall contain a list of Traffic Descriptors related to the event of DDN Failure for which the subscription applies.

6.1.6.2.61 Type: AlternativeQosProfile

Table 6.1.6.2.61-1: Definition of type AlternativeQosProfile

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
index	Integer	M	1	When present, this IE shall contain the index identifying the alternative QoS profile. Minimum = 1. Maximum = 8.
guaFbrDl	BitRate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the Guaranteed Bit Rate in Downlink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
guaFbrUl	BitRate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the Guaranteed Bit Rate in Uplink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
packetDelayBudget	PacketDelBudget	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the packet delay budget.
packetErrRate	PacketErrRate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the packet error rate.

6.1.6.2.62 Type: ProblemDetailsAddInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.62-1: Definition of type ProblemDetailsAddInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
remoteError	boolean	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether the error is originated by the remote entity or by the entity sending the response, as follows: - true: the error is originated by the remote entity (i.e. H-SMF/SMF or AMF). - false: the error is originated by the entity sending the response (i.e. V-SMF/I-SMF). This IE shall be present and set to "true" for a HR PDU session or for a PDU session with an I-SMF, when the V-SMF/I-SMF retuns an error response to the AMF that was originated by the H-SMF/SMF, or when the V-SMF/I-SMF returns an error response to the H-SMF/SMF that was originated by the AMF. This IE may be present if the error is originated by the V-SMF/I-SMF.

6.1.6.2.63 Type: ExtProblemDetails

Table 6.1.6.2.63-1: Definition of type ExtProblemDetails as a list of to be combined data types

Data type	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ProblemDetails	1	Detail information of the problem	
ProblemDetailsAddInfo	1	Additional information to be returned in error response.	

6.1.6.2.64 Type: QosMonitoringInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.64-1: Definition of type QosMonitoringInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
qosMonitoringInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to "true" if QoS monitoring activated for QoS flows of the PDU session is performed using end to end accumulated packet delay reporting in UL GTP-U packets (see clause 5.33.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). - True: QoS monitoring is performed using end to end accumulated packet delay reporting in UL GTP-U packets (see clause 5.33.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). - False (default): QoS monitoring is performed using UPF and RAN time information in GTP-U packets (see clause 5.33.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). When this attribute is present and set to "true", the I-SMF shall provision the I-UPF to report an end to end accumulated packet delay in UL GTP-U packets as specified in 3GPP TS 29.244 [29].

6.1.6.2.65 Type: IpAddress

Table 6.1.6.2.65-1: Definition of type IpAddress

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ipv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	C	0..1	Indicate an IPv4 Address
ipv6Addr	Ipv6Addr	C	0..1	Indicate an IPv6 Address
ipv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	C	0..1	Indicate an IPv6 Prefix
NOTE: Either ipv4Addr, or ipv6Addr, or ipv6Prefix shall be present.				

6.1.6.2.66 Type: RedundantPduSessionInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.66-1: Definition of type RedundantPduSessionInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
rsn	Rsn	M	1	RSN
pduSessionPairId	integer	O	0..1	PDU Session Pair ID

6.1.6.2.67 Type: QosFlowTunnel

Table 6.1.6.2.67-1: Definition of type QosFlowTunnel

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
qfiList	array(Qfi)	M	1..N	This IE shall contain the list of QoS Flow Identifiers.
tunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	M	1	This IE shall contain the RAN Tunnel Information.

6.1.6.2.68 Type: TargetDnaiInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.68-1: Definition of type TargetDnaiInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
targetDnai	Dnai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the I-SMF selection/ removal or SMF selection per target DNAI is needed. When present, this IE shall contain the target DNAI. This IE shall be absent for an SMF triggered I-SMF removal due to the DNAI being no longer used by the PDU Session.
smfSelectionType	SmfSelectionType	M	1	This IE shall indicate the I-SMF selection or removal for the current PDU session or SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 2/3.

6.1.6.2.69 Type: AfCoordinationInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.69-1: Definition of type AfCoordinationInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
sourceDnai	Dnai	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if available. If present, this IE shall contain the source DNAI.
sourceUeIpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if available. If present, this IE shall contain the IPv4 Address of the served UE for the source DNAI.
sourceUeIpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if available. If present, this IE shall contain the Ipv6 Address Prefix of the served UE for the source DNAI.
notificationInfoList	array(NotificationInfo)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if available. If present, this IE shall contain the list of the Notification Correlation ID and Notification URI provided by the NF service consumers.

6.1.6.2.70 Type: NotificationInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.70-1: Definition of type NotificationInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
notifId	string	M	1	Notification Correlation ID provided by the NF service consumer.
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Identifies the recipient of Notifications sent by the SMF.
upBufferInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: uplink buffering is required; - false (default): uplink buffering is not required.

6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

6.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description
ProcedureTransactionId	integer	Unsigned integer representing a Procedure Transaction Identity, within the range 0 to 255, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.007 [8].
EpsBearerId	integer	Integer identifying an EPS bearer, within the range 0 to 15, as specified in clause 11.2.3.1.5, bits 5 to 8, of 3GPP TS 24.007 [8].
EpsPdnCnxContainer	string	String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [15], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the UeEpsPdnConnection IE specified in Table 7.3.1-2 or Table 7.3.6-2 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] for the N26 interface.
EpsBearerContainer	string	String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [15], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the Bearer Context IE specified in Table 7.3.2-2 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16].
Teid	string	4-octet GTP tunnel endpoint identifier, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [16], in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9" or "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the TEID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the TEID shall appear last in the string. Pattern: "^[A-Fa-f0-9]{8}" Example: A GTP TEID 0x5BD60076 shall be encoded as "5BD60076".
EpsBearerContextStatus	string	EPS bearer context status, as defined in octets 3 and 4 of the EPS bearer context status IE in clause 9.9.2.1 of 3GPP TS 24.301 [27], in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9" or "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the EPS bearer context status shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the EPS bearer context status shall appear last in the string. Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$' Example: An EPS bearer context status IE where only the EBIs 2, 5, 6 and 9 are active shall be encoded as "6402".
DrbId	integer	Unsigned integer representing a Data Radio Bearer Identity, within the range 1 to 32, as specified in clause 9.3.1.53 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9].
AdditionalTnlNb	integer	Unsigned integer, within the range 1 to 3, indicating whether this is the first, second or third additional indirect data forwarding tunnel for multi-connectivity.
ForwardingBearerContainer	string	String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [15], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the Bearer Context IE within Context Acknowledge specified in Table 7.3.7-2 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16].
SecondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer	string	String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [15], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the Secondary RAT Usage Data Report IE within Forward Relocation Complete Acknowledge specified in Table 7.3.4-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] (starting from octet 1).

6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: UpCnxState

The enumeration UpCnxState represents the state of the user plane connection of a PDU session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.3-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration UpCnxState

Enumeration value	Description
"ACTIVATED"	A N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF.
"DEACTIVATED"	No N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF.
"ACTIVATING"	A N3 tunnel is being established (the 5G-AN's F-TEID for downlink traffic is not assigned yet).
"SUSPENDED"	A N3 tunnel is suspended between the 5G-AN and UPF.

6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: HoState

The enumeration HoState represents the handover state of a PDU session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.4-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.4-1: Enumeration HoState

Enumeration value	Description
"NONE"	No handover is in progress for the PDU session.
"PREPARING"	A handover is in preparation for the PDU session; see clause 5.2.2.3.4.1.
"PREPARED"	A handover is prepared for the PDU session; see clause 5.2.2.3.4.1.
"COMPLETED"	The handover is completed.
"CANCELLED"	The handover is cancelled.

6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: RequestType

The enumeration RequestType indicates the type of a PDU session creation request. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.5-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.5-1: Enumeration RequestType

Enumeration value	Description
"INITIAL_REQUEST"	Request to establish a new PDU session.
"EXISTING_PDU_SESSION"	Request referring to an existing PDU session.
"INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST"	Request to establish a new PDU session for Emergency Services.
"EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION"	Request referring to an existing PDU session for Emergency Services.
NOTE: Clause 9.11.3.47 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7] defines a specific Request type value in NAS PDUs for a MA PDU request. This shall be mapped to the maRequestInd attribute in the Create SM Context Request, Update SM Context Request, Create Request and Update Request. Accordingly, no corresponding value is defined in the RequestType enumeration.	

6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: RequestIndication

The enumeration RequestIndication indicates the request type. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.6-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.6-1: Enumeration RequestIndication

Enumeration value	Description
"UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"	UE Requested PDU Session Modification
"UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"	UE Requested PDU Session Release
"PDU_SES_MOB"	PDU Session Mobility (e.g. between 3GPP and non-3GPP access, or from EPS to 5GS with N26 interface)
"NW_REQ_PDU_SES_AUTH"	Network Requested PDU Session Authentication. This value is used for the procedures with a secondary authorization/ authentication in an Update request initiated by an H-SMF/SMF during e.g. the PDU Session establishment procedure to inform the V-SMF/I-SMF that the H-SMF/SMF decided to initiate the optional PDU Session establishment authentication/authorization procedure (see clause 4.3.2.3 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).
"NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"	Network Requested PDU Session Modification
"NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"	Network Requested PDU Session Release
"EBI_ASSIGNMENT_REQ"	EPS Bearer ID Assignment Request or EPS Bearer ID Revocation Request
"REL_DUE_TO_5G_AN_REQUEST"	5G-AN Requested PDU Session Resource Release

6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: NotificationCause

The enumeration NotificationCause indicates the cause of a notification. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.7-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.7-1: Enumeration NotificationCause

Enumeration value	Description
"QOS_FULFILLED"	The QoS targets are fulfilled again for the GBR QoS flow.
"QOS_NOT_FULFILLED"	The QoS targets are no longer fulfilled for the GBR QoS flow.
"UP_SEC_FULFILLED"	The user plane security enforcement "Preferred" is fulfilled again for the PDU session.
"UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED"	The user plane security enforcement "Preferred" is not fulfilled for the PDU session.

6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: Cause

The enumeration Cause indicates a cause information. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.8-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.8-1: Enumeration Cause

Enumeration value	Description
"REL_DUE_TO_HO"	Release due to Handover
"EPS_FALLBACK"	Mobility due to EPS fallback for IMS voice is on-going.
"REL_DUE_TO_UP_SEC"	Release due to user plane Security requirements that cannot be fulfilled.
"DNN_CONGESTION"	Release due to the DNN based congestion control.
"S_NSSAI_CONGESTION"	Release due to the S-NSSAI based congestion control.
"REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION"	Release due to PDU session reactivation.
"5G_AN_NOT_RESPONDING"	The 5G AN did not respond to the request initiated by the network.
"REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AVAILABLE"	Release due to the associated S-NSSAI becomes no longer available.
"REL_DUE_TO_DUPLICATE_SESSION_ID"	Release due to a UE request to establish a new PDU session with an identical PDU session Id.
"PDU_SESSION_STATUS_MISMATCH"	Release due to mismatch of PDU Session status between UE and AMF.
"HO_FAILURE"	Handover preparation failure
"INSUFFICIENT_UP_RESOURCES"	Failure to activate the User Plane connection of a PDU session due to insufficient user plane resources.
"PDU_SESSION_HANDED_OVER"	The PDU session is handed over to another system or access.
"PDU_SESSION_RESUMED"	Resume the user plane connection of the PDU session.
"CN_ASSISTED_RAN_PARAMETER_TUNING"	SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters tuning.
"ISMF_ CONTEXT_TRANSFER"	The PDU session shall be transferred from old I-SMF to new I-SMF.
"SMF_ CONTEXT_TRANSFER"	The PDU session shall be transferred from old SMF to new SMF.
"REL_DUE_TO_PS_TO_CS_HO"	Release due to 5G SRVCC from NG-RAN to 3GPP UTRAN, as specified in clause 6.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.216 [35].
"REL_DUE_TO_SUBSCRIPTION_CHANGE"	PDU session release due to UE subscription changes, triggered by the SMF e.g. due to the removal of subscribed DNNs, or by the AMF e.g. due to ODB changes.
"HO_CANCEL"	Handover cancellation
"REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED"	Release due to Network Slice-Specific Authentication and Authorization failure or revocation.
"PDU_SESSION_HAND_OVER_FAILURE"	Failure to handover PDU session to another access
"DDN_FAILURE_STATUS"	DDN failure status reporting
"REL_DUE_TO_CP_ONLY_NOT_APPLICABLE"	Release due to Control Plane Only indication associated with PDU Session is not applicable any longer
"NOT_SUPPORTED_WITH_ISMF"	PDU session release due to a requested functionality that is not supported for a PDU session with an I-SMF/V-SMF.
"CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF"	The anchor SMF of the PDU session is changed.
"CHANGED_INTERMEDIATE_SMF"	The intermediate SMF (e.g. I-SMF or V-SMF) is changed.
"TARGET_DNAI_NOTIFICATION"	Notify the target DNAI for I-SMF selection for the current PDU Session, or SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 2/3.
"REL_DUE_TO_VPLMN_QOS_FAILURE"	Release due to QoS not complying with VPLMN QoS constraints, i.e. VPLMN QoS constraints are required for the PDU session and the H-SMF provides QoS parameters not complying with VPLMN QoS required by the V-SMF.

6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: ResourceStatus

The enumeration ResourceStatus indicates the status of an SM context or PDU session resource. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.9-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.9-1: Enumeration ResourceStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"RELEASED"	The SM context or PDU session resource is released.	
"UNCHANGED"	The status of SM context or PDU session resource is not changed.	
"TRANSFERRED"	The SM context shall be transferred.	
"UPDATED"	The SM context or PDU session resource context has changed: - The access type of PDU session is changed. - The anchor SMF (H-SMF or SMF) or intermediate SMF (I-SMF or V-SMF) has changed within the SMF set. - The SM context with the I-SMF in the source access needs to be released but without releasing the PDU session in the AMF (see clauses 5.2.2.5.1 and 5.2.2.10.1).	HOFAIL ES3XX DTSSA
"ALT_ANCHOR_SMF"	The V-SMF has established the PDU session towards an alternative H-SMF during PDU session establishment for HR PDU session, as specified in clause 4.3.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], or the I-SMF has established the PDU session towards an alternative SMF during PDU session establishment for a PDU session with I-SMF (see clause 4.23.5.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).	AASN

6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode

The enumeration DnnSelectionMode indicates whether the DNN of a PDU session being established corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN or to the usage of a wildcard subscription. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.10-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.10-1: Enumeration DnnSelectionMode

Enumeration value	Description
"VERIFIED"	UE or network provided DNN is authorized based on the explicitly subscribed DNN, subscription verified
"UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	UE provided DNN is authorized based on the wildcard DNN, subscription not verified
"NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	Network provided DNN is authorized based on the wildcard DNN, subscription not verified

6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: EpsInterworkingIndication

The enumeration EpsInterworkingIndication indicates whether and how the PDU session will possibly be moved to EPS.

Table 6.1.6.3.11-1: Enumeration EpsInterworkingIndication

Enumeration value	Description
"NONE"	The PDU session cannot be moved EPS. (NOTE)
"WITH_N26"	The PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS, with N26 interface supported during EPS interworking procedures. This may correspond to: - a PDU session or an MA-PDU session with a 3GPP access; or - a MA PDU Session with a non-3GPP access for a UE registered to the same PLMN over both 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses, i.e. served by the same AMF for both accesses.
"WITHOUT_N26"	The PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS, without N26 interface supported during EPS interworking procedures. This may correspond to: - a PDU session or an MA-PDU session with a 3GPP access; or - a MA PDU Session with a non-3GPP access for a UE registered to the same PLMN over both 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses, i.e. served by the same AMF for both accesses.
"IWK_NON_3GPP"	The PDU session via non-3GPP access may possibly be moved to EPS.
NOTE: Handover from 5GS to EPC/ePDG (as specified in clause 4.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]) shall be considered as allowed if the value of EpsInterworkingIndication is not set to "NONE" and if such handover is allowed based on operator's policy.	

6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: N2SmInfoType

Table 6.1.6.3.12-1: Enumeration N2SmInfoType

Enumeration value	Description
"PDU_RES_SETUP_REQ"	PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer
"PDU_RES_SETUP_RSP"	PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer
"PDU_RES_SETUP_FAIL"	PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer
"PDU_RES_REL_CMD"	PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer
"PDU_RES_REL_RSP"	PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_REQ"	PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_RSP"	PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_FAIL"	PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer
"PDU_RES_NTY"	PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer
"PDU_RES_NTY_REL"	PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_IND"	PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_CFM"	PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer
"PATH_SWITCH_REQ"	Path Switch Request Transfer
"PATH_SWITCH_SETUP_FAIL"	Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer
"PATH_SWITCH_REQ_ACK"	Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer
"PATH_SWITCH_REQ_FAIL"	Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer
"HANDOVER_REQUIRED"	Handover Required Transfer
"HANDOVER_CMD"	Handover Command Transfer
"HANDOVER_PREP_FAIL"	Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer
"HANDOVER_REQ_ACK"	Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer
"HANDOVER_RES_ALLOC_FAIL"	Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer
"SECONDARY_RAT_USAGE"	Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_IND_FAIL"	PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer

6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate

Table 6.1.6.3.13-1: Enumeration MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate

Enumeration value	Description
"64_KBPS"	64 kbps
"MAX_UE_RATE"	Full data rate

6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: MaReleaseIndication

The enumeration MaReleaseIndication indicates the access type over which the MA PDU session is requested to be released.

Table 6.1.6.3.14-1: Enumeration MaReleaseIndication

Enumeration value	Description
"REL_MAPDU_OVER_3GPP"	The MA PDU session over 3GPP access is to be released or has been released.
"REL_MAPDU_OVER_N3GPP"	The MA PDU session over Non-3GPP access is to be released or has been released.

6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: SmContextType

The enumeration SmContextType represents the type of SM context information requested during a Retrieve SM Context service operation. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.15-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.15-1: Enumeration SmContextType

Enumeration value	Description
"EPS_PDN_CONNECTION"	UE EPS PDN Connection.
"SM_CONTEXT"	Complete SM Context (i.e. 5G SM context including EPS context information as defined in clause 6.1.6.2.39)
"AF_COORDINATION_INFO"	AF Coordination Information

6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: PsaIndication

The enumeration PsaIndication indicates whether a PSA and an UL CL or BP, or only a PSA has been inserted or removed to/from the data path of a PDU session by an I-SMF. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.16-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.16-1: Enumeration PsaIndication

Enumeration value	Description
"PSA_INSERTED"	A PSA and UL CL or BP has been inserted into the data path of the PDU session.
"PSA_REMOVED"	A PSA and UL CL or BP has been removed from the data path of the PDU session.
"PSA_INSERTED_ONLY"	A PSA has been inserted into the data path of the PDU session and the UL CL or BP is not changed.
"PSA_REMOVED_ONLY"	A PSA has been removed from the data path of the PDU session and the UL CL or BP is not changed.

6.1.6.3.17 Enumeration: N4MessageType

The enumeration N4MessageType indicates the PFCP message type sent within a N4 Message Payload. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.17-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.17-1: Enumeration N4MessageType

Enumeration value	Description
"PFCP_SES_EST_REQ"	PFCP Session Establishment Request
"PFCP_SES_EST_RSP"	PFCP Session Establishment Response
"PFCP_SES_MOD_REQ"	PFCP Session Modification Request
"PFCP_SES_MOD_RSP"	PFCP Session Modification Response
"PFCP_SES_DEL_REQ"	PFCP Session Deletion Request
"PFCP_SES_DEL_RSP"	PFCP Session Deletion Response
"PFCP_SES_REP_REQ"	PFCP Session Report Request
"PFCP_SES_REP_RSP"	PFCP Session Report Response

6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: QosFlowAccessType

The enumeration QoSFlowAccessType indicates the access type which the QoS Flow is associated with.

Table 6.1.6.3.18-1: Enumeration QosFlowAccessType

Enumeration value	Description
"3GPP"	The QoS Flow is only associated with 3GPP access.
"NON_3GPP"	The QoS Flow is only associated with Non-3GPP access.
"3GPP_AND_NON_3GPP"	The QoS Flow is associated with both 3GPP access and Non-3GPP access.

6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: UnavailableAccessIndication

The enumeration UnavailableAccessIndication indicates the access type of the MA PDU session that is unavailable.

Table 6.1.6.3.19-1: Enumeration UnavailableAccessIndication

Enumeration value	Description
"3GA_UNAVAILABLE"	The 3GPP access of the MA PDU session is unavailable.
"N3GA_UNAVAILABLE"	The Non-3GPP access of the MA PDU session is unavailable.

6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: ProtectionResult

The enumeration ProtectionResult indicates whether the security policy indicated as "preferred" is performed or not.

Table 6.1.6.3.20-1: Enumeration ProtectionResult

Enumeration value	Description
"PERFORMED"	The security policy indicated as "preferred" is performed
"NOT_PERFORMED"	The security policy indicated as "preferred" is not performed

6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: QosMonitoringReq

The enumeration QosMonitoringReq indicates the measurement of UL, or DL, or both UL/DL delays, or no measurements are required.

Table 6.1.6.3.21-1: Enumeration QosMonitoringReq

Enumeration value	Description
"UL"	Measurement of UL delay.
"DL"	Measurement of DL delay.
"BOTH"	Measurement of both UL/DL delays.
"NONE"	No measurements are required. This value shall be used to stop on-going UL and/or DL measurements.

6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: Rsn

The enumeration Rsn indicates the RSN value which differentiates the PDU sessions that are handled redundantly (see clause 5.33.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]).

Table 6.1.6.3.22-1: Enumeration Rsn

Enumeration value	Description
"V1"	V1
"V2"	V2
"NONE"	This value indicates that no RSN value is available (NOTE)
NOTE: This value shall be used in a Create Request if a PDU Session Pair ID was received from the UE without an RSN value.	

6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SmfSelectionType

The enumeration SmfSelectionType represents the I-SMF selection or removal for the current PDU Session, or the SMF selection during PDU Session re-establishment for SSC mode 2/3. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.23-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.23-1: Enumeration SmfSelectionType

Enumeration value	Description
"CURRENT_PDU_SESSION"	I-SMF selection or removal for the current PDU Session.
"NEXT_PDU_SESSION"	SMF selection for the next PDU Session, i.e. the re-established PDU session for SSC mode 2/3.

6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: PduSessionContextType

The enumeration PduSessionContextType represents the type of PDU Session information requested during a Retrieve service operation. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.24-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.24-1: Enumeration PduSessionContextType

Enumeration value	Description
"AF_COORDINATION_INFO"	AF Coordination Information

6.1.6.4 Binary data

6.1.6.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines the binary data that shall be supported in a binary body part in an HTTP multipart message (see clauses 6.1.2.2.2 and 6.1.2.4).

Table 6.1.6.4.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type
N1 SM Message	6.1.6.4.2	vnd.3gpp.5gnas
N2 SM Information	6.1.6.4.3	vnd.3gpp.ngap
n1SmInfoFromUe	6.1.6.4.4	vnd.3gpp.5gnas
n1SmInfoToUe	6.1.6.4.4	vnd.3gpp.5gnas
unknownN1SmInfo	6.1.6.4.4	vnd.3gpp.5gnas
N4 Message Payload	6.1.6.4.5	vnd.3gpp.pfcp

6.1.6.4.2 N1 SM Message

N1 SM Message shall encode a 5GS NAS SM message as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type.

N1 SM Message may encode any 5GS NAS SM message specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.2-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.2-1: N1 SM Message content

5GS NAS message	Reference (3GPP TS 24.501 [7])
PDU session establishment request	8.3.1
PDU session establishment accept	8.3.2
PDU session establishment reject	8.3.3
PDU session authentication command	8.3.4
PDU session authentication complete	8.3.5
PDU session authentication result	8.3.6
PDU session modification request	8.3.7
PDU session modification reject	8.3.8
PDU session modification command	8.3.9
PDU session modification complete	8.3.10
PDU session modification command reject	8.3.11
PDU session release request	8.3.12
PDU session release reject	8.3.13
PDU session release command	8.3.14
PDU session release complete	8.3.15
5GSM status	8.3.16
Service-level authentication command	8.3.17
Service-level authentication complete	8.3.18

6.1.6.4.3 N2 SM Information

N2 SM Information shall encode NG Application Protocol (NGAP) IEs, as specified in clause 9.3 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9] (ASN.1 encoded), using the vnd.3gpp.ngap content-type.

N2 SM Information may encode any NGAP SMF related IE specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [9], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.3-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.3-1: N2 SM Information content

N2 SM IE	Reference (3GPP TS 38.413 [9])	Related NGAP message
PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer	9.3.4.1	PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST HANDOVER REQUEST
PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer	9.3.4.2	PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE
PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer	9.3.4.16	PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE
PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer	9.3.4.12	PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND
PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer	9.3.4.21	PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE
PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer	9.3.4.3	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST
PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer	9.3.4.4	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE
PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer	9.3.4.17	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE
PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer	9.3.4.5	PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY
PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer	9.3.4.13	PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY
PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer	9.3.4.6	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION
PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer	9.3.4.7	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM
PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer	9.3.4.22	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM
Path Switch Request Transfer	9.3.4.8	PATH SWITCH REQUEST
Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer	9.3.4.15	PATH SWITCH REQUEST
Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer	9.3.4.9	PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE
Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer	9.3.4.20	PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE
Handover Required Transfer	9.3.4.14	HANDOVER REQUIRED
Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer	9.3.4.11	HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE
Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer	9.3.4.19	HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE
Handover Command Transfer	9.3.4.10	HANDOVER COMMAND
Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer	9.3.4.18	HANDOVER COMMAND
Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer	9.3.4.23	SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT

6.1.6.4.4 n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe, unknownN1SmInfo

n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe and unknownN1SmInfo shall encode one or more NAS SM IEs, including the Type and Length fields, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type.

Clause 5.2.3.1 specifies the information that shall be included in these payloads.

n1SmInfoFromUe and n1SmInfoToUe may encode the 5GS NAS IEs listed in tables 6.1.6.4.4-1 and 6.1.6.4.4-2.

Table 6.1.6.4.4-1: n1SmInfoFromUE content

5GS NAS IE	Reference (3GPP TS 24.501 [7])	Related NAS SM message
Message type	9.7	All NAS SM messages
PDU session type	9.11.4.11	PDU Session Establishment Request
SSC mode	9.11.4.16	PDU Session Establishment Request
Maximum number of supported packet filters	9.11.4.9	PDU Session Establishment Request PDU Session Modification Request
Integrity protection maximum data rate	9.11.4.7	PDU Session Modification Request (NOTE 3)
SM PDU DN request container	9.11.4.15	PDU Session Establishment Request
Extended protocol configuration options	9.11.4.6	PDU Session Establishment Request PDU Session Authentication Complete PDU Session Modification Request PDU Session Modification Complete PDU Session Modification Command Reject PDU Session Release Request PDU Session Release Complete
EAP message	9.11.2.2	PDU Session Authentication Complete
Requested QoS rules	9.11.4.13	PDU Session Modification Request
Requested QoS flow descriptions	9.11.4.12	PDU Session Modification Request
5GSM cause	9.11.4.2	PDU Session Modification Request PDU Session Release Request PDU Session Release Complete (NOTE 2)
5GSM capability	9.11.4.1	PDU Session Establishment Request PDU Session Modification Request (NOTE 1)
Mapped EPS bearer contexts	9.11.4.8	PDU Session Modification Request

NOTE 1: The 5GSM capability IE shall be encoded as received from the UE. It may contain UE capabilities that the V-SMF (or I-SMF) only needs to transfer to the H-SMF (or SMF), e.g. support of reflective QoS, or support of multi-homed IPv6 PDU session, and/or capabilities to be interpreted and used by the V-SMF (or I-SMF).

NOTE 2: The 5GSM cause IE shall be encoded as received from the UE.
This information is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in other NAS messages, e.g. PDU Session Modification Command Reject message, in which case it shall be sent as a separate n1SmCause IE over N16/N16a and not within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data.

NOTE 3: This information is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in other NAS messages, e.g. PDU Session Establishment Request, in which case it shall be sent as separate maximum integrity protected data rate IEs over N16/N16a and not within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data.

Table 6.1.6.4.4-2: n1SmInfoToUE parameters

5GS NAS IE	Reference (3GPP TS 24.501 [7])	Related NAS SM message
Message type	9.7	All NAS SM messages
RQ timer value	9.11.2.3	PDU Session Establishment Accept PDU Session Modification Command
EAP message	9.11.2.2	PDU Session Establishment Accept PDU Session Establishment Reject PDU Session Authentication Command PDU Session Authentication Result PDU Session Release Command
Allowed SSC mode	9.11.4.5	PDU Session Establishment Reject
Extended protocol configuration options	9.11.4.6	PDU Session Establishment Accept PDU Session Establishment Reject PDU Session Authentication Command PDU Session Authentication Result PDU Session Modification Reject PDU Session Modification Command PDU Session Release Reject PDU Session Release Command
5GSM cause	9.11.4.2	PDU Session Establishment Accept PDU Session Modification Command (NOTE)
Mapped EPS bearer contexts	9.11.4.8	PDU Session Establishment Accept PDU Session Modification Command
ATSSS container	9.11.4.22	PDU Session Establishment Accept PDU Session Modification Command
NOTE: This IE indicates the 5GSM cause the H-SMF (or SMF) requires the V-SMF (or I-SMF) to send to the UE. The V-SMF (or I-SMF) shall transfer the received value to the UE without interpretation. This information is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in other NAS messages, e.g. PDU Session Establishment Reject message, in which case it shall be sent as a separate n1SmCause IE over N16/N16a and not within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data.		

The Message Type shall be present and encoded as the first 5GS NAS IE in any n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe and unknownN1SmInfo binary data, to enable the receiver to decode the 5GS NAS IEs.

NOTE: The Information Element Identifier (see clause 11.2.1.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.007 [8]) of a 5GS NAS IE uniquely identifies an IE in a given message.

6.1.6.4.5 N4 Message Payload

The N4 Message Payload shall encode a PFCP session related message as specified in 3GPP TS 29.244 [29], using the vnd.3gpp.pfcp content-type.

6.1.6.4.6 Mobile Originated Data

Mobile Originated Data shall encode the Data Contents of the CIoT small data container or Payload Container specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type, as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.6-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.6-1: Mobile Originated Data

Mobile Originated Data	Reference (3GPP TS 24.501 [7])	Related NAS SM message
Data contents in octet 4 to octet up to 257 of CIoT small data container contents.	9.11.3.18B (Figure 9.11.3.18B.2)	Control Plane Service Request
Payload container contents in octets 4 to n	9.11.3.39 (Figure 9.11.3.39.1)	Control Plane Service Request UL NAS Transport

6.1.6.4.7 Mobile Terminated Data

Mobile Terminated Data shall encode the Data Contents of the Payload Container specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type, as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.7-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.7-1: Mobile Terminated Data

Mobile Terminated Data	Reference (3GPP TS 24.501 [7])	Related NAS SM message
Payload container contents in octets 4 to n	9.11.3.39 (Figure 9.11.3.39.1)	DL NAS Transport

6.1.7 Error Handling

6.1.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The Cause codes mapping performed by AMF between the following HTTP responses returned by the SMF services to the AMF and the 5GMM related values is specified in clause 4.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.524 [34].

In order to enable the AMF to figure out whether a request (e.g. PDU session establishment request) fails at the V-SMF/I-SMF or at the H-SMF/SMF for a HR PDU session or a PDU session with an I-SMF:

- a V-SMF/I-SMF that returns an HTTP error response to the AMF that was originated by the H-SMF/SMF shall include the remoteError attribute set to "true" in the ProblemDetails information in the HTTP error response;
- a V-SMF/I-SMF that originates an error to the AMF may include the remoteError attribute set to "false" in the ProblemDetails information in the HTTP error response.

For a HR PDU session or a PDU session with an I-SMF, if the V-SMF or I-SMF needs to reject the request from the AMF or the H-SMF/SMF because the H-SMF/SMF or the AMF is not reachable respectively (even after retrying alternative endpoint addresses e.g. according to the Binding Indication when available), the V-SMF or I-SMF shall send a 504 Gateway Timeout response including a problemDetails data structure with the cause attribute set to "PEER_NOT_RESPONDING" and with the remoteError attribute set to "false".

6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may be used for the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

The following application errors listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1 are specific to the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
N1_SM_ERROR	403 Forbidden	This indicates that an error, other than those listed in this table, was detected when processing the N1 SM information received in the request, e.g. N1 SM protocol error.
N2_SM_ERROR	403 Forbidden	This indicates that an error, other than those listed in this table, was detected when processing the N2 SM information received in the request, e.g. N2 SM protocol error.
SNSSAI_DENIED	403 Forbidden	The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription to access the SNSSAI.
DNN_DENIED	403 Forbidden	The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription to access the DNN.
PDUTYPE_DENIED	403 Forbidden	The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription for the requested PDU session type.
SSC_DENIED	403 Forbidden	The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription for the requested SSC mode.
SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED	403 Forbidden	This indicates an error, other than those listed in this table, due to lack of necessary subscription to serve the UE request.
DNN_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	The DNN is not supported by the SMF.
PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	The requested PDU session type is not supported by the SMF for the PDN corresponding to the DNN.
SSC_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	The requested SSC mode is not supported by the SMF for the PDN corresponding to the DNN.
HOME_ROUTED_ROAMING_REQUIRED	403 Forbidden	It is used in LBO roaming, if the V-SMF is not able to process some part of the N1 SM information that requires Home Routed Roaming.
OUT_OF_LADN_SERVICE_AREA	403 Forbidden	The PDU session corresponds to a LADN and the UE is outside of the LADN Service Area.
N2_SM_ERROR	403 Forbidden	This indicates that an error, other than those listed in this table, was detected when processing the N2 SM information received in the request, e.g. N2 SM protocol error.
PRIORITIZED_SERVICES_ONLY	403 Forbidden	The SMF was notified that the UE is reachable only for regulatory prioritized service and the PDU Session to be activated is not for a regulatory prioritized service.
PDU_SESSION_ANCHOR_CHANGE	403 Forbidden	The SMF decided to change the PDU Session Anchor for the PDU Session.
TARGET_MME_CAPABILITY	403 Forbidden	A request to retrieve an SM context is rejected due to the target MME not capable to support the PDU session.
NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY	403 Forbidden	It is used during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover, if the PDU session does not support seamless session continuity to 5GS.
UNABLE_TO_PAGE_UE	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to a temporarily inability to page the UE.
UE_NOT_RESPONDING	403 Forbidden	The UE did not respond to the request initiated by the network, e.g. paging.
REJECTED_BY_UE	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected by the UE.
REJECTED_DUE_VPLMN_POLICY	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to VPLMN operator policy.
HO_TAU_IN_PROGRESS	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected temporarily due to a mobilty procedure in progress.

INTEGRITY_PROTECTED_MDR_NOT_ACCEPTABLE	403 Forbidden	The integrity protected maximum data rate value provided by the UE is not acceptable for the PDU session based on local policy at the SMF. This error is applicable when the UP Security Policy for the PDU Session is determined to have Integrity Protection set to "Required". An NF service consumer that receives this error cause may use it for maintaining KPIs.
EBI_EXHAUSTED	403 Forbidden	The allocation of EPS Bearer ID failed due to exhaustion of EBI as the maximum number of EBIs has already been allocated to the UE.
EBI_REJECTED_LOCAL_POLICY	403 Forbidden	The allocation of EPS Bearer ID was rejected due to local policy in the Serving PLMN.
EBI_REJECTED_NO_N26	403 Forbidden	The allocation of EPS Bearer ID was rejected when the AMF is in a serving PLMN that does not support 5GS-EPS interworking procedures with N26 interface.
DEFAULT_EPS_BEARER_INACTIVE	403 Forbidden	It is used during EPS to 5GS mobility if the default EPS bearer context of the PDU session is reported as inactive by the UE in the epsBearerCtxStatus attribute.
HANDOVER_RESOURCE_ALLOCATION_FAILURE	403 Forbidden	It is used during a N2 handover preparation or an EPS to 5GS handover preparation, if no resource is allocated by the target NG-RAN for the PDU session.
LATE_OVERLAPPING_REQUEST	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected because it collides with an existing SM context or PDU session context with a more recent origination timestamp (see clause 5.2.3.3).
DEFAULT_EBI_NOT_TRANSFERRED	403 Forbidden	It is used during 5GS to EPS mobility if the EBI of the default EPS bearer is included in the notToTransferEbiList attribute.
NOT_SUPPORTED_WITH_ISMF	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to a requested functionality that is not supported for a PDU session with an I-SMF/V-SMF.
SERVICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED_BY_NEXT_HOP	403 Forbidden	The SMF is not authorized to access service provided by next hop NF producer, e.g. H-SMF or SMF or old I-SMF or old V-SMF.
NO_DATA_FORWARDING	403 Forbidden	The request to setup data forwarding tunnels is rejected because none of the EPS bearer contexts received in the request body contains an F-TEID for DL data forwarding.
S_NSSAI_UNAVAILABLE_DUE_TO_NSAC	403 Forbidden	The NSACF has returned error for the requested S-NSSAI and hence the PDU Session cannot be transferred from non-3gpp to 3gpp.
EXCEEDED_UE_SLICE_DATA_RATE	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to the maximum bit rate per S-NSSAI per UE is exceeded, when the SMF receives the same application error from the PCF.
EXCEEDED_SLICE_DATA_RATE	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to the maximum bit rate per S-NSSAI is exceeded, when the SMF receives the same application error from the PCF.
CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	It is used when no context corresponding to the request exists in the SMF.
HIGHER_PRIORITY_REQUEST_ONGOING	409 Conflict	The request is rejected temporarily due to procedure for higher priority session in progress.
UE_IN_CM_IDLE_STATE	409 Conflict	The request is rejected due to the UE being in CM-IDLE state for the PDU session associated to non-3GPP access.
INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES_SLICE	500 Internal Server Error	The request cannot be provided due to insufficient resources for the specific slice.

INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES_SLICE_DNN	500 Internal Server Error	The request cannot be provided due to insufficient resources for the specific slice and DNN.
DNN_CONGESTION	503 Service Unavailable	The SMF has detected congestion for the requested DNN and performs overload control for that DNN which does not allow the PDU session to be established.
S_NSSAI_CONGESTION	503 Service Unavailable	The SMF has detected congestion for the requested S-NSSAI and performs overload control for that S-NSSAI which does not allow the PDU session to be established.
PEER_NOT_RESPONDING	504 Gateway Timeout	No response is received from a remote peer, or the remote peer is known to be not reachable, e.g. to indicate that no response has been received from the H-SMF for a HR PDU session or the SMF for a PDU session with I-SMF.
NETWORK_FAILURE	504 Gateway Timeout	The request is rejected due to a network problem.
UPF_NOT_RESPONDING	504 Gateway Timeout	The request is rejected due to no response received from the UPF.
UE_NOT_REACHABLE	504 Gateway Timeout	The UE is not reachable for service.

6.1.8 Feature Negotiation

The feature negotiation mechanism specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be used to negotiate the optional features applicable between the SMF and the NF Service Consumer, for the Nsmf_PDUSession service, if any.

The NF Service Consumer shall indicate the optional features it supports for the Nsmf_PDUSession service, if any, by including the supportedFeatures attribute in the HTTP POST request when requesting the SMF to create an SM context or a PDU session resource. In scenarios with a change of NF Service Consumer (e.g. change of AMF, V-SMF or I-SMF change), the new NF Service Consumer shall indicate the optional features it supports for the Nsmf_PDUSession service, if any, by including the supportedFeatures attribute in the HTTP POST request when requesting the SMF to update an SM context or a PDU session resource to change the NF Service Consumer.

The SMF shall determine the supported features for the created SM context or PDU session resource, or for the updated SM context or PDU session resource in scenarios with a change of NF Service Consumer, as specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and shall indicate the supported features by including the supportedFeatures attribute in the representation of the SM context or PDU session resource it returns in the HTTP response confirming the creation or the modification of the resource.

The syntax of the supportedFeatures attribute is defined in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.571 [13].

The following features are defined for the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

Table 6.1.8-1: Features of supportedFeatures attribute used by Nsmf_PDUSession service

Feature Number	Feature	M/O	Description
1	CIOT	O	Cellular IoT Support of this feature implies the support of all the CIoT features specified in clause 5.31 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], including in particular corresponding SMF PDUSession service's extensions to support: - NB-IoT and LTE-M RAT types; - Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation; - Rate control of user data; - Idle mode mobility with data forwarding between EPS and 5GS using N26 interface. The SMF shall indicate its support of this feature in supportedFeatures attribute in its profile registered in NRF. A NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) shall only select SMF(s) that supports this feature for PDU sessions with Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation enabled.
2	MAPDU	O	Multi-Access PDU Session An SMF that supports this feature shall support the procedures specified in3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] related to Access Traffic Steering, Switching and Splitting.
3	DTSSA	O	Deployments Topologies with specific SMF Service Areas A NF Service Consumer and an SMF that support this feature shall support the procedures specified in clause 5.34 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and in clause 4.23 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
4	CARPT	O	SMF derived CN Assisted RAN parameters Tuning. A NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) and an SMF that support this feature shall support exchanging SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters in Notify SM Context Status service operation (see clause 5.2.2.5.1).
5	CTXTR	O	This feature bit indicates whether the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) and SMF supports Network Function/NF Service Context Transfer Procedures specified in clause 4.26 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. The SMF shall only trigger these context transfer procedures if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of this feature.
6	VQOS	O	VPLMN QoS An SMF that supports this feature shall support: - the handling of QoS constraints from the VPLMN during a HR PDU session establishment as specified in clause 4.3.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]; and - QoS modification requests initiated by the VPLMN, as specified in clause 4.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
7	HOFAIL	M	This feature bit indicates whether the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF, V-SMF, I-SMF) and SMF supports the Notify (SM Context) Status procedure to indicate a handover failure with the Resource Status set to "UPDATED" between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access as specified in clauses 5.2.2.5.1 and 5.2.2.10.1. The SMF shall only trigger such a resource status notify procedure if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of this feature.
8	ES3XX	M	Extended Support of HTTP 307/308 redirection An NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF, V-SMF, I-SMF) that supports this feature shall support handling of HTTP 307/308 redirection for any service operation of the PDUSession service. An NF Service Consumer that does not support this feature does only support HTTP redirection as specified for 3GPP Release 15.

9	DCE2ER	O	Dual Connectivity based end to end Redundant User Plane Paths An NF service consumer (e.g. I-SMF) and SMF that supports this feature shall support the procedures specified in clause 5.33.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
10	AASN	M	This feature bit indicates whether the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) and the SMF support the Notify SM Context Status procedure to indicate that the PDU session is established towards an alternative anchor SMF, as specified in clause 5.2.2.5.1. The SMF shall only trigger such a Notify SM Context Status procedure if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of this feature.
11	EnEDGE	O	Enhancement of Edge Computing in 5G Core network A NF Service Consumer and an SMF that support this feature shall support to signal the target DNAI in Notify (SM Context) Status and Create SM Context service operations, support to signal the URI of the SM Context resource in Notify SM Context Status, Create SM Context and create service operations / signal the URI of the PDU Session resource in Notify (SM Context) Status, Create SM Context and create service operations to retrieve the AF Coordination Information, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] and 3GPP TS 23.548 [39].
12	SCPBU	O	Simultaneous Change of PSA and BP or UL CL This feature bit indicates whether the NF Service Consumer (e.g. I-SMF) and the SMF support the n4InfoExt3 IE included in VsmfUpdateData, VsmfUpdatedData or VsmfUpdateError to support the simultaneous change of PSA and BP or UL CL controlled by I-SMF. The SMF shall only include the n4InfoExt3 IE in VsmfUpdateData if the NF Service Consumer has indicated support of this feature.
13	ENPN	O	Enhanced support of Non-Public Networks Support of this feature implies the support of the Remote Provisioning of UEs in Onboarding Network procedures, as specified in clause 5.30.2.10.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and clause 4.3.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. The SMF shall indicate its support of this feature in supportedFeatures attribute in its profile registered in NRF. A NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) shall select SMF(s) that supports this feature to setup PDU sessions for Remote Provisioning of UEs in Onboarding Network.
14	SPAE	O	SM Policy Association Events This feature bit indicates whether the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) and the SMF supports the SM Policy Association establishment and termination event notification information handling, i.e. whereby the PCF for UE subscribes to SM Policy Association events to the PCF for SM Policy via the AMF and SMF, as specified in clause 4.3.2.2.1 and clause 4.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
15	5GSAT	O	This feature bit indicates whether the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF, V-SMF, I-SMF) and SMF support the reporting of satellite backhaul information, as specified in clause 5.8.2.15 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
16	UPIPE	O	User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS An NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) and SMF that supports this feature shall support the User Plane Integrity Protection with EPS specified in clauses 4.11.1 and 4.11.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
17	BIUMR	O	This feature bit indicates whether the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF, V-SMF, I-SMF) and SMF supports Binding Indication Update for multiple resource contexts specified in clauses 6.12.1 and 5.2.3.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

18	ACSCR	O	Absence of smfUri and hSmfUri attributes in Create SM Context Request for procedures with I-SMF/V-SMF insertion/change other than PDU session establishment This feature bit indicates that the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) supports not including, and the I-SMF/V-SMF supports not receiving, the smfUri and hSmfUri attributes in the Create SM Context request in procedures with I-SMF/V-SMF insertion/change other than PDU session establishment. An NF Service Consumer and I-SMF/V-SMF complying with this release of the specification shall support this feature if the DTSSA feature is supported. The support of this feature removes the need for the AMF to fetch the smfUri or hsmfUri from the NRF where the anchor SMF profile is registered, e.g. enable the AMF to skip an inter-PLMN NF Discovery procedure towards the HPLMN during a V-SMF insertion/change, and accordingly, to fasten the execution of mobility (e.g. handover) scenarios.
Feature number: The order number of the feature within the supportedFeatures attribute (starting with 1). Feature: A short name that can be used to refer to the bit and to the feature. M/O: Defines if the implementation of the feature is mandatory ("M") or optional ("O"). Description: A clear textual description of the feature.			

6.1.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [17] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nsmf_PDUSession API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [18]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 authorization is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nsmf_PDUSession API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [19], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE 1: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

NOTE 2: The security credentials for accessing a child resource URI of an sm-contexts or pdu-sessions collection distributed on different processing instances or hosts are the same as for accessing the collection URI.

The Nsmf_PDUSession API defines a single scope "nsmf-pdusession" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource and operation level.

6.1.10 HTTP redirection

An HTTP request may be redirected to a different SMF service instance, within the same SMF or a different SMF of an SMF set, e.g. when an SMF service instance is part of an SMF (service) set or when using indirect communications (see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). See also the ES3XX feature in clause 6.1.8.

An SCP that reselects a different SMF producer instance will return the NF Instance ID of the new SMF producer instance in the 3gpp-Sbi-Producer-Id header, as specified in clause 6.10.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If an SMF within an SMF set redirects a service request to a different SMF of the set using an 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect status code, the identity of the new SMF towards which the service request is redirected shall be indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id header of the 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

For a HR PDU session or a PDU session with an I-SMF, the V-SMF or I-SMF shall update the AMF upon detecting a change of the H-SMF or SMF within the SMF set, by sending an SM context status notification with the resourceStatus set to "UPDATED", the cause in statusInfo set to "CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF" and with the new H-SMF or SMF identity (see clause 5.2.2.5.1).

NOTE: This allows the AMF to receive the NF Instance ID of the new SMF handling the PDU session and to send the NF Instance ID of the last known SMF handling the PDU session during inter-AMF mobility.

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification

A.1 General

This Annex specifies the formal definition of the Nsmf_PDUSession service. It consists of OpenAPI 3.0.0 specifications, in YAML format.

This Annex takes precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API(s).

NOTE: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification files contained in this 3GPP Technical Specification are available on a Git-based repository, that uses the GitLab software version control system (see 3GPP TS 29.501 [5] clause 5.3.1 and 3GPP TR 21.900 [7] clause 5B).

A.2 Nsmf_PDUSession API

```
openapi: 3.0.0

info:
  version: '1.2.0-alpha.5'
  title: 'Nsmf_PDUSession'
  description: |
    SMF PDU Session Service.
    © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: 3GPP TS 29.502 V17.4.0; 5G System; Session Management Services; Stage 3
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.502/

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: >
          apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501. The sm-contexts and pdu-sessions
          resources can be distributed on different processing instances or hosts. Thus the
          authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the created individual
          sm context and pdu-session resources' URIs may differ from the authority and/or
          deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the sm-contexts and pdu-sessions
          collections' URIs.

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    - nsmf-pdusession

paths:
  /sm-contexts:
    post:
      summary:  Create SM Context
      tags:
        - SM contexts collection
      operationId: PostSmContexts
      requestBody:
        description: representation of the SM context to be created in the SMF
        required: true
        content:
          multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
```

```
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateData'
            binaryDataN1SmMessage:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN2SmInformation:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN2SmInformationExt1:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType:  application/json
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN2SmInformationExt1:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
callbacks:
  smContextStatusNotification:
    '{$request.body#/smContextStatusUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:  # contents of the callback message
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextStatusNotification'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: successful notification
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

responses:
  '201':
    description: successful creation of an SM context
    content:
      application/json: # message without binary body part
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreatedData'
      multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
        schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
```

```
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreatedData'
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType:  application/json
        binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
  headers:
    Location:
      description: >
        Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:
        {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/<apiVersion>/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

'307':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - bad request
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType:  application/json
        binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
        binaryDataN2SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
'403':
  description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - forbidden
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
```

```
            binaryDataN1SmMessage:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN2SmMessage:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType:  application/json
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN2SmMessage:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
'404':
  description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - not found
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType:  application/json
        binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
        binaryDataN2SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: '#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: '#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: '#/components/responses/429'

'500':
  description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - internal server error
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
```

```
            binaryDataN1SmMessage:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN2SmMessage:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType:  application/json
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN2SmMessage:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
'503':
  description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - service unavailable
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType:  application/json
        binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
        binaryDataN2SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string

'504':
  description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - gateway timeout
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmMessage:
            type: string
```

```
                format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType:  application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
              binaryDataN2SmMessage:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'


  /sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/retrieve:
    post:
      summary:  Retrieve SM Context
      tags:
        - Individual SM context
      operationId: RetrieveSmContext
      parameters:
        - name: smContextRef
          in: path
          description:  SM context reference
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      requestBody:
        description: parameters used to retrieve the SM context
        required: false
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextRetrieveData'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: successful retrieval of an SM context
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextRetrievedData'
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        '504':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  /sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/modify:
    post:
      summary:  Update SM Context
      tags:
```

```
    - Individual SM context
  operationId: UpdateSmContext
  parameters:
    - name: smContextRef
      in: path
      description:  SM context reference
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: representation of the updates to apply to the SM context
    required: true
    content:
      application/json: # message without binary body part
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateData'
      multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
        schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateData'
            binaryDataN1SmMessage:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN2SmInformation:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN2SmInformationExt1:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType:  application/json
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN2SmInformationExt1:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
  responses:
    '200':
      description: successful update of an SM context with content in the response
      content:
        application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdatedData'
        multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
          schema:
            type: object
            properties: # Request parts
              jsonData:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdatedData'
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                type: string
                format: binary
          encoding:
            jsonData:
              contentType:  application/json
            binaryDataN1SmMessage:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
                Content-Id:
```

```
              schema:
                type: string
        binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
'204':
  description: successful update of an SM context without content in the response
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - bad request
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType:  application/json
        binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
        binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
'403':
  description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - forbidden
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType:  application/json
        binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
            Content-Id:
```

```
              schema:
                type: string
        binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
'404':
  description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - not found
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType:  application/json
        binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
        binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
                type: string
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: '#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: '#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: '#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - Internal server error
  content:
    application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType:  application/json
        binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
            Content-Id:
              schema:
```

```
                    type: string
                binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                  contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
                  headers:
                    Content-Id:
                      schema:
                        type: string
      '503':
        description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - Service Unavailable
        content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
          application/problem+json:
            schema:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
          multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType:  application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
              binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  /sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/release:
    post:
      summary:  Release SM Context
      tags:
        - Individual SM context
      operationId: ReleaseSmContext
      parameters:
        - name: smContextRef
          in: path
          description:  SM context reference
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      requestBody:
        description: representation of the data to be sent to the SMF when releasing the SM context
        required: false
        content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextReleaseData'
          multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextReleaseData'
                binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType:  application/json
```

```
            binaryDataN2SmInformation:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string

    responses:
      '200':
        description: successful release of a PDU session with content in the response
        content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextReleasedData'
      '204':
        description: successful release of an SM context without content in the response
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  /sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/send-mo-data:
    post:
      summary:  Send MO Data
      tags:
        - Individual SM context
      operationId: SendMoData
      parameters:
        - name: smContextRef
          in: path
          description:  SM context reference
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      requestBody:
        description: representation of the payload of Send MO Data Request
        required: true
        content:
          multipart/related:  # message with a binary body part
            schema:
              type: object
              properties:
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SendMoDataReqData'
                binaryMoData:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType:  application/json
              binaryMoData:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
      responses:
        '204':
```

```
        description: successful sending of MO data
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/pdu-sessions:
  post:
    summary:  Create
    tags:
      - PDU sessions collection
    operationId: PostPduSessions
    requestBody:
      description: representation of the PDU session to be created in the H-SMF or SMF
      required: true
      content:
        application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateData'
        multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
          schema:
            type: object
            properties: # Request parts
              jsonData:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateData'
              binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
                type: string
                format: binary
          encoding:
            jsonData:
              contentType:  application/json
            binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
    callbacks:
      statusNotification:
        '{$request.body#/vsmfPduSessionUri}':
          post:
            summary:  Notify Status
            tags:
              - Individual PDU session (V-SMF)
            operationId: NotifyStatus
            requestBody:
              $ref: '#/components/requestBodies/NotifyStatusRequestBody'
```

```
      responses:
        '204':
          description: successful notificationof the status change
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
statusNotification-ismf:
  '{$request.body#/ismfPduSessionUri}':
    post:
      summary:  Notify Status
      tags:
        - Individual PDU session (I-SMF)
      operationId: NotifyStatus-isfm
      requestBody:
        $ref: '#/components/requestBodies/NotifyStatusRequestBody'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: successful notificationof the status change
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'


update:
  '{$request.body#/vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify':
    post:
      summary:  Update (initiated by H-SMF)
      tags:
        - Individual PDU session (V-SMF)
      operationId: ModifyPduSession
      requestBody:
        $ref: '#/components/requestBodies/VsmfUpdateRequestBody'
      responses:
        '200':
          $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateResponse200'
        '204':
```

```
            description: successful update of a PDU session without content in the response
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '403':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '404':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '409':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '503':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '504':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  update-ismf:
    '{$request.body#/ismfPduSessionUri}/modify':
      post:
        summary:  Update (initiated by SMF)
        tags:
          - Individual PDU session (I-SMF)
        operationId: ModifyPduSession-ismf
        requestBody:
          $ref: '#/components/requestBodies/VsmfUpdateRequestBody'
        responses:
          '200':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateResponse200'
          '204':
            description: successful update of a PDU session without content in the response
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '403':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '404':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '409':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '503':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          '504':
            $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  transferMtData:
    '{$request.body#/vsmfPduSessionUri}/transfer-mt-data':
      post:
        summary:  Transfer MT Data (by H-SMF)
        tags:
```

```
        - Individual PDU session (V-SMF)
      operationId: TransferMtData
      requestBody:
        description: representation of the payload of Transfer MT Data Request
        required: true
        content:
          multipart/related:  # message with a binary body part
            schema:
              type: object
              properties:
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/TransferMtDataReqData'
                binaryMtData:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType:  application/json
              binaryMtData:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
      responses:
        '204':
          description: successful transfering of MT data
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        '504':
          description: unsuccessful delivery of mobile terminated data - gateway timeout
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TransferMtDataError'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  transferMtData-ismf:
    '{$request.body#/ismfPduSessionUri}/transfer-mt-data':
      post:
        summary:  Transfer MT Data (by SMF)
        tags:
          - Individual PDU session (I-SMF)
        operationId: TransferMtData-ismf
        requestBody:
          description: representation of the payload of Transfer MT Data Request
          required: true
          content:
            multipart/related:  # message with a binary body part
              schema:
                type: object
                properties:
                  jsonData:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TransferMtDataReqData'
                  binaryMtData:
```

```
                      type: string
                      format: binary
                encoding:
                  jsonData:
                    contentType:  application/json
                  binaryMtData:
                    contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                    headers:
                      Content-Id:
                        schema:
                          type: string
          responses:
            '204':
              description: successful transfering of MT data
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
            '504':
              description: unsuccessful delivery of mobile terminated data - gateway timeout
              content:
                application/json:
                  schema:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TransferMtDataError'
            default:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

    responses:
      '201':
        description: successful creation of a PDU session
        content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreatedData'
          multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreatedData'
                binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType:  application/json
              binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
        headers:
          Location:
            description: >
              Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:
              {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/<apiVersion>/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}
            required: true
```

```
            schema:
              type: string
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '403':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '404':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '503':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  /pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/modify:
    post:
      summary:  Update (initiated by V-SMF or I-SMF)
      tags:
        - Individual PDU session (H-SMF or SMF)
      operationId: UpdatePduSession
      parameters:
        - name: pduSessionRef
          in: path
          description:  PDU session reference
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      requestBody:
        description: representation of the updates to apply to the PDU session
        required: true
        content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateData'
          multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateData'
                binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataN4Information:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType:  application/json
              binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
              binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
```

```
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4Information:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
responses:
  '200':
    description: successful update of a PDU session with content in the response
    content:
      application/json: # message without binary body part
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdatedData'
      multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
        schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdatedData'
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN4Information:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType:  application/json
          binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4Information:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
  '204':
    description: successful update of a PDU session without content in the response
  '307':
```

```
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
      '403':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
      '404':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
      '503':
        $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/release:
  post:
    summary:  Release
    tags:
      - Individual PDU session (H-SMF or SMF)
    operationId: ReleasePduSession
    parameters:
      - name: pduSessionRef
        in: path
        description:  PDU session reference
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      description: data sent to H-SMF or SMF when releasing the PDU session
      required: false
      content:
        application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReleaseData'
        multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
          schema:
            type: object
            properties:
              jsonData:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReleaseData'
              binaryDataN4Information:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
                type: string
                format: binary
          encoding:
            jsonData:
              contentType:  application/json
            binaryDataN4Information:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
```

```
                schema:
                  type: string

    responses:
      '200':
        description: successful release of a PDU session with content in the response
        content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReleasedData'
          multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties:
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReleasedData'
                binaryDataN4Information:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType:  application/json
              binaryDataN4Information:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
              binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
              binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
      '204':
        description: successful release of a PDU session
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  /pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/retrieve:
    post:
      summary:  Retrieve
      tags:
        - Individual PDU session (H-SMF or SMF)
```

```
    operationId: RetrievePduSession
    parameters:
      - name: pduSessionRef
        in: path
        description:  PDU session reference
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      description: representation of the payload of the Retrieve Request
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/RetrieveData'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: successful information retrieval
        content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/RetrievedData'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      '504':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  /pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/transfer-mo-data:
    post:
      summary:  Transfer MO Data
      tags:
        - Individual PDU session (H-SMF or SMF)
      operationId: TransferMoData
      parameters:
        - name: pduSessionRef
          in: path
          description:  PDU session reference
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      requestBody:
        description: representation of the payload of Transfer MO Data Request
        required: true
        content:
          multipart/related:  # message with a binary body part
            schema:
              type: object
              properties:
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/TransferMoDataReqData'
                binaryMoData:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType:  application/json
```

```
              binaryMoData:
                contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
      responses:
        '204':
          description: successful transfering of MO data
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes:
            nsmf-pdusession: Access to the nsmf-pdusession API

  schemas:
#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#
    SmContextCreateData:
      description: Data within Create SM Context Request
      type: object
      properties:
        supi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
        unauthenticatedSupi:
          type: boolean
          default:  false
        pei:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
        gpsi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
        pduSessionId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
        dnn:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
        selectedDnn:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
        sNssai:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
        hplmnSnssai:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
        servingNfId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
        guami:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
        serviceName:
```

```
      $ref: 'TS29510_Nnrf_NFManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceName'
    servingNetwork:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
    requestType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestType'
    n1SmMsg:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    anType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    additionalAnType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    ratType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    presenceInLadn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'
    ueLocation:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    smContextStatusUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    hSmfUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    hSmfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    smfUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    smfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    additionalHsmfUri:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      minItems: 1
    additionalHsmfId:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      minItems: 1
    additionalSmfUri:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      minItems: 1
    additionalSmfId:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      minItems: 1
    oldPduSessionId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    pduSessionsActivateList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
      minItems: 1
    ueEpsPdnConnection:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxContainer'
    hoState:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
    pcfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    pcfGroupId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfGroupId'
    pcfSetId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'
    nrfUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    supportedFeatures:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    selMode:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSelectionMode'
    backupAmfInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'
```

```
      minItems: 1
    traceData:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TraceData'
    udmGroupId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfGroupId'
    routingIndicator:
      type: string
    hNwPubKeyId:
      type: integer
    epsInterworkingInd:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsInterworkingIndication'
    indirectForwardingFlag:
      type: boolean
    directForwardingFlag:
      type: boolean
    targetId:
      $ref: 'TS29518_Namf_Communication.yaml#/components/schemas/NgRanTargetId'
    epsBearerCtxStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerContextStatus'
    cpCiotEnabled:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    cpOnlyInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    invokeNef:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    maRequestInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    maNwUpgradeInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    n2SmInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfoType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
    n2SmInfoExt1:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfoTypeExt1:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
    smContextRef:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    smContextSmfPlmnId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
    smContextSmfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    smContextSmfSetId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'
    smContextSmfServiceSetId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfServiceSetId'
    smContextSmfBinding:
      $ref: 'TS29518_Namf_Communication.yaml#/components/schemas/SbiBindingLevel'
    upCnxState:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
    smallDataRateStatus:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatus'
    apnRateStatus:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApnRateStatus'
    extendedNasSmTimerInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    dlDataWaitingInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    ddnFailureSubs:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DdnFailureSubs'
    smfTransferInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    oldSmfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    oldSmContextRef:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    wAgfInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29510_Nnrf_NFManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/WAgfInfo'
    tngfInfo:
```

```
          $ref: 'TS29510_Nnrf_NFManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/TngfInfo'
        twifInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29510_Nnrf_NFManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/TwifInfo'
        ranUnchangedInd:
          type: boolean
        samePcfSelectionInd:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        targetDnai:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
        nrfManagementUri:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        nrfDiscoveryUri:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        nrfAccessTokenUri:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        nrfOauth2Required:
          type: object
          description: 'Map indicating whether the NRF requires Oauth2-based authorization for
accessing its services. The key of the map shall be the name of an NRF service, e.g. "nnrf-nfm" or
"nnrf-disc"'
          additionalProperties:
            type: boolean
          minProperties: 1
        smfBindingInfo:
          type: string
        pvsInfo:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServerAddressingInfo'
          minItems: 1
        onboardingInd:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        oldPduSessionRef:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        smPolicyNotifyInd:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        pcfUeCallbackInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PcfUeCallbackInfo'
        satelliteBackhaulCat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SatelliteBackhaulCategory'
        upipSupported:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        uavAuthenticated:
          type: boolean
      required:
        - servingNfId
        - servingNetwork
        - anType
        - smContextStatusUri

    SmContextCreatedData:
      description: Data within Create SM Context Response
      type: object
      properties:
        hSmfUri:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        smfUri:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        pduSessionId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
        sNssai:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
        upCnxState:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
        n2SmInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        n2SmInfoType:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
        allocatedEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
          minItems: 1
        hoState:
```

```
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
      gpsi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      smfServiceInstanceId:
        type: string
      recoveryTime:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      supportedFeatures:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      selectedSmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      selectedOldSmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      interPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

  SmContextUpdateData:
    description: Data within Update SM Context Request
    type: object
    properties:
      pei:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
      servingNfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      guami:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
      servingNetwork:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
      backupAmfInfo:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'
        minItems: 1
        nullable: true
      anType:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
      additionalAnType:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
      anTypeToReactivate:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
      ratType:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
      presenceInLadn:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'
      ueLocation:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
      ueTimeZone:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
      addUeLocation:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
      upCnxState:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
      hoState:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
      toBeSwitched:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      failedToBeSwitched:
        type: boolean
      n1SmMsg:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      n2SmInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      n2SmInfoType:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
      targetId:
        $ref: 'TS29518_Namf_Communication.yaml#/components/schemas/NgRanTargetId'
      targetServingNfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      smContextStatusUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      dataForwarding:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      n9ForwardingTunnel:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
      n9DlForwardingTnlList:
        type: array
```

```
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo'
    minItems: 1
  n9UlForwardingTnlList:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo'
    minItems: 1
  epsBearerSetup:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerContainer'
    minItems: 0
  revokeEbiList:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
    minItems: 1
  release:
    type: boolean
    default: false
  cause:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
  ngApCause:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
  5gMmCauseValue:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
  sNssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  traceData:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TraceData'
  epsInterworkingInd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsInterworkingIndication'
  anTypeCanBeChanged:
    type: boolean
    default: false
  n2SmInfoExt1:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
  n2SmInfoTypeExt1:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
  maReleaseInd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaReleaseIndication'
  maNwUpgradeInd:
    type: boolean
    default: false
  maRequestInd:
    type: boolean
    default: false
  exemptionInd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExemptionInd'
  supportedFeatures:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  moExpDataCounter:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MoExpDataCounter'
  extendedNasSmTimerInd:
    type: boolean
  forwardingFTeid:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
  forwardingBearerContexts:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ForwardingBearerContainer'
    minItems: 1
  ddnFailureSubs:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/DdnFailureSubs'
  skipN2PduSessionResRelInd:
    type: boolean
    default: false
  secondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SecondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer'
    minItems: 1
  smPolicyNotifyInd:
    type: boolean
    enum:
     - true
  pcfUeCallbackInfo:
```

```
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PcfUeCallbackInfo'
      satelliteBackhaulCat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SatelliteBackhaulCategory'

  SmContextUpdatedData:
    description: Data within Update SM Context Response
    type: object
    properties:
      upCnxState:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
      hoState:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
      releaseEbiList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
        minItems: 1
      allocatedEbiList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
        minItems: 1
      modifiedEbiList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
        minItems: 1
      n1SmMsg:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      n2SmInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      n2SmInfoType:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
      epsBearerSetup:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerContainer'
        minItems: 1
      dataForwarding:
        type: boolean
      n3DlForwardingTnlList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo'
        minItems: 1
      n3UlForwardingTnlList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo'
        minItems: 1
      cause:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
      maAcceptedInd:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      supportedFeatures:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      forwardingFTeid:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
      forwardingBearerContexts:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ForwardingBearerContainer'
        minItems: 1
      selectedSmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      selectedOldSmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      interPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

  SmContextReleaseData:
    description: Data within Release SM Context Request
    type: object
    properties:
      cause:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
      ngApCause:
```

```
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
      5gMmCauseValue:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
      ueLocation:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
      ueTimeZone:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
      addUeLocation:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
      vsmfReleaseOnly:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      n2SmInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      n2SmInfoType:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
      ismfReleaseOnly:
        type: boolean
        default: false

  SmContextReleasedData:
    description: Data within Release SM Context Response
    type: object
    properties:
      smallDataRateStatus:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatus'
      apnRateStatus:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApnRateStatus'

  SmContextStatusNotification:
    description: Data within Notify SM Context Status Request
    type: object
    properties:
      statusInfo :
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusInfo'
      smallDataRateStatus:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatus'
      apnRateStatus:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApnRateStatus'
      ddnFailureStatus:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      notifyCorrelationIdsForddnFailure:
        type: array
        items:
          type: string
        minItems: 1
      newIntermediateSmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      newSmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      newSmfSetId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'
      oldSmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      oldSmContextRef:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      altAnchorSmfUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      altAnchorSmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      targetDnaiInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TargetDnaiInfo'
      oldPduSessionRef:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      interPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    required:
      - statusInfo

  PduSessionCreateData:
    description: Data within Create Request
    type: object
    properties:
      supi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
      unauthenticatedSupi:
        type: boolean
```

```
      default: false
    pei:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
    pduSessionId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    selectedDnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    sNssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    vsmfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    ismfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    servingNetwork:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
    requestType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestType'
    epsBearerId:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
      minItems: 1
    pgwS8cFteid:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    vsmfPduSessionUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    ismfPduSessionUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    vcnTunnelInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
    icnTunnelInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
    n9ForwardingTunnelInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
    additionalCnTunnelInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
    anType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    additionalAnType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    ratType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    ueLocation:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    n1SmInfoFromUe:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    unknownN1SmInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    supportedFeatures:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    hPcfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    pcfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    pcfGroupId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfGroupId'
    pcfSetId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'
    hoPreparationIndication:
      type: boolean
    selMode:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSelectionMode'
    alwaysOnRequested:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    udmGroupId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfGroupId'
    routingIndicator:
      type: string
    hNwPubKeyId:
```

```
      type: integer
    epsInterworkingInd:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsInterworkingIndication'
    vSmfServiceInstanceId:
      type: string
    iSmfServiceInstanceId:
      type: string
    recoveryTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    roamingChargingProfile:
      $ref: 'TS32291_Nchf_ConvergedCharging.yaml#/components/schemas/RoamingChargingProfile'
    chargingId:
      type: string
    oldPduSessionId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    epsBearerCtxStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerContextStatus'
    amfNfId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    guami:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
    maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
    maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
    cpCiotEnabled:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    cpOnlyInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    invokeNef:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    maRequestInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    maNwUpgradeInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    dnaiList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
      minItems: 1
    presenceInLadn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'
    secondaryRatUsageInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SecondaryRatUsageInfo'
      minItems: 1
    smallDataRateStatus:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatus'
    apnRateStatus:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApnRateStatus'
    dlServingPlmnRateCtl:
      type: integer
      minimum: 10
    upSecurityInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpSecurityInfo'
    vplmnQos:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/VplmnQos'
    oldSmContextRef:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    redundantPduSessionInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RedundantPduSessionInformation'
    oldPduSessionRef:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    smPolicyNotifyInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    pcfUeCallbackInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PcfUeCallbackInfo'
    satelliteBackhaulCat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SatelliteBackhaulCategory'
    upipSupported:
      type: boolean
```

```
        default: false
      required:
        - dnn
        - servingNetwork
        - anType
      oneOf:
        - required: [ vsmfId, vsmfPduSessionUri ]
        - required: [ ismfId, ismfPduSessionUri ]

    PduSessionCreatedData:
      description: Data within Create Response
      type: object
      properties:
        pduSessionType:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
        sscMode:
          type: string
          pattern: '^[0-7]$'
        hcnTunnelInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
        cnTunnelInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
        additionalCnTunnelInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
        sessionAmbr:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
        qosFlowsSetupList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowSetupItem'
          minItems: 1
        hSmfInstanceId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
        smfInstanceId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
        pduSessionId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
        sNssai:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
        enablePauseCharging:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        ueIpv4Address:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
        ueIpv6Prefix:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
        n1SmInfoToUe:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        epsPdnCnxInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxInfo'
        epsBearerInfo:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerInfo'
          minItems: 1
        supportedFeatures:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
        maxIntegrityProtectedDataRate:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
        maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
        alwaysOnGranted:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        gpsi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
        upSecurity:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UpSecurity'
        roamingChargingProfile:
          $ref: 'TS32291_Nchf_ConvergedCharging.yaml#/components/schemas/RoamingChargingProfile'
        hSmfServiceInstanceId:
          type: string
        smfServiceInstanceId:
          type: string
        recoveryTime:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
        dnaiList:
          type: array
```

```
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
        minItems: 1
      ipv6MultiHomingInd:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      maAcceptedInd:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      homeProvidedChargingId:
        type: string
      nefExtBufSupportInd:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      smallDataRateControlEnabled:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      ueIpv6InterfaceId:
        type: string
        pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{16}$'
      ipv6Index:
        $ref: 'TS29519_Policy_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/IpIndex'
      dnAaaAddress:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/IpAddress'
      redundantPduSessionInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RedundantPduSessionInformation'
      nspuSupportInd:
        type: boolean
      interPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      intraPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    required:
      - pduSessionType
      - sscMode
    oneOf:
      - required: [ hSmfInstanceId ]
      - required: [ smfInstanceId ]

  HsmfUpdateData:
    description: Data within Update Request towards H-SMF, or from I-SMF to SMF
    type: object
    properties:
      requestIndication:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestIndication'
      pei:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
      vcnTunnelInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
      icnTunnelInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
      additionalCnTunnelInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
      servingNetwork:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
      anType:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
      additionalAnType:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
      ratType:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
      ueLocation:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
      ueTimeZone:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
      addUeLocation:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
      pauseCharging:
        type: boolean
      pti:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
      n1SmInfoFromUe:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      unknownN1SmInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      qosFlowsRelNotifyList:
        type: array
        items:
```

```
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
          minItems: 1
        qosFlowsNotifyList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowNotifyItem'
          minItems: 1
        NotifyList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionNotifyItem'
          minItems: 1
# The attribute name does not follow the naming conventions specified in 3GPP TS 29.501. The
attribute name is kept though as defined in the current specification for backward compatibility
reason.
        epsBearerId:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
          minItems: 0
        hoPreparationIndication:
          type: boolean
        revokeEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
          minItems: 1
        cause:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
        ngApCause:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
        5gMmCauseValue:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
        alwaysOnRequested:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        epsInterworkingInd:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsInterworkingIndication'
        secondaryRatUsageReport:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SecondaryRatUsageReport'
          minItems: 1
        secondaryRatUsageInfo:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SecondaryRatUsageInfo'
          minItems: 1
        anTypeCanBeChanged:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        maReleaseInd:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaReleaseIndication'
        maNwUpgradeInd:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        maRequestInd:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        unavailableAccessInd:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UnavailableAccessIndication'
        psaInfo:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/PsaInformation'
          minItems: 1
        ulclBpInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UlclBpInformation'
        n4Info:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt1:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt2:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        presenceInLadn:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'
        vsmfPduSessionUri:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
```

```
      vsmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      vSmfServiceInstanceId:
        type: string
      ismfPduSessionUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      ismfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      iSmfServiceInstanceId:
        type: string
      dlServingPlmnRateCtl:
        type: integer
        minimum: 10
        nullable: true
      dnaiList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
        minItems: 1
      supportedFeatures:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      roamingChargingProfile:
        $ref: 'TS32291_Nchf_ConvergedCharging.yaml#/components/schemas/RoamingChargingProfile'
      moExpDataCounter:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MoExpDataCounter'
      vplmnQos:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/VplmnQos'
      securityResult:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SecurityResult'
      upSecurityInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpSecurityInfo'
      amfNfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      guami:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
      secondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SecondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer'
        minItems: 1
      smPolicyNotifyInd:
        type: boolean
        enum:
         - true
      pcfUeCallbackInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PcfUeCallbackInfo'
      satelliteBackhaulCat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SatelliteBackhaulCategory'
      maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
      maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
    required:
      - requestIndication

  HsmfUpdatedData:
    description: Data within Update Response from H-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
    type: object
    properties:
      n1SmInfoToUe:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      n4Info:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
      n4InfoExt1:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
      n4InfoExt2:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
      dnaiList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
        minItems: 1
      supportedFeatures:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      roamingChargingProfile:
        $ref: 'TS32291_Nchf_ConvergedCharging.yaml#/components/schemas/RoamingChargingProfile'
      upSecurity:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UpSecurity'
```

```
      maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
      maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
      ipv6MultiHomingInd:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      qosFlowsSetupList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowSetupItem'
        minItems: 1
      sessionAmbr:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
      epsPdnCnxInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxInfo'
      epsBearerInfo:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerInfo'
        minItems: 1
      pti:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
      interPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      intraPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

    ReleaseData:
      description: Data within Release Request
      type: object
      properties:
        cause:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
        ngApCause:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
        5gMmCauseValue:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
        ueLocation:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
        ueTimeZone:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
        addUeLocation:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
        secondaryRatUsageReport:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SecondaryRatUsageReport'
          minItems: 1
        secondaryRatUsageInfo:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SecondaryRatUsageInfo'
          minItems: 1
        n4Info:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt1:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt2:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'

    ReleasedData:
      description: Data within Release Response
      type: object
      properties:
        smallDataRateStatus:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatus'
        apnRateStatus:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApnRateStatus'
        n4Info:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt1:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt2:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'

    VsmfUpdateData:
      description: Data within Update Request towards V-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
```

```
      type: object
      properties:
        requestIndication:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestIndication'
        sessionAmbr:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
        qosFlowsAddModRequestList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem'
          minItems: 1
        qosFlowsRelRequestList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowReleaseRequestItem'
          minItems: 1
        epsBearerInfo:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerInfo'
          minItems: 1
        assignEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
          minItems: 1
        revokeEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
          minItems: 1
        modifiedEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
          minItems: 1
        pti:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
        n1SmInfoToUe:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        alwaysOnGranted:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        hsmfPduSessionUri:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        supportedFeatures:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
        cause:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
        n1smCause:
          type: string
        backOffTimer:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
        maReleaseInd:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaReleaseIndication'
        maAcceptedInd:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        additionalCnTunnelInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
        dnaiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
        n4Info:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt1:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt2:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt3:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        smallDataRateControlEnabled:
          type: boolean
        qosMonitoringInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosMonitoringInfo'
        epsPdnCnxInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxInfo'
```

```
      required:
        - requestIndication

    VsmfUpdatedData:
      description: Data within Update Response from V-SMF, or from I-SMF to SMF
      type: object
      properties:
        qosFlowsAddModList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
          minItems: 1
        qosFlowsRelList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
          minItems: 1
        qosFlowsFailedtoAddModList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
          minItems: 1
        qosFlowsFailedtoRelList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
          minItems: 1
        n1SmInfoFromUe:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        unknownN1SmInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        ueLocation:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
        ueTimeZone:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
        addUeLocation:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
        assignedEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
          minItems: 1
        failedToAssignEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
          minItems: 1
        releasedEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
          minItems: 1
        secondaryRatUsageReport:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SecondaryRatUsageReport'
          minItems: 1
        secondaryRatUsageInfo:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SecondaryRatUsageInfo'
          minItems: 1
        n4Info:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt1:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt2:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
        n4InfoExt3:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'

    StatusNotification:
      description: Data within Notify Status Request
      type: object
      properties:
        statusInfo :
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusInfo'
        smallDataRateStatus:
```

```
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatus'
      apnRateStatus:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApnRateStatus'
      targetDnaiInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TargetDnaiInfo'
      oldPduSessionRef:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      newSmfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      interPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      intraPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    required:
      - statusInfo

  QosFlowItem:
    description: Individual QoS flow
    type: object
    properties:
      qfi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
      cause:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
      currentQosProfileIndex:
        type: integer
        minimum: 1
        maximum: 8
      nullQoSProfileIndex:
        type: boolean
      ngApCause:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
    required:
      - qfi

  QosFlowSetupItem:
    description: Individual QoS flow to setup
    type: object
    properties:
      qfi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
      qosRules:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
      ebi:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
      qosFlowDescription:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
      qosFlowProfile:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowProfile'
      associatedAnType:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowAccessType'
      defaultQosRuleInd:
        type: boolean
    required:
      - qfi
      - qosRules

  QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem:
    description: Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified
    type: object
    properties:
      qfi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
      ebi:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
      qosRules:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
      qosFlowDescription:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
      qosFlowProfile:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowProfile'
      associatedAnType:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowAccessType'
    required:
      - qfi

  QosFlowReleaseRequestItem:
    description: Individual QoS flow requested to be released
```

```
      type: object
      properties:
        qfi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
        qosRules:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
        qosFlowDescription:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
      required:
        - qfi

    QosFlowProfile:
      description: QoS flow profile
      type: object
      properties:
        5qi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5Qi'
        nonDynamic5Qi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NonDynamic5Qi'
        dynamic5Qi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dynamic5Qi'
        arp:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
        gbrQosFlowInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GbrQosFlowInformation'
        rqa:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ReflectiveQoSAttribute'
        additionalQosFlowInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AdditionalQosFlowInfo'
        qosMonitoringReq:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosMonitoringReq'
        qosRepPeriod:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
      required:
        - 5qi

    GbrQosFlowInformation:
      description: GBR QoS flow information
      type: object
      properties:
        maxFbrDl:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
        maxFbrUl:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
        guaFbrDl:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
        guaFbrUl:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
        notifControl:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NotificationControl'
        maxPacketLossRateDl:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketLossRate'
        maxPacketLossRateUl:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketLossRate'
        alternativeQosProfileList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AlternativeQosProfile'
      required:
        - maxFbrDl
        - maxFbrUl
        - guaFbrDl
        - guaFbrUl

    QosFlowNotifyItem:
      description: Notification related to a QoS flow
      type: object
      properties:
        qfi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
        notificationCause:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationCause'
        currentQosProfileIndex:
          type: integer
          minimum: 1
          maximum: 8
        nullQoSProfileIndex:
          type: boolean
```

```
      required:
        - qfi
        - notificationCause


    SmContextRetrieveData:
      description: Data within Retrieve SM Context Request
      type: object
      properties:
        targetMmeCap:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MmeCapabilities'
        smContextType:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextType'
        servingNetwork:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
        notToTransferEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
          minItems: 1
        ranUnchangedInd:
          type: boolean
          default: false

    SmContextRetrievedData:
      description: Data within Retrieve SM Context Response
      type: object
      properties:
        ueEpsPdnConnection:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxContainer'
        smContext:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContext'
        smallDataRateStatus:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatus'
        apnRateStatus:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApnRateStatus'
        dlDataWaitingInd:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        afCoordinationInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AfCoordinationInfo'
      required:
        - ueEpsPdnConnection

    MmeCapabilities:
      description: MME capabilities
      type: object
      properties:
        nonIpSupported:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        ethernetSupported:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        upipSupported:
          type: boolean
          default: false

    TunnelInfo:
      description: Tunnel Information
      type: object
      properties:
        ipv4Addr:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
        ipv6Addr:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
        gtpTeid:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Teid'
        anType:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
      required:
        - gtpTeid

    StatusInfo:
      description: Status of SM context or of PDU session
      type: object
      properties:
        resourceStatus:
```

```
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ResourceStatus'
      cause:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
      cnAssistedRanPara:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CnAssistedRanPara'
      anType:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    required:
      - resourceStatus


  EpsPdnCnxInfo:
    description: EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
    type: object
    properties:
      pgwS8cFteid:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
      pgwNodeName:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
      linkedBearerId:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
    required:
      - pgwS8cFteid

  EpsBearerInfo:
    description: EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
    type: object
    properties:
      ebi:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
      pgwS8uFteid:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
      bearerLevelQoS:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    required:
      - ebi
      - pgwS8uFteid
      - bearerLevelQoS

  PduSessionNotifyItem:
    description: Notification related to a PDU session
    type: object
    properties:
      notificationCause:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationCause'
    required:
      - notificationCause

  EbiArpMapping:
    description: EBI to ARP mapping
    type: object
    properties:
      epsBearerId:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
      arp:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
    required:
      - epsBearerId
      - arp

  SmContextCreateError:
    description: Error within Create SM Context Response
    type: object
    properties:
      error:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
      n1SmMsg:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      n2SmInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      n2SmInfoType:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
      recoveryTime:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    required:
      - error

  SmContextUpdateError:
```

```
      description: Error within Update SM Context Response
      type: object
      properties:
        error:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
        n1SmMsg:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        n2SmInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        n2SmInfoType:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
        upCnxState:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
        recoveryTime:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      required:
        - error

    PduSessionCreateError:
      description: Error within Create Response
      type: object
      properties:
        error:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        n1smCause:
          type: string
          pattern: '^[A-F0-9]{2}$'
        n1SmInfoToUe:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        backOffTimer:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
        recoveryTime:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      required:
        - error

    HsmfUpdateError:
      description: Error within Update Response from H-SMF, or from SMF to I-SMF
      type: object
      properties:
        error:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        pti:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
        n1smCause:
          type: string
          pattern: '^[A-F0-9]{2}$'
        n1SmInfoToUe:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        backOffTimer:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
        recoveryTime:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      required:
        - error

    VsmfUpdateError:
      description: Error within Update Response from V-SMF, or from I-SMF to SMF
      type: object
      properties:
        error:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
        pti:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
        n1smCause:
          type: string
          pattern: '^[A-F0-9]{2}$'
        n1SmInfoFromUe:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        unknownN1SmInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        failedToAssignEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
          minItems: 1
        ngApCause:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
```

```
      5gMmCauseValue:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
      recoveryTime:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      n4Info:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
      n4InfoExt1:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
      n4InfoExt2:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
      n4InfoExt3:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4Information'
    required:
      - error

  SmContext:
    description: Complete SM Context
    type: object
    properties:
      pduSessionId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
      dnn:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
      selectedDnn:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
      sNssai:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
      hplmnSnssai:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
      pduSessionType:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
      gpsi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      hSmfUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      smfUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      pduSessionRef:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      interPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      intraPlmnApiRoot:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      pcfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      pcfGroupId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfGroupId'
      pcfSetId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'
      selMode:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSelectionMode'
      udmGroupId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfGroupId'
      routingIndicator:
        type: string
      hNwPubKeyId:
        type: integer
      sessionAmbr:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
      qosFlowsList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowSetupItem'
        minItems: 1
      hSmfInstanceId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      smfInstanceId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      pduSessionSmfSetId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'
      pduSessionSmfServiceSetId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfServiceSetId'
      pduSessionSmfBinding:
        $ref: 'TS29518_Namf_Communication.yaml#/components/schemas/SbiBindingLevel'
      enablePauseCharging:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      ueIpv4Address:
```

```
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
      ueIpv6Prefix:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
      epsPdnCnxInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxInfo'
      epsBearerInfo:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerInfo'
        minItems: 1
      maxIntegrityProtectedDataRate:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
      maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
      alwaysOnGranted:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      upSecurity:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UpSecurity'
      hSmfServiceInstanceId:
        type: string
      smfServiceInstanceId:
        type: string
      recoveryTime:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      forwardingInd:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      psaTunnelInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
      chargingId:
        type: string
      chargingInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingInformation'
      roamingChargingProfile:
        $ref: 'TS32291_Nchf_ConvergedCharging.yaml#/components/schemas/RoamingChargingProfile'
      nefExtBufSupportInd:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      ipv6Index:
        $ref: 'TS29519_Policy_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/IpIndex'
      dnAaaAddress:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/IpAddress'
      redundantPduSessionInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RedundantPduSessionInformation'
      ranTunnelInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowTunnel'
      addRanTunnelInfo:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowTunnel'
        minItems: 1
      redRanTunnelInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowTunnel'
      addRedRanTunnelInfo:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowTunnel'
        minItems: 1
      nspuSupportInd:
        type: boolean
      smfBindingInfo:
        type: string
      satelliteBackhaulCat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SatelliteBackhaulCategory'
      sscMode:
        type: string
        pattern: '^[0-7]$'
    required:
      - pduSessionId
      - dnn
      - sNssai
      - pduSessionType
      - sessionAmbr
      - qosFlowsList

  ExemptionInd:
    description: Exemption Indication
```

```
      type: object
      properties:
        dnnCongestion:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        snssaiOnlyCongestion:
          type: boolean
          default: false
        snssaiDnnCongestion:
          type: boolean
          default: false

    PsaInformation:
      description: PSA Information
      type: object
      properties:
        psaInd:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/PsaIndication'
        dnaiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
          minItems: 1
        ueIpv6Prefix:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
        psaUpfId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

    DnaiInformation:
      description: DNAI Information
      type: object
      properties:
        dnai:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
        noDnaiChangeInd:
          type: boolean
        noLocalPsaChangeInd:
          type: boolean
      required:
        - dnai

    N4Information:
      description: N4 Information
      type: object
      properties:
        n4MessageType:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/N4MessageType'
        n4MessagePayload:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        n4DnaiInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnaiInformation'
        psaUpfId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      required:
        - n4MessageType
        - n4MessagePayload

    IndirectDataForwardingTunnelInfo:
      description: Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel Information
      type: object
      properties:
        ipv4Addr:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
        ipv6Addr:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
        gtpTeid:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Teid'
        drbId:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/DrbId'
        additionalTnlNb:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AdditionalTnlNb'
      required:
        - gtpTeid
      not:
        required: [ drbId, additionalTnlNb ]

    SendMoDataReqData:
      description: Data within Send MO Data Request
```

```
      type: object
      properties:
        moData:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        moExpDataCounter:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MoExpDataCounter'
        ueLocation:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
      required:
        - moData

    CnAssistedRanPara:
      description: SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters tuning
      type: object
      properties:
        stationaryIndication:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/StationaryIndication'
        communicationDurationTime:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
        periodicTime:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
        scheduledCommunicationTime:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationTime'
        scheduledCommunicationType:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationType'
        trafficProfile:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficProfile'
        batteryIndication:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BatteryIndication'

    UlclBpInformation:
      description: UL CL or BP Information
      type: object
      properties:
        ulclBpUpfId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

    TransferMoDataReqData:
      description: Data within Transfer MO Data Request
      type: object
      properties:
        moData:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        moExpDataCounter:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MoExpDataCounter'
        ueLocation:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
      required:
        - moData

    TransferMtDataReqData:
      description: Data within Transfer MT Data Request
      type: object
      properties:
        mtData:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      required:
        - mtData

    TransferMtDataError:
      description: Transfer MT Data Error Response
      allOf:
      - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
      - $ref: '#/components/schemas/TransferMtDataAddInfo'

    TransferMtDataAddInfo:
      description: Transfer MT Data Error Response Additional Information
      type: object
      properties:
        maxWaitingTime:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

    VplmnQos:
      description: VPLMN QoS
      type: object
      properties:
        5qi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5Qi'
```

```
      arp:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
      sessionAmbr:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
      maxFbrDl:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
      maxFbrUl:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
      guaFbrDl:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
      guaFbrUl:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'

  DdnFailureSubs:
    description: DDN Failure Subscription
    type: object
    properties:
      ddnFailureSubsInd:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      ddnFailureSubsInfoList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/DdnFailureSubInfo'
        minItems: 1

  DdnFailureSubInfo:
    description: DDN Failure Subscription Information
    type: object
    required:
      - notifyCorrelationId
    properties:
      notifyCorrelationId:
        type: string
      dddTrafficDescriptorList:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DddTrafficDescriptor'
        minItems: 1

  RetrieveData:
    description: Data within Retrieve Request
    type: object
    properties:
      smallDataRateStatusReq:
        type: boolean
        default: false
      pduSessionContextType:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionContextType'

  RetrievedData:
    description: Data within Retrieve Response
    type: object
    properties:
      smallDataRateStatus:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatus'
      afCoordinationInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AfCoordinationInfo'

  SecurityResult:
    description: Security Result
    type: object
    properties:
      integrityProtectionResult:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProtectionResult'
      confidentialityProtectionResult:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProtectionResult'

  UpSecurityInfo:
    description: User Plane Security Information
    type: object
    properties:
      upSecurity:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UpSecurity'
      maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateUl:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
      maxIntegrityProtectedDataRateDl:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate'
```

```
      securityResult:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SecurityResult'
    required:
      - upSecurity

  AlternativeQosProfile:
    description: Alternative QoS Profile
    type: object
    properties:
      index:
        type: integer
        minimum: 1
        maximum: 8
      guaFbrDl:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
      guaFbrUl:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
      packetDelayBudget:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketDelBudget'
      packetErrRate:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketErrRate'
    required:
      - index

  ExtProblemDetails:
    description: Extended Problem Details
    allOf:
    - $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsAddInfo'


  ProblemDetailsAddInfo:
    description: Problem Details Additional Information
    type: object
    properties:
      remoteError:
        type: boolean

  QosMonitoringInfo:
    description: QoS Monitoring Information
    type: object
    properties:
      qosMonitoringInd:
        type: boolean
        default: false

  IpAddress:
    description: IP Address
    type: object
    oneOf:
      - required:
        - ipv4Addr
      - required:
        - ipv6Addr
      - required:
        - ipv6Prefix
    properties:
      ipv4Addr:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
      ipv6Addr:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
      ipv6Prefix:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'

  RedundantPduSessionInformation:
    description: Redundant PDU Session Information
    type: object
    properties:
      rsn:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Rsn'
      pduSessionPairId:
        type: integer
        minimum: 0
        maximum: 255
    required:
      - rsn

  QosFlowTunnel:
```

```
      description: Tunnel Information per QoS Flow
      type: object
      properties:
        qfiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
          minItems: 1
        tunnelInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
      required:
        - qfiList
        - tunnelInfo

    TargetDnaiInfo:
      description: Target DNAI Information
      type: object
      properties:
        targetDnai:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
        smfSelectionType:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfSelectionType'
      required:
        - smfSelectionType

    AfCoordinationInfo:
      description: AF Coordination Information
      type: object
      properties:
        sourceDnai:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
        sourceUeIpv4Addr:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
        sourceUeIpv6Prefix:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
        notificationInfoList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationInfo'
          minItems: 1

    NotificationInfo:
      description: >
        Notification Correlation ID and Notification URI provided by the NF service consumer
      type: object
      properties:
        notifId:
          type: string
        notifUri:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        upBufferInd:
          type: boolean
          default: false
      required:
        - notifId
        - notifUri

#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#
    ProcedureTransactionId:
      description: Procedure Transaction Identifier
      type: integer
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 255

    EpsBearerId:
      description: EPS Bearer Identifier
      type: integer
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 15

    EpsPdnCnxContainer:
      description: UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF
      type: string

    EpsBearerContainer:
      description: EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF
```

```
      type: string

    Teid:
      type: string
      description: GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier
      pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{8}$'

    EpsBearerContextStatus:
      description: EPS bearer context status
      type: string
      pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$'

    DrbId:
      description: Data Radio Bearer Identity
      type: integer
      minimum: 1
      maximum: 32

    AdditionalTnlNb:
      description: indicates first, second or third additional indirect data forwarding tunnel
      type: integer
      minimum: 1
      maximum: 3

    ForwardingBearerContainer:
      description: Forwarding Bearer Container
      type: string

    SecondaryRatUsageDataReportContainer:
      description: Secondary Rat Usage Data Report Container
      type: string
      format: byte

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#
    UpCnxState:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - ACTIVATED
          - DEACTIVATED
          - ACTIVATING
          - SUSPENDED
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        User Plane Connection State. Possible values are
        - ACTIVATED
        - DEACTIVATED
        - ACTIVATING
        - SUSPENDED

    HoState:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - NONE
          - PREPARING
          - PREPARED
          - COMPLETED
          - CANCELLED
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        Handover state. Possible values are
        - NONE
        - PREPARING
        - PREPARED
        - COMPLETED
        - CANCELLED
```

```
    RequestType:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - INITIAL_REQUEST
          - EXISTING_PDU_SESSION
          - INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST
          - EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. Possible values are
        - INITIAL_REQUEST
        - EXISTING_PDU_SESSION
        - INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST
        - EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION

    RequestIndication:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD
          - UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL
          - PDU_SES_MOB
          - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_AUTH
          - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD
          - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL
          - EBI_ASSIGNMENT_REQ
          - REL_DUE_TO_5G_AN_REQUEST
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. Possible values are
        - UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD
        - UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL
        - PDU_SES_MOB
        - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_AUTH
        - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD
        - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL
        - EBI_ASSIGNMENT_REQ
        - REL_DUE_TO_5G_AN_REQUEST

    NotificationCause:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - QOS_FULFILLED
          - QOS_NOT_FULFILLED
          - UP_SEC_FULFILLED
          - UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        Cause for generating a notification. Possible values are
        - QOS_FULFILLED
        - QOS_NOT_FULFILLED
        - UP_SEC_FULFILLED
        - UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED

    Cause:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - REL_DUE_TO_HO
          - EPS_FALLBACK
          - REL_DUE_TO_UP_SEC
          - DNN_CONGESTION
          - S_NSSAI_CONGESTION
          - REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION
```

```
        - 5G_AN_NOT_RESPONDING
        - REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AVAILABLE
        - REL_DUE_TO_DUPLICATE_SESSION_ID
        - PDU_SESSION_STATUS_MISMATCH
        - HO_FAILURE
        - INSUFFICIENT_UP_RESOURCES
        - PDU_SESSION_HANDED_OVER
        - PDU_SESSION_RESUMED
        - CN_ASSISTED_RAN_PARAMETER_TUNING
        - ISMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER
        - SMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER
        - REL_DUE_TO_PS_TO_CS_HO
        - REL_DUE_TO_SUBSCRIPTION_CHANGE
        - HO_CANCEL
        - REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED
        - PDU_SESSION_HAND_OVER_FAILURE
        - DDN_FAILURE_STATUS
        - REL_DUE_TO_CP_ONLY_NOT_APPLICABLE
        - NOT_SUPPORTED_WITH_ISMF
        - CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF
        - CHANGED_INTERMEDIATE_SMF
        - TARGET_DNAI_NOTIFICATION
        - REL_DUE_TO_VPLMN_QOS_FAILURE
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      Cause information. Possible values are
      - REL_DUE_TO_HO
      - EPS_FALLBACK
      - REL_DUE_TO_UP_SEC
      - DNN_CONGESTION
      - S_NSSAI_CONGESTION
      - REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION
      - 5G_AN_NOT_RESPONDING
      - REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AVAILABLE
      - REL_DUE_TO_DUPLICATE_SESSION_ID
      - PDU_SESSION_STATUS_MISMATCH
      - HO_FAILURE
      - INSUFFICIENT_UP_RESOURCES
      - PDU_SESSION_HANDED_OVER
      - PDU_SESSION_RESUMED
      - CN_ASSISTED_RAN_PARAMETER_TUNING
      - ISMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER
      - SMF_CONTEXT_TRANSFER
      - REL_DUE_TO_PS_TO_CS_HO
      - REL_DUE_TO_SUBSCRIPTION_CHANGE
      - HO_CANCEL
      - REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED
      - PDU_SESSION_HAND_OVER_FAILURE
      - DDN_FAILURE_STATUS
      - REL_DUE_TO_CP_ONLY_NOT_APPLICABLE
      - NOT_SUPPORTED_WITH_ISMF
      - CHANGED_ANCHOR_SMF
      - CHANGED_INTERMEDIATE_SMF
      - TARGET_DNAI_NOTIFICATION
      - REL_DUE_TO_VPLMN_QOS_FAILURE

  ResourceStatus:
    anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - RELEASED
        - UNCHANGED
        - TRANSFERRED
        - UPDATED
        - ALT_ANCHOR_SMF
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      Status of SM context or PDU session resource. Possible values are
      - RELEASED
      - UNCHANGED
```

```
      - TRANSFERRED
      - UPDATED
      - ALT_ANCHOR_SMF

    DnnSelectionMode:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - VERIFIED
          - UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
          - NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        DNN Selection Mode. Possible values are
        - VERIFIED
        - UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
        - NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED

    EpsInterworkingIndication:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - NONE
          - WITH_N26
          - WITHOUT_N26
          - IWK_NON_3GPP
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        EPS Interworking Indication. Possible values are
        - NONE
        - WITH_N26
        - WITHOUT_N26
        - IWK_NON_3GPP

    N2SmInfoType:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - PDU_RES_SETUP_REQ
          - PDU_RES_SETUP_RSP
          - PDU_RES_SETUP_FAIL
          - PDU_RES_REL_CMD
          - PDU_RES_REL_RSP
          - PDU_RES_MOD_REQ
          - PDU_RES_MOD_RSP
          - PDU_RES_MOD_FAIL
          - PDU_RES_NTY
          - PDU_RES_NTY_REL
          - PDU_RES_MOD_IND
          - PDU_RES_MOD_CFM
          - PATH_SWITCH_REQ
          - PATH_SWITCH_SETUP_FAIL
          - PATH_SWITCH_REQ_ACK
          - PATH_SWITCH_REQ_FAIL
          - HANDOVER_REQUIRED
          - HANDOVER_CMD
          - HANDOVER_PREP_FAIL
          - HANDOVER_REQ_ACK
          - HANDOVER_RES_ALLOC_FAIL
          - SECONDARY_RAT_USAGE
          - PDU_RES_MOD_IND_FAIL
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        N2 SM Information Type. Possible values are
        - PDU_RES_SETUP_REQ
        - PDU_RES_SETUP_RSP
```

```
      - PDU_RES_SETUP_FAIL
      - PDU_RES_REL_CMD
      - PDU_RES_REL_RSP
      - PDU_RES_MOD_REQ
      - PDU_RES_MOD_RSP
      - PDU_RES_MOD_FAIL
      - PDU_RES_NTY
      - PDU_RES_NTY_REL
      - PDU_RES_MOD_IND
      - PDU_RES_MOD_CFM
      - PATH_SWITCH_REQ
      - PATH_SWITCH_SETUP_FAIL
      - PATH_SWITCH_REQ_ACK
      - PATH_SWITCH_REQ_FAIL
      - HANDOVER_REQUIRED
      - HANDOVER_CMD
      - HANDOVER_PREP_FAIL
      - HANDOVER_REQ_ACK
      - HANDOVER_RES_ALLOC_FAIL
      - SECONDARY_RAT_USAGE
      - PDU_RES_MOD_IND_FAIL

    MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - 64_KBPS
          - MAX_UE_RATE
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate. Possible values are
          - 64_KBPS
          - MAX_UE_RATE

    MaReleaseIndication:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - REL_MAPDU_OVER_3GPP
          - REL_MAPDU_OVER_N3GPP
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        Multi-Access PDU session release Indication. Possible values are
          - REL_MAPDU_OVER_3GPP
          - REL_MAPDU_OVER_N3GPP

    SmContextType:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - EPS_PDN_CONNECTION
          - SM_CONTEXT
          - AF_COORDINATION_INFO
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        Type of SM Context information. Possible values are
          - EPS_PDN_CONNECTION
          - SM_CONTEXT
          - AF_COORDINATION_INFO

    PsaIndication:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - PSA_INSERTED
          - PSA_REMOVED
```

```
        - PSA_INSERTED_ONLY
        - PSA_REMOVED_ONLY
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      Indication of whether a PSA is inserted or removed. Possible values are
        - PSA_INSERTED
        - PSA_REMOVED
        - PSA_INSERTED_ONLY
        - PSA_REMOVED_ONLY

  N4MessageType:
    anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - PFCP_SES_EST_REQ
        - PFCP_SES_EST_RSP
        - PFCP_SES_MOD_REQ
        - PFCP_SES_MOD_RSP
        - PFCP_SES_DEL_REQ
        - PFCP_SES_DEL_RSP
        - PFCP_SES_REP_REQ
        - PFCP_SES_REP_RSP
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      N4 Message Type. Possible values are
        - PFCP_SES_EST_REQ
        - PFCP_SES_EST_RSP
        - PFCP_SES_MOD_REQ
        - PFCP_SES_MOD_RSP
        - PFCP_SES_DEL_REQ
        - PFCP_SES_DEL_RSP
        - PFCP_SES_REP_REQ
        - PFCP_SES_REP_RSP

  QosFlowAccessType:
    anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - 3GPP
        - NON_3GPP
        - 3GPP_AND_NON_3GPP
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      Access type associated with a QoS Flow. Possible values are
        - 3GPP
        - NON_3GPP
        - 3GPP_AND_NON_3GPP

  UnavailableAccessIndication:
    anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - 3GA_UNAVAILABLE
        - N3GA_UNAVAILABLE
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      Indicates the access type of a MA PDU session that is unavailable. Possible values are
        - 3GA_UNAVAILABLE
        - N3GA_UNAVAILABLE

  ProtectionResult:
    anyOf:
```

```
    - type: string
      enum:
        - PERFORMED
        - NOT_PERFORMED
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      Protection Result of the security policy indicated as "preferred". Possible values are
        - PERFORMED
        - NOT_PERFORMED

  QosMonitoringReq:
    anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - UL
        - DL
        - BOTH
        - NONE
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      QoS monitoring request. Possible values are
        - UL
        - DL
        - BOTH
        - NONE

  Rsn:
    anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - V1
        - V2
        - NONE
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      Redundancy Sequence Number. Possible values are
        - V1
        - V2
        - NONE

  SmfSelectionType:
    anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - CURRENT_PDU_SESSION
        - NEXT_PDU_SESSION
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
    description: |
      Smf Selection Type. Possible values are
        - CURRENT_PDU_SESSION
        - NEXT_PDU_SESSION

  PduSessionContextType:
    anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - AF_COORDINATION_INFO
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
```

```
      description: |
        Type of PDU Session information. Possible values are
          - AF_COORDINATION_INFO
#
# HTTP request bodies
#
  requestBodies:
    'VsmfUpdateRequestBody':
      description: representation of updates to apply to the PDU session
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:   # message without binary body part
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateData'
        multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
          schema:
            type: object
            properties:     # Request parts
              jsonData:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateData'
              binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4Information:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4InformationExt3:
                type: string
                format: binary
          encoding:
            jsonData:
              contentType:  application/json
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4Information:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4InformationExt3:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string

    'NotifyStatusRequestBody':
      description: representation of the status notification
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusNotification'

#
```

```
# HTTP responses
#
  responses:
    'VsmfUpdateResponse200':
      description: successful update of a PDU session with content in the response
      content:
        application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdatedData'
        multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
          schema:
            type: object
            properties: # Request parts
              jsonData:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdatedData'
              binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4Information:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataN4InformationExt3:
                type: string
                format: binary
          encoding:
            jsonData:
              contentType:  application/json
            binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4Information:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataN4InformationExt3:
              contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string

    'PduSessionCreateError':
      description: unsuccessful creation of a PDU session
      content:
        application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
```

```
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateError'
      application/problem+json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
      multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
        schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateError'
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType:  application/json
          binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string

  'HsmfUpdateError':
    description: unsuccessful update of a PDU session
    content:
      application/json: # message without binary body part
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateError'
      application/problem+json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
      multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
        schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateError'
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType:  application/json
          binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string

  'VsmfUpdateError':
    description: unsuccessful update of a PDU session
    content:
      application/json: # message without binary body part
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateError'
      application/problem+json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
      multipart/related:  # message with binary body part(s)
        schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateError'
            binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN4Information:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
              type: string
              format: binary
```

```
            binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataN4InformationExt3:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType:  application/json
          binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4Information:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4InformationExt1:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4InformationExt2:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
          binaryDataN4InformationExt3:
            contentType:  application/vnd.3gpp.pfcp
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string

    '400':
      description: Bad request
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
    '401':
      description: Unauthorized
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
    '403':
      description: Forbidden
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
    '404':
      description: Not Found
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
    '413':
      description: Payload Too Large
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
    '415':
      description: Unsupported Media Type
```

```
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
    '429':
      description: Too Many Requests
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
    '500':
      description: Internal Server Error
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
    '503':
      description: Service Unavailable
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtProblemDetails'
```

Annex B (Informative): HTTP Multipart Messages

B.1 Example of HTTP multipart message

B.1.1 General

This clause provides a (partial) example of HTTP multipart message. The example does not aim to be a complete representation of the HTTP message, e.g. additional information or headers can be included.

This Annex is informative and the normative descriptions in this specification prevail over the description in this Annex if there is any difference.

B.1.2 Example HTTP multipart message with N1 SM Message binary data

```
POST /example.com/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts HTTP/2
Content-Type: multipart/related; type="application/json"; boundary=----Boundary
Content-Length: xyz

------Boundary
Content-Type: application/json

{
    "supi": "imsi-<IMSI>",
    "pduSessionId": 235,
    "dnn": "<DNN>",
    "sNssai": {
      "sst": 0
    },
    "servingNfId": "<AMF Identifier>",
    "n1SmMsg": {
      "contentId": "n1msg"
    },
    "anType": "3GPP_ACCESS",
    "smContextStatusUri": "<URI>"
}
------Boundary
Content-Type: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
Content-Id: n1msg

{ … N1 SM Message binary data …}
------Boundary
```

Annex C (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2017-10	CT4#80	C4-175050				Initial Draft.	0.1.0
2017-10	CT4#80	C4-175392				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#80.	0.2.0
2017-12	CT4#81	C4-176435				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#81.	0.3.0
2018-01	CT4#82	C4-181389				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#82.	0.4.0
2018-03	CT4#83	C4-182432				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#83.	0.5.0
2018-03	CT#79	CP-180030				Presented for information	1.0.0
2018-04	CT4#84	C4-183514				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#84.	1.1.0
2018-05	CT4#85	C4-184619				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#85.	1.2.0
2018-06	CT#80	CP-181100				Presented for approval	2.0.0
2018-06	CT#80					Approved in CT#80.	15.0.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0002		F	Corrections to missing application errors in API response body description	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182068	0006		B	Add support for 5G Trace	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0007		F	Error Responses	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0015		F	Network Sharing	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0016		F	RAT Type in Create and Update (SM Context) service operations	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0001	1	F	Application specific error cause for Not Acceptable Integrity Protection Max Data Rate	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0008	1	F	EBI Assignment for Home Routed PDU sessions	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0010	1	F	Returning the H-SMF URI to the AMF	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0014	1	F	N2 SM signalling	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0017	1	F	Supporting AMF changes	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0018	1	F	VPLMN S-NSSAI during mobility from EPS to 5GC with N26	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0009	2	F	HTTP message retransmissions and requests colliding with existing contexts	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0029		F	Rejected PDU session during Xn handover	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0033		F	Description of Structured data types	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0034		F	Handling of LADN service area during handovers	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0036		F	Mapping to stage 2 service operation names	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0039		F	Stateless AMF support updates	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0040		F	QoS rule structure improvement	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0020	1	F	NRF URI for PCF Selection	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0022	1	F	BackUp AMF Info	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0031	1	F	NGAP causes	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0024	1	F	EPS Interworking Ind	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182050	0021	2	F	References to common NonDynamic5Qi and Dynamic5Qi data types	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0025	1	F	Not Allowed Slice	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0005	3	F	N2 SM Information Type Definition	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0028	1	F	OpenAPI corrections	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0032	1	F	Age of User Location	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0037	1	F	Detecting SMF Failure and Restart	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0041		F	PresenceState reference	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0030	2	F	URIs of created SM context and PDU session resources	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0023	2	F	5G MM Cause	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0042		F	API version number update	15.1.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0044	2	F	IndDirect Forwarding Flag	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0045	1	F	Data Forwarding IE	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0047		F	Alignments with NAS 5GS Session Management	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0048	1	F	Alignments with NGAP	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0049		F	Corrections to N2 Handover and Inter-AMF change or mobility procedures	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0050	2	F	Indication of Access Type can be changed	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0051		F	Roaming Charging Profile negotiation for Home Routed PDU sessions	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0052		F	Service restart detection by direct signalling between NFs	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0053		F	Use of the serviceName attribute by the Notify SM Context Status service operation	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0054		F	Cardinality of arrays	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0055		F	Data type of serviceName attribute	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0056		F	HTTP status code "501 Not Implemented"	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0057		F	Case conventions	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0058		F	Resource URI structure of Nsmf_PDUSession service	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0059		F	EPS bearer identity and data type definitions	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0060	3	F	EPC Interworking in Home Routed Roaming	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0061	1	F	Correction to EPS Interworking Indication	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0063		F	Presence condition of targetServingNfId	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0064	2	F	PDU session removal during interworking with N26	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0067	1	F	Complete the SSC mode 3 in the home routed roaming scenario	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0068	2	F	Clarification on EBI allocation	15.2.0

2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0069	1	F	Correct description of Request type	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183190	0071	3	F	PDU Session Id Duplication	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0072	1	F	Service Instance	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0075	2	F	A new cause value 'PDU_Session_Status_Mismatch' for Cause Data Type	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0076	2	F	UDM group Id	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0077	2	F	Always-on PDU sessions	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0078	2	F	Handover Failure scenarios	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0079		F	Release of PDU session during 5GS to EPS mobility	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0080	1	F	Mandatory HTTP status codes	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0081	1	F	Clarification of API URI definition	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0082		F	API version	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0083		F	externalDocs field in OpenAPI document	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0084		F	Location Header	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183169	0085	1	F	Regular Expression Patterns	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0086		F	Correct reference of EPS to 5GS handover	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0087		F	Secondary RAT usage data reporting	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183013	0088	1	F	OAuth2 requirements	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183081	0089		F	SMF Network Function Instance	15.2.0
2018-12						MaxIntegrityProtectedDataRate spare quote fixed in yaml-file	15.2.1
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0090		F	OpenAPI correction	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0091	1	F	Secondary RAT usage reporting	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0092	1	F	Target ID during inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover and EPS to 5GS Handover	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0093		F	Indirect data forwarding timer	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0095		F	API version update	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0096	2	F	Clarification on the use of pduSessionsActivateList during EPS to 5GS Idle Mode Mobility Procedure.	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0097		F	Cause information	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0098	2	F	Update ReleaseSMContext Service Operation Description for PDU Session Release due to Change of Set of Network Slices	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0099	1	F	Trigger Conditions for SMContext Update	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0100	1	F	Trigger Conditions for SMContext Release	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0102	1	F	Status Notify for HO	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0103	1	F	Provide Resource URI before PDU Session Creation Response	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190018	0104	1	F	Allocated EBIs during EPS to 5GS Preparation with N26	15.3.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0106	1	F	Change of access type in home routed roaming scenario	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0107	1	F	EPS bearer synchronization upon EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility using N26	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0109		F	Removing multiple redundant appearances of major version number	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0112	1	F	Application Error "S-NSSAI_CONGESTION"	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0113	3	F	Clarification on Sending SMContextStatusNotify	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0117	1	F	Essential Correction of HPLMN SNSSAI during SM Context Creation	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0118	2	F	Handover Preparation Failure	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0129	2	F	Storage of OpenAPI specification files	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0133	2	F	Location header in redirect response	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0135	2	F	Correct Nsmf_PDUSession_Create to support Mobility Restriction	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0139	1	F	Correction of Procedure of Handover using UpdateSmContext	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0141	1	F	Secondary RAT Usage reporting at PDU session level	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0142		F	Mapped EPS bearer contexts in n1SmInfoFromUe	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0143	1	F	Target ID sent to the SMF	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0144		F	Copyright Note in YAML file	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0145	1	F	Correction on GPSI for PDU session	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191029	0148		F	3GPP TS 29.502 API version update	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191048	0147		B	3GPP TS 29.502 API version update	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191049	0116	4	F	Updates to CreateSMContext for eNS Support	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191050	0130	4	B	PDU Session Establishment support Control Plane CIoT Optimization	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191051	0115	2	B	ATSSS: MA-PDU Session Establishment	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191051	0136	2	B	MA PDU Session Update	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191051	0137	5	B	MA PDU Session Release over a Single Access	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191054	0108	1	B	Updates to reference model for ETSUN	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191054	0124	1	B	Update SM context service operation for additional PDU Session Anchor and Branching Point or UL CL controlled by I-SMF	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191054	0123	2	B	Update Retrieve SM Context service operation from Source I-SMF or SMF	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191054	0110	2	B	SM context transfer between I-SMFs or V-SMFs	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191054	0122	2	B	Update Release SM Context service operation for I-SMF change and removal	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191054	0121	6	B	Update Create SM context service operation for the I-SMF insertion and change	16.0.0

2019-06	CT#84	CP-191054	0134	3	B	Update Create SM context service operation for the I-SMF insertion and change	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191059	0140	1	F	EPS Interworking Indication for N3GPP	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191059	0131	3	F	Exemption Indication	16.0.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0149	3	B	I-SMF insertion implications on Nsmf_PDUSession_Update across N16a	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0151	3	B	Implications of Policy Update Procedures with I-SMF on Nsmf_PDUSession_Update across N16a	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0153	1	B	Implications of I-SMF insertion on Create service operation	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0154		B	PDU session establishment with I-SMF insertion - Create SM Context service operation	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0155	1	B	Transfer of NAS SM Information between I-SMF and SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0156		B	Updates to resources model and operations for PDU sessions with an I-SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0157		B	Release of a PDU session with an I-SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0158		B	Notify status of a PDU session with an I-SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0159		B	Update of a PDU session with an I-SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192029	0160	1	B	Insertion of a PSA and UL CL/BP into the data path of a PDU session with an I-SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0161	1	B	Removal of a PSA and UL CL/BP from the data path of a PDU session with an I-SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0162	1	B	Change of a PSA for IPv6 multi-homing or UL CL controlled by I-SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0163	1	B	N4 notifications for traffic usage reporting from I-SMF to SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0164		B	Service Request with I-SMF insertion/change/removal or with V-SMF change	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0165		B	Retrieve SM Context Request to or from SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0166		B	N26 based interworking with I-SMF	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0168	3	B	End Marker indication during Xn/N2 handover for HR roaming and for I-SMF insertion	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192194	0169	1	B	SMF selection with Delegated Discovery	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0171	1	B	PDUSession_CreateSMContext – Parameters Updating	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0172	1	B	ReleaseSMContext – I-SMF Only Indication	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0173	1	B	PDUSession_UpdateSMContext - N3/N9 Forwarding Tunnel Info	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0174	1	B	Missing "UE presence in LADN service area" attribute	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0175	2	B	Missing "Secondary RAT usage data" attributes	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0177	1	F	Correction to Retrieve SM Context service operation during N2 based HO	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192102	0179	2	A	N2 Handover Preparation Failure	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192102	0181		A	Release of Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnels during 5GS to EPS handover	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192123	0182		B	Handling of requests which collide with an existing SM context / PDU session context	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192128	0183		F	Deactivation of the User Plane connection during handover procedure	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192134	0184	1	B	Clarification on Additional Access Type	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192134	0185	1	B	Indications for MA PDU Session	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0186	1	B	Item 14 - Update reference to stage 2 procedure for I-SMF insertion, change, removal	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192133	0187		B	Serving Network Identifier for Stand-alone Non-Public Networks	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0188	1	B	ETSUN_Create service operation for buffered data forwarding	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0189	1	B	ETSUN_SM Context Request with buffered data forwarding	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0190	1	B	ETSUN_Update Service Operation with I-V-SMF change	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0191	1	B	ETSUN_Update SM Context for buffered data forwarding	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0192	4	B	Missing attributes in SM Context	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0194	2	B	ETSUN alignments to ReleaseSMContext service operation	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192193	0195	2	B	ETSUN alignments to RetrieveSMContext service operation	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192132	0198	1	B	Small Data Rate Control Status during PDU session establishment	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192123	0199		F	CRLF between Header fields and Data	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192120	0201		F	3GPP TS 29.502 API version update	16.1.0
2019-10						Corrupted references corrected	16.1.1
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193057	0202	1	F	Delegated discovery parameter mapping in stage 3	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193056	0203		B	N4 information in Update Request / Response	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193056	0204	1	B	Indirect data forwarding tunnels for N2 handover with I-SMF	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193056	0205		B	Contents of Sm context in SmContextRetrievedData	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193051	0206	1	B	MA PDU session Accepted indication	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193051	0207	1	B	Establishment of N9 tunnel per access network for a MA PDU session	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193051	0209		B	ATSSS container: ATSSS rules, Measurement Assistance Info, Network Steering Info	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193036	0210	1	F	Forwarding of Origination Time Stamp to PCF	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193049	0211	1	B	Connection suspend	16.2.0

2019-12	CT#86	CP-193049	0212	2	B	Connection resume	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193051	0213	1	B	MA PDU Network Upgrade Allowed indication	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193051	0215	2	B	Access Type Associated with QoS Flow	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193056	0217	1	B	Update Description for I-SMF Scenario	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193057	0218	1	B	Delegated Discovery Parameters Conveyance in HTTP/2 Headers	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193049	0220	2	B	Serving PLMN Rate Control	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193049	0222	1	B	APN Rate Control attribute during PDU Session Establishment across N11 and N16	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193128	0223	4	B	Adding Rate Control attributes to the Release operations	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193049	0224	2	B	Adding Rate Control attributes to the Update operations	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193056	0226		F	smContextRef attribute in SmContextCreateData	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193049	0227		B	Control Plane Only Indicator	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193168	0228	2	B	Mobile Originated Data Transfer for Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193056	0230	1	B	Secondary RAT Data Usage Report	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193051	0231	1	B	MA PDU request indication	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193129	0232	4	B	SMF derived CN assisted RAN parameters turning	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193026	0234	1	A	Secondary RAT Data Usage Report	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193036	0235	1	F	Add Reference to 3GPP TS 29.524	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193057	0236	3	B	SM Transfer indication	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193057	0237	2	B	SM Context Transfer between SMFs	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193056	0238	1	F	Clarification to the buffered data handling in PduSessionCreateData	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193056	0241	2	B	Missing DNAI list across N16a	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193061	0243	2	B	PDU Session Release due to SRVCC	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193036	0244	1	F	Editorial Correction	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193044	0246		F	3GPP TS 29.502 API version update	16.2.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200039	0247	2	F	Add Corresponding API descriptions in clause 5.1	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200016	0248	3	F	PCF Set ID and PCF Group ID	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200035	0249	3	B	N3 terminations of W-AGF, TNGF and TWIF for UPF selection	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200035	0250	2	B	Adding references to stage 2 procedures for wireline access	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200042	0251	4	F	Clarification to 3GPP vendor specific content subtypes	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0252	2	F	Clarification to apnRateStatus attribute description	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0253	2	F	Editor's note related to change of PSA	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0254	2	F	Handover between ePDG/EPS to 5GS with I-SMF insertion or removal	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0255	2	F	Missing DTSSA applicability	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0256	3	F	Feature negotiation extension to support change of AMF, V-SMF or I-SMF	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200031	0257	2	B	Reporting that an access of a MA PDU session is unavailable	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200031	0258	3	B	Request Type parameter of a MA-PDU session	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0259	2	B	Scope and Services offered by SMF	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200020	0260	3	F	DNN encoding in SMF PDUSession API	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0261	3	B	Home Provided Charging ID and Roaming Charging Profile	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200039	0262	2	F	Correction - formatting consistency	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0263	2	B	Corrections on the descriptions for the data types related to I-SMF	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200031	0264		F	maNwUpgradeInd in PduSessionCreateData	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200031	0265		F	anType in TunnelInfo	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200042	0266		F	Void a non-existent clause	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200042	0268		B	PDU Session Release Due to UE Subscription Change	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0269	1	B	DNAI list	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0270	1	B	End Marker Indication	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0271	1	B	hoCompleteIndication in 5GS to EPS handover	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0272		B	Notify Ipv6MultiHomingInd during I-SMF change procedure	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200055	0273	1	A	Linked EPS Bearer ID	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0274	1	B	qosRules in SM Context	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0275	1	B	Definition of smContextRef and Target ID	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200053	0276	1	A	EPS bearer ID correction	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200020	0277	1	F	Support 504 error code in retrieve SM Context service operation	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200020	0278	1	B	Support PDN type Ethernet at 5GS to EPS mobility with N26	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0290	2	B	UPF Instance ID	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0292	1	F	Handover Cancel	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0293	1	B	MO Data Transfer N16	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0294	1	B	MO Exception Data Delivery CP CIOT	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0295	1	B	MO Exception Data Delivery UP CIOT	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0296	1	B	MT Data Transfer N16	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200042	0297	1	F	VPLMN QoS	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200042	0298		F	Multi-part message example	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0299	1	B	NEF Extended Buffering Supporting Indication	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0300		F	Removal of Serving PLMN Rate Control	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200034	0301	2	C	New cause value for NSSAA failure and revocation	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200138	0302	4	F	Preventing PDU Session release when handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP fails	16.3.0

2020-03	CT#87	CP-200020	0303	1	B	EBI list not to be transferred	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0304		F	V-SMF insertion or removal	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0305	1	B	Extended NAS-SM timer indication for UEs using CE mode B	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0306		F	Feature definition for support of CIoT features	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0307		B	Idle mode mobility between EPS and 5GS with data forwarding	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0308		F	Mobile Originated Data	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200033	0309	2	B	Availability after DDN Failure	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200017	0310		F	Clarification to N4Information type	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200052	0314		F	3GPP TS 29.502 Rel16 API version and External doc update	16.3.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201018	0316	1	F	Integrity protection maximum data rate in Create Request/Response	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201046	0317		F	Correction to the Resource URI structure	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201046	0319	2	B	Retrieval of Rate Control Status over N16/N16a	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201055	0320		F	Storage of YAML files in ETSI Forge	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0321	1	F	URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0322		F	V-SMF and I-SMF service instance Id	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201055	0323	1	F	Supported Headers Tables for Response types 2xx and 3xx	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201055	0324	1	F	Binary Data Types Table	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201046	0325	1	F	Maximum UP resources activation of 2 PDU sessions	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201055	0326	1	F	RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility failure scenario	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0327	2	F	PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0328	1	F	Security Result	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201034	0329	1	F	sNssai during EPS to 5GS interworking	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201048	0332	1	F	Stage 2 procedures for wireline access	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201044	0333	1	B	Inform SMF that UE deregisters from one access	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201046	0334	2	B	Notification Correlation ID related to event Availability after DDN Failure	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201018	0335	2	F	Binary IE Encoding	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201044	0336	1	F	MAPDU via Non-3GPP Access	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0337	1	F	SM Context Transfer	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201055	0338	1	F	Data type column in Resource URI variables Table	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201068	0339	1	B	Inter-system handover with direct data forwarding	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0340		F	Registration with I-SMF insertion/change/removal and UP connection establishment	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201055	0341	1	F	Add custom operation Name	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201047	0342	2	F	Implicit PDU Session Release	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201046	0343	3	F	Aligning "MO Exception data" handling with stage 2 - NEF	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201044	0344	1	F	MA-PDU Session Release	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201202	0345	2	F	N4 information exchanged over N16a during PDU session release	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201044	0346	1	F	MA PDU Session re-activation	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201037	0347	1	B	Alternative QoS Profiles	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0348	1	F	Missing N2 SM Info in SmContextCreateError	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201037	0349	1	B	QoS Monitoring Request to NG-RAN	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0350	1	F	Application errors from I-SMF to SMF	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0351	1	F	PduSessionCreatedData from SMF to I-SMF	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0352	1	F	RequestIndication	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201031	0353		F	URIs in SmContextCreatedData	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201055	0355	1	F	Selected DNN	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201055	0356	1	F	Error Handling in Nsmf_PDUSession Service	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201046	0357	1	F	Clarification on CP Only Indication related issue in Update SM Context service	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201044	0360		F	EPSInterworkingInd for MA PDU without N26	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201018	0361	1	A	TEID encoding clarification	16.4.0
2020-07	CT#88	CP-201073	0365		F	29.502 Rel16 API version and External doc update	16.4.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202104	0366	1	F	Release PDU Session if NSSAA Re-Authentication and Re-Authorization Fails	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202114	0367	2	F	Correct the Condition of upCnxState in SmContextCreateData	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202114	0368	2	F	PDU session deactivation	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202092	0369	3	F	Callback URI correction	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202092	0370	2	F	Request Type	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202107	0371	1	F	QoS Monitoring	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202016	0373	2	F	Error handling for PDU sessions with an I-SMF or V-SMF	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202107	0374		F	Indicating that NG-RAN cannot fulfil the least preferred Alternative QoS Profile	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202092	0375	1	F	Handover Cancel 5GS to EPS	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202114	0376	2	F	QosRules during I-SMF and V-SMF Insertion	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202092	0377	1	F	Service Access Authorization between SMFs	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202206	0381	2	F	H-SMF/SMF sending IPv6 Interface Identifier to V-SMF/I-SMF	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89	CP-202096	0383		F	29.502 Rel-16 API version and External doc update	16.5.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203072	0385	2	F	HTTP 3xx redirection	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203048	0386		F	Storage of YAML files in 3GPP Forge	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203046	0387	1	F	QoS monitoring of a PDU session based on GTP-U path monitoring	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203082	0390	2	F	Binding Information for the old V/I-SMF and SMF	16.6.0

2020-12	CT#90	CP-203083	0391	3	F	Remote NF is not reachable	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203041	0392	2	F	Service operations invoked in DDN Failure event	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203029	0394	1	F	EBI and ARP mapping update	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203046	0395	1	F	QoS Monitoring Reporting Frequency	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203051	0396	1	F	Correction on H-PCF	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203051	0397	1	F	IPv6 Index for I-SMF	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203029	0398		F	VPLMN QoS Constraints	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90	CP-203036	0401		F	29.502 Rel16 API version and External doc update	16.6.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210049	0404	2	F	Handover Failure during EPS to 5GS Handover with AMF Re-allocation	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210045	0405	1	F	Stop of QoS Monitoring	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210037	0408	1	F	Error Responses for Indirect Communication	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210040	0409		F	Charging ID of HR PDU session upon V-SMF change	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210040	0410		F	Handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses with I-SMF insertion/removal or V-SMF change	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210167	0411	2	F	Redundancy Sequence Number for Dual Connectivity based end to end Redundant User Plane Paths	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210166	0413	2	F	QoS parameters handling during handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210040	0415	1	F	DNNs in I-SMF	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210040	0416	1	F	I-SMF&V-SMF Release Only	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210060	0417		F	Incomplete CR Implementation	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210040	0422		F	requestIndication for EBI revocation	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210060	0423	2	F	Alternative Anchor SMF Notification to AMF	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210054	0425		F	29.502 Rel-16 API version and External doc update	16.7.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210165	0407	1	F	Data Types Descriptions	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210021	0414	2	B	Home Network Public Key identifier as additional input for SMF service	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210034	0418	2	B	UPF ID for N4 Information	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210021	0419		F	Correction to apiVersion placeholder	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210034	0421	1	F	EpsInterworkingIndication Update	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91	CP-210029	0424		F	29.502 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.0.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211025	0427		B	Support of Notify Start Pause of Charging via User Plane	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211022	0428	1	B	Adding samePcfSelectionIndication in Nsmf_PDUSession service to support SPSFAS	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211059	0430	3	A	Notify PDU session control is taken over by another SMF	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211031	0431	1	B	(I-)SMF discovery based on DNAI	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211023	0432	1	F	hNRF from NSSF in home PLMN	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211120	0433	1	F	OpenAPI Reference	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211046	0435	1	F	Simultaneous change of Branching Point or UL CL and additional PSA	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211082	0437	1	A	DNN Selection Mode	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211062	0439	1	A	AMF ID in HsmfUpdateData	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211068	0441	3	A	NG-RAN tunnel information during mobility registration with I-SMF/V-SMF change	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211054	0442	1	F	Correction on SmContextUpdateData	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211028	0443	2	F	Secondary authorization/authentication by an DN-AAA	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211049	0444	2	B	I-SMF/V-SMF Restoration procedure	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211028	0445	1	F	Data forwarding during 5GS to EPS handover	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211059	0446	1	A	Redirect Responses	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211059	0448		A	3xx description correction for SCP	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211082	0453	1	A	User location included in session management messages	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211082	0455		A	Missing Procedure	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92	CP-211050	0456		F	29.502 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.1.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212026	0472		F	Correction of Content-Type	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212026	0471	1	B	SMF Response in case of AN-Requested PDU Session Resource Release	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212026	0480	1	F	Corrections to the API URI	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212031	0462		B	Downlink Tunnel Info of NG-RAN in I-SMF selection per DNAI	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212031	0461	2	B	AF Coordination Information	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212032	0478	1	F	Selecting the same PCF for AMF and SMF in pure 5GS	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212042	0468	1	B	PDUSession API extensions for Redundant PDU Sessions	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212047	0463		F	Binding Indication	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212047	0469		F	requestType IE in Create (SM Context) service request	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212047	0470	1	F	Secondary RAT Usage Report	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212047	0473	1	F	Correction on remoteError and Snssai	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212047	0460	1	F	DNAI removal	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212059	0483		F	29.502 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212061	0459		A	Change of ULCL/BP and/or local PSA	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212064	0466	1	A	Handover from 5GS to ePDG	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212079	0476	1	A	making vcnTunnelInfo optional on N16	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93	CP-212079	0475	1	A	S-NSSAI Not Supported in Handover	17.2.0

2021-12	CT#94	CP-213100	0485	1	B	Provisioning Server Information During PDU Session Establishment	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213093	0486		F	Feature name of Enhancement of Edge Computing in 5G Core network	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213085	0487		F	PDU session release upon removal of DNN subscription	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213085	0488	1	F	ranUnchangedInd setting after EPS to 5GS handover	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213102	0489	1	B	NF service consumer cleanup	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213093	0490	1	B	Remove the Editor's Note on AF Coordination Information	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213093	0491	1	B	I-SMF removal for target DNAI	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213108	0492	4	B	Notification for SM Policy Association Events	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213112	0493	1	B	Sending UUAA Authentication message	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213122	0494	1	B	Void I-SMF/V-SMF Restoration procedure from normal specification clauses	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213115	0495	1	D	29.502 Element name corrections	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213087	0498	1	F	Informative note for NotifyList attribute not complying with 29.501 naming conventions	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213111	0499	1	B	Reporting of satellite backhaul category to SMF	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213123	0500	1	B	Support of User Plane Integrity Protection for Interworking from 5GS to EPS	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213087	0502	1	B	Updating Binding Indication for multiple resource contexts feature	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213134	0504		A	409 Response Code for I-SMF Update	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213134	0506	1	A	UE requested PDU session release	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213144	0508	1	A	VPLMN triggered QoS modification for QoS flow associated with default QoS Rule	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94	CP-213121	0510		F	29.502 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.3.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220047	0512	2	B	SNPN onboarding impacts on SMF	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220023	0515		B	Indicating the possible use of OAuth2 authorization in Create SM Context	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220055	0516		F	Secondary RAT data usage reporting during AN Release procedure	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220069	0518	4	A	Notify change of anchor SMF or intermediate SMF	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220031	0519	1	F	SMF triggered I-SMF removal	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220024	0520	1	F	Support of ODB	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220030	0521	2	B	NSAC during change of Access-type of a PDU-Session	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220024	0522		F	UE Registration procedure - V-SMF insertion, change and removal	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220025	0523	1	F	Formatting of Description fields	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220025	0524	1	B	Inter-PLMN mobility of PDU sessions	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220079	0526	1	A	Handover of a PDU session with I-SMF from 3GPP to non-3GPP access	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220030	0527	1	B	Application errors for network slice data rate control	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220082	0529		A	Downlink UE Integrity Protection Max Data Rate in SM Context	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220082	0531	2	A	UE Integrity Protection Max Data Rate during Inter-System Mobility	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220025	0533	1	B	PLMN Id of the SMF	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220025	0535	1	B	ServingNetwork in SmContextRetrieveData	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220064	0538	1	F	NGAP cause in network (e.g. H-SMF, SMF) requested PDU session modification	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220082	0539	1	F	SMF URI attributes in Create SM Context for PDU sessions with I-SMF/V-SMF	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220064	0540	1	F	SSC Mode in SmContext and error in QoS constraints from the VPLMN	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220225	0542	1	B	Indication from AMF to SMF	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220066	0545		F	29.502 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95	CP-220146	0547		F	PVS Info attribute definition	17.4.0

History

Document history		
V17.4.0	May 2022	Publication